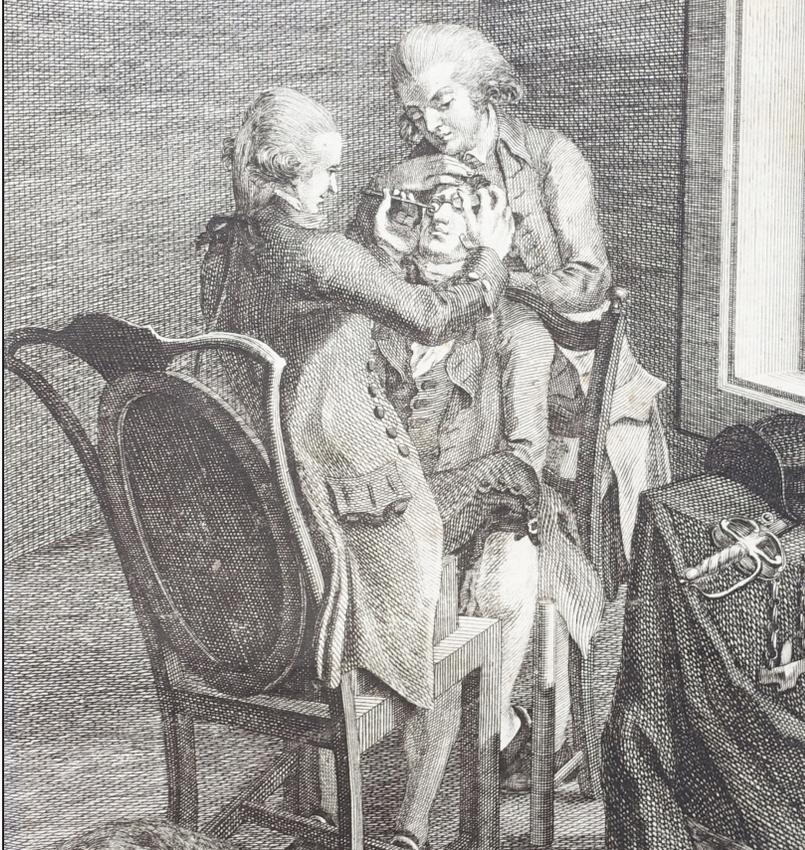


RICHARD C. RAMER



SPECIAL LIST 472
MEDICINE

RICHARD C. RAMER

Old and Rare Books

225 EAST 70TH STREET · SUITE 12F · NEW YORK, N.Y. 10021-5217

EMAIL rcramer@livroraro.com · WEBSITE www.livroraro.com

TELEPHONES (212) 737 0222 and 737 0223

FAX (212) 288 4169

MARCH 20, 2023

SPECIAL LIST 472 *MEDICINE*

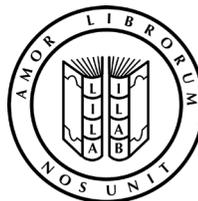
Subject index appears on pp. 3-7

Items marked with an asterisk (*)
will be shipped from Lisbon.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED:

All items are understood to be on approval,
and may be returned within a reasonable time
for any reason whatsoever.

VISITORS BY APPOINTMENT



SUBJECT INDEX

- Academia Real das Sciencias 170, 181
Aconite 18
Africa 9, 124, 125, 154, 183
Agoa de Inglaterra 61, 111
Aloe 152
Alcohol 38, 72
Alcoholism 72
Alternative Medicine 30, 82, 84
Amazon River 138
Amber 152
American Philosophical Society 170
Amputations 5, 142, 182, 187, 195
Anatomy 9, 26, 118, 119, 120, 127
Angola 124, 125
Animal Magnetism 84, 108, 187
Aneurysms 5, 142, 182, 195
Anti-spasmodics 83
Apoplexy 29, 156
Apothecary 146
Apothecary Jars 146
Arabic 179, 180
Arabs 179, 180
Aristotle 48
Army 34
Arsenic 128, 143
Ascites 89
Astronomy 170
Asylums 138
Auditory Canal 20
Autopsies 13, 32, 101, 142
Azores 54, 186
Bandages 5, 36
Baths 29, 68, 69, 70, 149, 155, 172
Belgium 115
Benedictions 130
Bibliographies 9, 25, 60, 85, 101,
112, 118, 126, 134, 137, 198
Blood 5, 18, 19, 31, 34, 909,
109, 151
Blood Letting 109
Blood Vessels 109
Blood Transfusion 151
Bones 3, 184, 194
Botany 4, 9, 22, 29, 40, 114, 128,
135, 152, 188
Brain 5, 15, 92, 140, 184, 189, 194
Brazil 9, 10, 21, 24, 29, 40, 68, 69,
70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 81, 91,
95, 111, 122, 124, 125, 138, 153,
160, 167, 170, 177, 181, 183
Brazilian Authors 24, 29, 68, 69,
70, 72, 73, 74, 75, 111
Bronchitis 178
Brown, John Cullen 166
Brown, John Frank 76
Brunonian System 76
Burials 138
Caldas da Rainha 29, 185, 186
California 123
Camphor 143, 176
Canada 181
Cancer 50, 142, 178, 195
Carbuncles 142
Cardiology 2, 5, 12, 109, 133, 142,
156, 182, 195
Cartography 163
Cataracts 48, 136, 142, 150, 164, 195
Catarrh 150
Catherine of Braganza 136
Catholic Church 21, 66, 116
Cemeteries 138
Cerebrovascular disease 156
Cesarean Section 41
Cha Lusitano 16
Charity 136, 161, 192
Charlatans 44
China 24
Chocolate 40

- Cholera 6, 13, 32, 38, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 58, 65, 79, 98, 101, 103, 104, 143, 155, 173, 174, 175, 176, 193, 196, 197
- Chyluria 167
- Circulatory System 90
- Coffee 40, 68, 69, 70
- Coimbra 49, 64, 73, 74, 135, 172, 190
- Coimbra University 8, 49, 74, 188
- Concussions 142
- Constipation 93
- Correspondence 87, 165
- Cowpox 37
- Croup 88
- Customs Duties 55
- Darwin, Erasmus 14, 56
- Decomposition 182
- Denmark 181
- Dentistry 5, 57
- Dermatology 81, 92, 100, 140, 178
- Diagnoses 6, 44, 98, 104, 156
- Diabetes 76
- Diseases 8, 12, 19, 40, 76, 80, 94, 115, 122, 145, 149, 150, 154, 155, 156, 157, 164, 171, 172, 174, 176, 178, 189, 193, 196, 197, 199, 200
- Dislocations 2, 5, 142
- Dropsy 89, 195
- Dysentery 150
- Edinburgh University 194
- Ears 5, 20, 48, 60, 128, 142, 149
- Early Printed Books 48, 60
- Escola Médico-Cirúgica 78, 129
- Education 1, 9, 21, 30, 35, 49, 73, 74, 78, 89, 90, 92, 100, 105, 117, 129, 136, 148, 151, 161, 195, 198
- Egypt 65, 187
- Elephantitis 170
- Elixir do Universo 16
- Emollients 83
- Epidemics 6, 9, 13, 14, 23, 32, 38, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 65, 98, 101, 104, 143, 160, 161, 174, 193, 197, 199, 200
- Endocrinology 76
- Essays 51
- Ethics 7, 141
- Etiology 19
- Eyes 5, 48, 62, 115, 153, 164, 195
- Fevers 9, 14, 19, 29, 31, 40, 77, 80, 92, 110, 111, 140, 143, 150, 160, 170, 175, 176, 177, 189, 199, 200
- Folk Medicine 198
- Forensic Medicine 28, 80, 117, 141, 144, 182
- Foundling Homes 113, 136, 192
- Fractures 4, 5, 142
- France 12, 13, 29, 77, 89, 90, 92, 145, 149, 154, 181, 193
- Franciscan Order 138
- Freud, Sigmund 132
- Fumigation 77
- Fungal Infections 113
- Galen 132, 157
- Gangrene 19
- Gender 68, 69, 70
- Gastroenterology 5, 31, 68, 69, 70, 124, 125, 142, 195
- Germany 181
- Gingivitis 57
- Gonorrhoea 80, 171
- Göttingen 131
- Gout 20, 29
- Great Britain 37, 111, 171, 181
- Great Famine 58
- Gums 57
- Gynecology 3, 90, 142
- Hahnemann, Samuel 130
- Harvey, William 181
- Headaches 150
- Hearing 20

- Health Care 58
Hemorrhoids 80, 142
Hernias 5, 9, 90, 142, 195
Hippocrates 8, 132, 157
History 10, 27, 48, 76, 85, 99, 112, 118, 132, 133, 154, 163, 165, 166, 168, 179, 180, 181, 183, 198
History of Health Care 58
History of Medicine 10, 51, 85, 99, 126, 131, 166, 168, 179, 180, 183
Homeopathy 58, 84, 126, 130
Hospitals 29, 34, 58, 66, 77, 91, 94, 106, 107, 113, 123, 138, 147, 157, 158, 159, 169, 181, 182, 191
Hospital de Sant' Anna 46
Hospital de São José, Lisbon 5, 22, 105, 119, 120, 155
Hospital de São Lazaro, Lisbon 140
Hospital de São Marcos, Braga 116
Hospital de Todos os Santos, Lisbon 109, 136
Hunting 48
Hydroceles 142
Hygiene 38, 40, 44, 54, 68, 69, 70, 93, 169, 200
Hyperaemia 19
Hypodermic Needles 67
Hysteria 90
Illustrated Books 5, 36, 37, 48, 52, 67, 76, 77, 85, 112, 132, 134, 146, 149, 164, 184, 186, 195, 198
Indigestion 93
Index librorum prohibitorum 56
India 9, 34, 124, 125
Infections 5, 113
Infectious Diseases 94, 142
Infirmarys 147
Inflammation 31, 62, 142, 195
Injections 67
Ireland 58
Italy 12
James I, King of England 96
Jurisprudence 7, 35
Kidney Stones 92, 195
Kinesiology 20, 90
Latin America 181
Lesions 89
Libraries 25, 60
Library Catalogues 25, 60, 112, 137
Lisbon 91, 94, 99, 110, 136, 147, 191
Lithotomy 18
London 171
Lymphatic System 12, 167
Malaria 61, 111, 131, 143, 175
Malighi, Marcello 181
Manuscripts 181
Maps 163
Materia Medica 52, 56, 83, 114, 164, 189
Medical School 1, 49, 78, 148, 181
Medical Reference 25
Medicine in Literature 102, 170
Mental Health 68, 69, 70
Mesmer, Franz Anton 108, 132, 187
Mesmerism 84
Mexico 34, 42, 45, 121, 123, 181
Midwifery 79
Military Medicine 34, 95, 115, 123, 169, 191
Minas Gerais Native 29, 75
Mineral Waters 29, 111, 135, 149, 152, 185, 186
Mineralogy 9, 152, 170
Miracles 116
Miraculous Cures 116

- Mollusks 26
 Monks 181
 Moors 181
 Morocco 33, 154
 Morphine 178
 Mortality 192
 Moscow 145
 Mosquitos 40
 Murder 182
 Muscular System 20
 National Library of Medicine 25
 Natural History 27, 48, 126
 Naval Medicine 20, 115, 169, 191
 Negation Delirium 17
 Neurosis 19
 Nervous system 2, 4, 15, 26
 New York 150
 Nose 5, 149
 Nossa Senhora da Silva 66
 Nursing 120, 157, 158, 159
 Nutrition 31, 38, 40, 44, 45, 68, 69,
 70, 93, 138, 140, 149, 155, 161,
 186
 Obstetrics 5, 41, 75, 79, 80, 119,
 120, 142
 Operating Theaters 94
 Opium 16
 Orphanages 113, 136, 161
 Orphans 161
 Orthopedics 5, 122, 142
 Otology 5, 128, 142, 195
 Otolaryngology 195
 Paralysis 29
 Paraplegics 178
 Parasites 19, 169
 Paris 28, 32, 44, 193
 Patent Medicines 16, 23, 57, 61,
 62, 111, 139, 150
 Pediatrics 19, 37, 75, 88, 92, 113,
 120, 136, 161, 192
 Pedagogy 21, 73, 74, 92, 136, 161
 Peritoneum 89
 Pharmaceuticals
 Pharmacies 13, 16, 38, 43, 44, 55,
 57, 59, 65, 83, 93, 143, 146,
 150, 173, 176, 181, 188, 198
 Pharmacists 34, 158, 159
 Pharmacology 52, 83, 111, 114,
 139, 142, 189
 Philadelphia 14, 181
 Photography 94
 Phrenology 31, 53
 Physician's Handbook 142
 Physicians 78, 82, 84, 85, 100, 102,
 110, 119, 120, 141, 142, 155,
 157, 158, 159, 160, 162, 165,
 171, 181, 194
 Physiognomy 53
 Physiology 31, 128, 174, 194
 Plague 33, 145
 Poetry 9, 54, 63, 73, 74, 107
 Poisons 9, 12, 142, 144
 Politics 7, 11, 58, 141
 Polyyps 20
 Popular Medicine 53, 82, 84, 111,
 116
 Porto 66, 78, 192, 200
 Portugal 1, 6, 8, 22, 30, 33, 39, 54,
 55, 59, 115, 146, 147, 162, 172
 Portuguese Royal Family 106, 107
 Pregnancy 142
 Prisons 147
 Prohibited Books 56
 Psychiatry 17, 72, 138
 Psychology 17, 169
 Public Health 6, 13, 23, 24, 32, 33,
 38, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 54,
 58, 65, 69, 98, 101, 104, 110,
 138, 145, 155, 161, 168, 169,
 172, 173, 174, 175, 181, 188,
 191, 193, 196, 197, 199, 200

- Pulmonology 15, 20, 63, 96
Purgatives 150
Quarantine Hospitals 77
Queen of England 136
Quinine 61, 71, 111, 131
Rabies 12
Ramadan 65
Raspail, François-Vincent 173,
174, 175, 176
Rats 192
Religion 7, 66
Rheumatism 29, 149, 150, 172,
178
Rio de Janeiro 24, 29, 71, 122
Roman History 179, 180
Rome 1158, 159, 179, 180
Rush, Benjamin 14
Saldanha, Duke of 39, 82, 84, 162
Saltpeter 131
Sanitation 172
Sarmiento, Jacob de Castro 61
Scarlet Fever 29
Sciatica 29, 178
Scotland 56
Scrofula 50
Scurvy 124, 125
Sedatives 83
Skin Diseases 172, 178
Sleep 93
Smallpox 9, 10, 37
Smoking 63
Social Services 58
Sociedade das Sciencias Medicas,
Lisbon 99
Solar Plexus 4
Spain 11, 34, 77, 87, 112, 117, 143,
181
Spas 149, 185, 186
Stimulants 83
Strychnine 178
Surgeons 20, 35, 102, 158, 159
Surgeries 5, 8, 100, 105, 113, 120,
125, 148, 153, 184, 187, 189,
195, 198
Surgical Instruments 5, 36, 164, 184,
195
Switzerland 53, 58
Symptoms 6, 32, 44, 176
Syphilis 142, 154
Teeth 5, 57
Theology 72, 108
Therapies 79, 84, 128
Thursh 113
Tobacco 40, 63, 96
Torres Vedras 106, 107, 168
Toxicology 144
Treatments 6, 13, 44, 65, 79, 98,
143, 173, 176, 196, 197
Tropical Diseases 40, 122
Tropical Fevers 40, 160
Tropical Medicine 40, 61, 122, 160
Tuberculous 15, 19, 24, 94, 102
Tumors 15, 142
Typhoid Fever 173, 175, 176
Ulcers 37, 142, 150
United States 9, 181
Urology 5, 92, 122, 142, 167, 195
Vaccines 10, 170
Venereal Diseases 12, 80, 150, 154,
171, 189
Veterinary Medicine 34, 40
Water 29, 38, 93, 101, 111, 135,
149, 152, 169, 172, 185, 186
Wine 86, 111
Wolves 48
Women 119, 120
Wounds 5, 95, 142, 189, 195
Yellow Fever 14, 77, 110, 143, 150,
160, 175, 176, 177, 199, 200
Zoology 26, 152



Silva delin.

Lucius Sculp.

Item 164

SPECIAL LIST 472

MEDICINE

How Shall We Teach Our Physicians?

1. **ABREU, Antonio Joaquim Ribeiro Gomes de.** *A organização dos estudos medicos de Portugal. Discurso proferido na Sociedade de Sciencias Medicas de Lisboa.* Lisbon: Typ. de Antonio Henriques de Pontes, 1852 [on wrappers: 1853]. 16°, original pale green printed wrappers (slight chipping to lower wrapper). Light browning. In very good condition. 142 pp., (1 blank l.). \$100.00

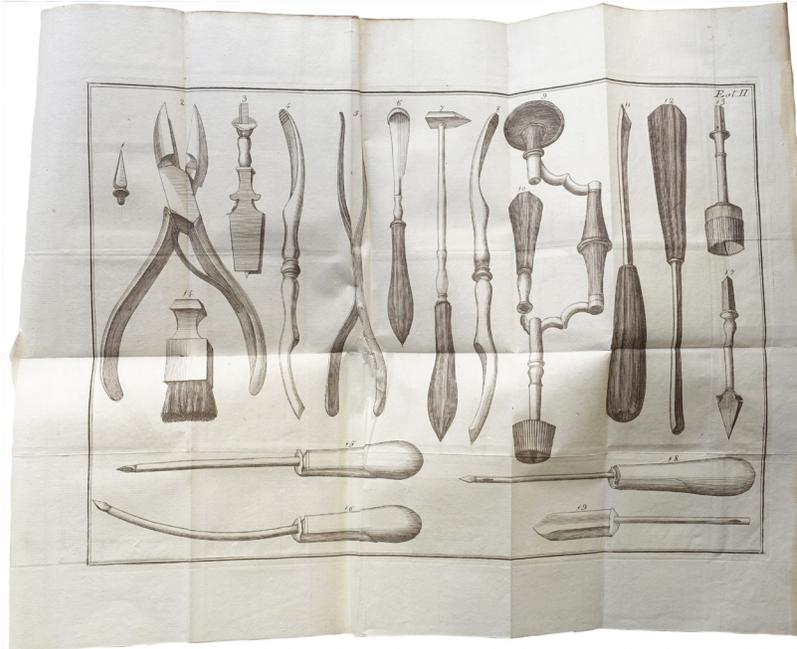
FIRST and ONLY EDITION, part of an ongoing debate over medical education in Portugal. Gomes de Abreu (1809-1867) took his medical degree at the University of Coimbra in 1853 and taught there until 1856, when he refused to swear a loyalty oath to the current regime. D. Miguel invited him to join him in exile in Brombach (Austria), where he became preceptor to D. Miguel's children.

* Innocência VIII, 192: "Pequeno em volume, mas grande em doutrina." Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 3. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto. Grande enciclopédia* I, 117. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 29345742 (Wellcome Library, giving date as 1853). Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc repeats Wellcome Library. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copy cited by Porbase.

2. **ACCARIAS, Ernest.** *Thèse pour le doctorat en médecine, présentée et soutenue le 23 juillet 1839* Paris: Imprimerie et Fonderie de Rignoux, 1839. Large 4° (24.5 x 18.5 cm.), disbound. Light foxing. In good condition. 32 pp. \$100.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Includes comments on dislocations, the pericardium, cardiology, and the nervous system.

* OCLC: 427928136 (McGill University); 751422550 (British Library). Jisc repeats British Library.



Item 5



Item 5

3. AGNELY, André-Horace. *Thèse pour le doctorat en médecine, présentée et soutenue le 9 août 1839* Paris: Imprimerie et Fonderie de Rignoux, 1839. Large 4° (24.5 x 18.5 cm.), disbound. Light browning. In good to very good condition. 28 pp. \$100.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Includes comments on tendons, air pressure, bones, joints, toes and gynecology. Agnely later wrote *Le criquet Pelerin*, about the grasshopper in Africa.

* OCLC: 467941572 (Bibliothèque nationale de France). Jisc locates a copy at British Library.

Quelle est la disposition du plexus caeliaque?

4. ALBERT, Adrien. *Thèse pour le doctorat en médecine, présentée et soutenue le 29 mars 1839* Paris: Imprimerie et Fonderie de Rignoux, 1839. Large 4° (24.5 x 18.5 cm.), disbound. Light browning. In good condition. 24 pp. \$100.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Includes comments on nerves, the nervous system, Jussieu, botany, fractures, jaws, the celiac plexus, and solar plexus.

* OCLC: 491970686 (Bibliothèque Interuniversitaire de Santé-Paris). Not located in Jisc.

Important & Original Work on Surgery

5. ALMEIDA, António d'. *Tratado completo de medicina operatoria, offerecido a Sua Alteza Real o Principe Regente Nosso Senhor por* 4 volumes. Lisbon: Na Regia Officina Typografica, 1800. 4°, contemporary tree sheep (minor wear), smooth spines with gilt fillets, burgundy morocco lettering pieces, gilt letter. Woodcut royal arms of Portugal on title pages. Crisp and clean. A fine set. Old pencil signature ("Antonio de Carvalho") in each volume, facing the title page. (3 ll.), 342 pp., (2 ll.); 300 pp., (6 ll.); 346 pp., (3 ll.); 392 pp., (3, 1 blank l.), with total of 13 large folding plates. 4 volumes. SOLD

FIRST EDITION of a work that holds a premier place among original works on surgery, incorporating the latest developments in the field as well as the fruits of Almeida's own experience. It includes lengthy sections on wounds, hernias, infections, aneurysms, amputations, bloodletting, dislocations and fractures, as well as advice for surgical treatment of diseases of the eye, ear, nose and teeth, and of the digestive, excretory and reproductive systems. Volume I, pages 61-73 deal specifically with wounds to the head, and plates VII and VIII (explained on pp. 199-215) show methods of bandaging it. Four plates depict surgical instruments, and seven show how to bandage a patient after

various operations. The final plate shows a complicated apparatus for setting a broken leg and holding it in place.

Almeida (d. 1822) was a brilliant professor of surgery at Lisbon's Royal Hospital of São José, one of the city's most important hospitals.

* Innocência I, 83: also listing a second, corrected edition of 1825. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 8. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto* 66. *Imprensa Nacional* n° 547: same collation, not listing a copy in the collection of the Imprensa Nacional. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 11. Wellcome II, 35. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 276-7. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 14863822 (National Library of Medicine, Wellcome Library). Porbase locates two copies, at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal and the Câmara Municipal de Tondela-Biblioteca Tomás Ribeiro. Jisc repeats the Wellcome Library.

Cholera's Symptoms and Diagnosis, 1854

6. ALVAREZ, Blaz Leon. *Observações sobre a monografia da cholera-morbo pestilencial.* Lisbon: José Baptista Morando, 1854. 8°, original blue printed wrappers. Unopened. Very light browning. In fine condition. 16 pp.
\$120.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this work on the symptoms and diagnosis of cholera.

* Not in Innocência. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto*. Not located in NUC. Not located in OCLC. Porbase lists this work without location or collation. Not located in Jisc. Not located in National Library of Medicine's LocatorPlus.

Advice on Jurisprudence, Politics, Medicine, Virtues, and More

7. ANDRADA, Francisco Ladislau Alvarez d'. *História de José de Faro, ou o mercador ambulante; seus conselhos e experiências oferecidos aos seus compatriotas. Imitação d'uma obra premiada pelo Instituto Real de França, como a mais util a todas as classes da sociedade.* London: Impresso e á venda por Bingham, 1832. Large 8°, contemporary blue-green diced calf with the Portuguese royal arms within gilt-tooled border on both covers (corners bumped), smooth spine richly gilt, vellum label (ever so slightly chipped), gilt letter, text block edges sprinkled red and black, marbled endleaves. Monogram within laurel wreath on title page. A few small, scattered stains. In fine condition. Contemporary signature and "N 6" on title-page. Blank, xi, 101, (1) pp. Page 67 wrongly numbered 60, p. 77 not numbered, p. 92 wrongly numbered 60. \$2,800.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this work patterned after Laurent-Pierre de Jussieu's *Simon de Nantua*. The fictitious merchant José de Faro offers advice to his countrymen,

HISTORIA
DE
JOSE DE FARO,

OU
O **Mercador Ambulante:**

SEUS CONSELHOS E EXPERIENCIA

OFFERCIDOS AOS SEUS COMPATRIOTAS.

*Imitação d'uma Obra premiada pelo Instituto Real de França,
como a mais util a todas as classes da Sociedade.*

POR

J. A. ALVARES D'ANDRADA,

Bacharel em Bellas-Lettras pela Universidade de Paris, Socio da Academia Real das Sciencias, Bellas-Lettras e Artes d'Orléans, Membro da Sociedade Real das Sciencias Chemicas e Physicas de Paris, da Sociedade Francaeza de Statistica Universal, etc., etc.

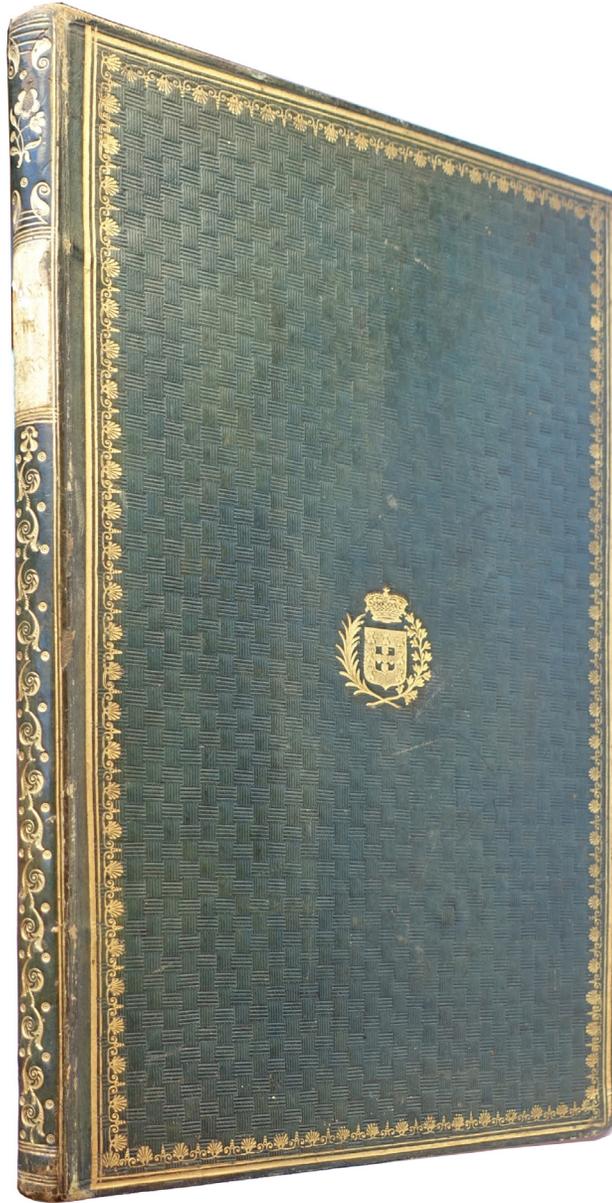
Se a experiencia vale mais do que o ouro, caro custa
por vezes a sua posse; quão louco será pois aquelle que
recuzar aproveitar-se da que de graça se lhe offerece?



Londres:

IMPRESSO E A' VENDA POR BINGHAM,
No. 5, WILMOT STREET, BRUNSWICK SQUARE.

1832.



Item 7

with chapters on jurisprudence, politics, medicine, duties, virtues, and religion. The chapter on medicine (pp. 52-60) consists of 27 aphorisms modeled on those of Hippocrates, in which the author advises on eating, drinking, anger, etc., ending with the warning that we should not trust those who offer cure-alls: "Desprezai os charlataens que vos promettem remédios para todos os males; porque o vestido que serve a todos, não pode servir bem a pessoa alguma."

The author (ca. 1799-1871) obtained a degree in philosophy and fine arts from the University of Paris. Married to an illustrious French woman, he resided many years outside of Portugal. Upon his return, he worked in the Foreign Ministry. Eventually he left Portugal once more, taking up a position as secretary of the Suez Canal Company, of which he was one of the founders. Alvares d'Andrada published a Portuguese translation of Stowe's *Uncle Tom's Cabin*, Paris 1853. He also translated into Portuguese works of Benjamin Franklin, as well as texts by French authors.

* Innocência II, 414 (without collation); IX, 318 (refers to having seen a copy belonging to Figanière, with ix, 102 pp.). Not located in NUC. OCLC: 23567305 (gives eleven locations, some of which, including the HathiTrust Digital Library, are online or digital copies: the only ones which appear to be hard copies are Harvard Business School-Kress Collection [but not in any of the printed catalogues], University of Michigan, University of Wisconsin, British Library, and Landesbibliothek Oldenburg); 456787091 (Bibliothèque nationale de France). Porbase locates three copies, all in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc repeats British Library only.

Diseases Mentioned by Hippocrates

8. ANDRADE, Joaquim Navarro de. *Distributio methodica interpretandorum aphorismorum Hippocratis ... juxta nosologicam methodum chirurgiae practicae Plenckii, primarumque Linearum praxeos medicinalis Cullenii.* Coimbra: Typis Academicis, 1819. 8°, contemporary blue wrappers (spine chipped, some soiling). Uncut (some edges fraying). Marginal dampstain to lower inner corner of a few leaves; minor marginal worming touching 2 words; small hole in F1, without loss; a few small stains. In good condition. (2 ll.), 99 pp. \$180.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this index to diseases mentioned by Hippocrates, with a Latin translation of what he said and references to published editions of his writings. Extensive footnotes are included.

The author, a native of Guimarães, received his medical degree from Coimbra in 1788. He was for many years director of the Faculdade de Medicina of the Universidade de Coimbra, and a corresponding member of the Academia Real das Ciências de Lisboa. He was elected a deputy to the Constitutional Côrtes of 1821, but declined to take his seat.

* Innocência IV, 136 (without collation); on the author, see also XII, 120, 397. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 29: calling for (27), 99 pp. (a typographical error?). See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 291, 293, 296. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not in Wellcome. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 497328543 (British Library). Porbase locates two copies, both in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc cites British Library only.

*Complete Run of the Most Complete and Most Serious
Periodical Publication Yet to Appear in the Portuguese Language
Along with a Complete Run of its Extremely Rare Successor*

*9. *Annaes das sciencias, das artes, e das letras; por huma sociedade de portuguezes residentes em Paris*. 16 volumes. Paris: A. Bobée, 1818-1822. 8°, original printed wrappers (half somewhat defective at head, a few others with splits at outer joints, some light soiling). Occasional dampstains, light spotting, and limited foxing, but on the whole a clean, fresh, attractive set, in very good condition. A few other minor defects described with the collations. Including 6 lithograph plates and numerous tables (2 of them folding). 4 ll., 184 pp., 173 pp., 2 pp. errata, 12 pp. advertisement; 3 ll., 2 pp., 1 l. table of contents, 1 l. 186 pp., 1 l., 108 pp., 16 pp. advt.; 4 ll. (coming loose from the head of spine), 197 pp., 1 l.; 122 pp., 15 pp. advt.; 9 ll., 160 pp. (p. 102 wrongly numbered 200), 156 pp., 20 pp. advt.; 8 ll., 182 pp. (repair at inner margin of pp. 41-44, minor worming at inner margin of pp. 41-47 does not touch text), 1 folding plate (grape cultivation), 1 l., 1 folding plate (table, at p. 72), 139 pp., 15 pp. advt.; 8 ll., 107 pp., 192 pp., 16 pp. advt.; 8 ll., 160 pp., 156 pp., 8 pp. advt.; 6 ll., 144 pp., 150 pp., 10 pp. advt.; 6 ll., 1 folding plate (hydraulic lift at p. 132), 132 pp., 160 pp., 14 pp. advt.; 6 ll., 168 pp., 1 folding map of Portugal in black, white and red tones, (2 ll. tables), 162 pp., 8 pp. advt.; 35 pp., 154 pp., 140 pp., 11 pp. advt. (small tear at foot of p. 3 does not affect text); 26 pp., 165 pp., 114 pp., 6 pp. advt.; 8 pp., 132 pp., 178 pp., 18 pp. advt.; 8 pp., 144 pp., 178 pp., 1 folding plate (machine for extracting iron ore), at p. 138), 14 pp. advt.; 8 pp., 175 pp., folding plate (machine for carbonated beverages at p. 42), 159 pp., 17 pp. advt.; 8 pp., 159 pp., folding table (at p. 80), folding plate (cultivator at p. 126 with slight tear at inner margin not affecting text), 156 pp., 10 pp. advt. 16 volumes. \$2,600.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Sixteen volumes—A COMPLETE RUN—of this quarterly journal with research in the arts and sciences, reviews, correspondence and articles on the latest inventions, discoveries and theories. Included are pieces on medicine, anatomy, pharmacy, botany, chemistry, meteorology, mineralogy, education, etc., with some original poems, many reviews, and annotated lists of recent books and journals in related fields. The plates depict grape cultivation, a hydraulic lift, a map of Portugal, a machine for extracting iron ore, an apparatus for carbonating beverages and a cultivator.

In medicine the topics range from epidemic fevers and poison to hernias, cautery, smallpox and angina.

The scope of the *Annaes* is worldwide, ranging from the Arctic to the Caspian Sea, India and Amherst, Massachusetts. Several sections give information on Brazil, e.g., meteorological observations from S. Luiz do Maranhão (XVI, ii, 55-79), customs regulations for Portugal and Brazil (III, ii, 3-14) and new calculations of the latitude and longitude of various points on the coast (XIV, ii, 4-7). There are also sections on Africa,



Item 9



Item 9

including a review of Bowdich's *Mission from Cape Coast to Ashantee*, London 1819 (V, i, 157-65) and an account of Capt. J.K. Tuckey's 1816 expedition to the Congo (IV, i, 38-52).

Ramos describes this work as "a publicação periodica mais completa e mais seria que então existe em lingua portuguesa. De caracter enciclopedico, pretendendo cobrir as actividades do espirito humano, desde a poesia a agricultura, e do romance a industria, esta publicação atinge um publico de qualidade, junto do qual exerce uma influencia que mereceria ser estudada" (pp. 37-8).

The *Annaes* was founded by José Diogo Mascarenhas Neto, Francisco Solano Constancio and Candido José Xavier, all of whom were editors and principal contributors. They were later joined by Luis da Silva Mousinho d'Albuquerque.

In 1827 four issues of a successor to the *Annaes* were published: *Novos annaes das sciencias e das artes*.

* Innocência I, 73. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, Catálogo II, 453. Ramos, Aedição da lingua portuguesa em França (1800-1850) 533-49. Cunha, Elementos para a história da imprensa periódica portuguesa 143. Silva Pereira, O jornalismo portuguez, p. 11; Os jornaes portuguezes, p. 7. Publicações periódicas portuguesas existentes na Biblioteca Geral da Universidade de Coimbra 175. Rafael & Santos, Jornais e revistas portuguesas do século XIX 247 (recording one complete run of the *Annaes* and three incomplete runs at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal). Rodrigues 193. Welsh 5323.

WITH:

Novos annaes das sciencias e das artes; dedicados aos que fallam a lingua portugueza em ambos os hemispherios. Numbers 1-4 (all published). 4 issues bound in 1 vol. Paris: C. Farcy, 1827. 8°, original printed wrappers. Occasional light stains. In very good to fine condition. (3 ll.), vi, 196 pp.; (3 ll.), 206 pp.; (3 ll.), 175 pp.; (1 blank l., 3 ll.), 175, (1) pp. 4 issues.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION—Extremely rare successor to the *Annaes das sciencias, das artes, e das letras*, Paris 1818-1822—A COMPLETE RUN. Only these four issues (January, March, May and July 1827) were published. Like the *Annaes*, this periodical ranges world-wide, from Russia to the Pyrenees, from mines in Colombia to strange meteorological phenomena off the coast of Africa. Among the wealth of information on contemporary medicine and the physical sciences are sections on psychology, homicidal mania, forced injections, cancer of the lower jaw, rhinoplasty, syphilis and epilepsy. Other subjects include the penal and civil codes of Louisiana, railroads and canals, the status of the new nations in North and South America, including Brazil, and the tunnel being constructed under the River Thames in London. There is also some poetry as well as correspondence from readers.

* Innocência I, 73. Ramos, A edição da lingua portuguesa em França (1800-1850) 551-4. Silva Pereira, O jornalismo portuguez, p. 23; Os jornaes portuguezes, p.10 7. Conefrey, Jornais, séries e periódicos portugueses, 1826-1834, 137. Cunha, Elementos para a história da imprensa periódica portuguesa 143. Rafael & Santos, Jornais e revistas portuguesas do século XIX 3751 (recording one complete run and three partial runs of the *Novos Annaes* at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal). ULS: citing complete runs of the *Annaes* and *Novos annaes* at DLC, MH, NN, PPAN, ICN. NUC: IU, MiU. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, Catálogo. Not in Publicações periódicas portuguesas existentes na Biblioteca Geral da Universidade de Coimbra.

Smallpox Vaccination in Brazil

10. ARAUJO, Carlos da Silva. *A vaca imortalizada. A vacina antiovariólica e as vacinas de Wright no Brasil. Trabalho apresentado ao XXIII Congresso Internacional de História da Medicina, Londres, 2 a 9 de setembro de 1972.* Rio de Janeiro: Gráfica Olímpica Editôra, 1972. 8°, original illustrated wrappers (slight soiling). In very good condition. Slip tipped in at title page: "Com os cumprimentos do autor." 113 pp., (1 l.), [9 pp. plates on 5 ll.]. ISBN: none. \$50.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this work on smallpox vaccination, especially by Wright in Brazil.

* OCLC: 912024658 (Universidad Complutense de Madrid); 28582626 (University of Wisconsin - Madison, Wellcome Library); 1083205862 (Universidad Complutense de Madrid); 868157203 (Tours-BU Médecine); 1106716116 (Universitaets und Landesbibliothek Düsseldorf). Jisc repeats the Wellcome Library.

*Medicine, Machiavelli, Literary Lassitude, and More:
Part of an Ongoing Literary Debate in Eighteenth-Century Spain*

11. ARMESTO Y OSSORIO, Ignacio de. *Theatro anti-critico universal, sobre las obras del muy R.P. Maestro Feyjoo; de el Padre Maestro Sarmiento, y de Don Salvador Mañer; en que se empieza con un breve selecto de lo que dice el Padre Maestro; se reparte la justicia à cada uno en los puntos diferentes, que los tres gallardos campeones ventilan entre si, y se convence la verdad critica contra los principales assumptos, y otras varias opiniones de el theatro. Para desagravio de errores comunes. Libro primero* Volume I only (of 3). [Madrid]: En la Oficina de Francisco Martinez Abad, (1735). 4°, contemporary limp vellum (darkened, ties gone, unhinged at front, rear hinge weak); manuscript title on spine, horizontally in early manuscript. Typographical border on title page. Woodcut and typographical headpieces and tailpieces. Woodcut initials. Some browning and dampstains. In good condition. (20 ll.), 195 pp., (6 ll.).

Volume I only (of 3). \$200.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of volume I only (of 3), with 7 discourses: *Voz del pueblo* (on popular opinion); *Virtud, y vicio*; *Humilde, y alta Fortuna*; *La politica mas fina* (starts with a discussion of Machiavelli); *Medicina* (a defense of medicine against popular distrust of physicians); *Regimen para conservar la salud* (a discussion of the widely varying effects of food, sleep, exercise, etc.); *Desagravio de la profesion literaria* (which begins with the question of whether too much study shortens one's life).

As the author notes on p. 1, the *Theatro anti-critico universal*, which would eventually consist of 3 volumes, Madrid, 1735-1737, is a response to the works of three of

the author's contemporaries: Martín Sarmiento (1695-1771), Benito Jerónimo Feijóo y Montenegro (1676-1764), and Salvador José Mañer (1676-1751). The printed side-notes refer to Feijóo's 9-volume *Teatro critico universal*, Madrid, 1726-1740 (volumes I-VI had been published by the time Armesto y Ossorio's first volumes appeared), Mañer's *Anti-theatro critico, sobre el primero, y segundo tomo del Theatro critico universal del Rmo. P.M. Fr. Benito Feijóo*, Madrid, 1729, and Sarmiento's *Demonstración critico-apologetica del Theatro Critico Universal*, Madrid, 1732.

The writer of the *aprobacion* (f. ¶¶3v), while tactfully refraining from judging the merits of this work ("no siendo de mi cargo juzgar entre este, y los anteriores Sabios Autores Criticos de nuestro siglo las disputas"), finds it "gustoso" and "util."

* Palau 17011: calling for 21 preliminary leaves; but the collation and contents of our copy agree with the digitized copy on OCLC (829095575). Aguilar Piñal I, 2614-5: contents of the preliminary leaves agree with those in this copy. Not in Gallardo. Not in Salvá. Not in Heredia. NUC: CU, CLSU, InU, NNH. Not located in Jisc.

Lymphatic System, Rabid Dogs, and Poisonous Snakes
By Napoleon's Chief Surgeon

12. ASSALINI, Paolo. *Essai médical sur les vaisseaux lymphatiques, &c. Avec les moyens de prévenir les effets des substances venimeuses, comme la salive du chien enragé, le venin de la vipere, le virus vénérien, &c. &c.* Turin: Chez les Frères Reycends, and Milan: Chez les Memes, 1787. 12°, contemporary mottled calf (considerable wear to extremities; a bit warped), smooth spine gilt (rubbed), citron leather lettering piece, gilt letter, edges of boards milled, text block edges tinted green. Woodcut headpieces and tailpieces. Faint dampstains. Fine internally; overall very good condition. (1 l.), 156 pp., (4 ll. index and catalogue).

\$350.00

FIRST EDITION of this work on the function and possible malfunctions of the lymphatic system. It also includes advice on preventing the effects of bites from rabid dogs and poisonous snakes, and the effects of venereal disease.

Paolo Assalini (1759-1846) was Napoleon's chief surgeon and a highly respected professor of surgery at the military hospital in Milan. He also wrote on ophthalmology and obstetrics and is famous for inventing an artery forceps.

* National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 21. Not in Wellcome. NUC: NcD-H, DNLM, PPULC, PPJef, PPCP.

Preventing Cholera, 1884

13. AZEVEDO, Lourenço d'Almeida. *Le choléra-morbus. Sa prophylaxie et son traitement.* Coimbra: Imprimerie de l'Université, 1884. 8°, original gray printed wrappers (some foxing, minor wear at edges). Uncut and unopened. Some soiling and foxing. In good condition. Author's six-line initialed presentation inscription on the half title. 37, (2) pp.

\$200.00

First Edition in French; a Portuguese edition appeared in the same year and again in 1885. When Almeida Azevedo wrote this work cholera was ravaging France, although it had not yet reached Spain and Portugal. He argues that the disease can be easily prevented and treated, based on his experience during the cholera epidemic at Coimbra in 1856, where he treated 240 victims and performed 32 autopsies. Recipes for treatments are given on pp. 35-37.

The author, a native of Concieiro in the district of Vila Real, served on the Faculdade de Medicina da Universidade de Coimbra, was President of the Câmara Municipal de Coimbra, and was declared a peer of the realm in 1881.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 35. This edition not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirurgica do Porto*; see item 280 for the Portuguese-language edition. On the author and the Portuguese-language edition, see Innocência XIII, 315. See also Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, p. 478. OCLC: 254077886 (Thüringer Universität. und Landesbibliothek); 41096953 (Yale University, Yale Medical, Bibliothek Universiteit van Amsterdam); Portuguese edition of 1885 is 45431946 (New York Academy of Medicine). Porbase lists the work but locates no copy of this or the editions in Portuguese. Not located in Jisc.

Case Study of a Scarlet Fever Epidemic by a Disciple of Erasmus Darwin

14. BAETA, Henrique Xavier. *Memoria sobre a febre epidemica contagiosa, que grassou em Lisboa desde outubro de 1810 até Agosto de 1811.* Lisbon: Na Impressão Regia, 1812. 4°, recent plain beige wrappers. Woodcut royal arms of Portugal on title page. Foxing and browning. In good condition. (3 ll.), 76 pp., (1 blank l.).

\$400.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this description of a scarlet fever epidemic in Lisbon. In the preface, the author refers to Benjamin Rush's account of the yellow fever epidemic which struck Philadelphia in 1793. He also refers later in the text to Erasmus Darwin, who had been a major influence on his medical and scientific thinking. The present work is valuable as a relatively early case study of a scarlet fever epidemic.

Baeta, after having receiving a degree in philosophy at Coimbra University, was unable to continue with his medical studies at Coimbra due to sympathies with the French Revolution. He fled Portugal in 1797. Completing his medical degree at Edinburgh, he was greatly influenced by Erasmus Darwin, with whom he established a strong friendship. The same year as this dissertation appeared, he published in London *Comparative View of the Theories and Practice of Drs. Culler, Brown and Darwin in the Treatment of Fever and of Acute Rheumatism*. Later in the year he moved to Lisbon, where he set up a medical practice. In 1821 he was elected to the Portuguese Constitutional Côrtes, gaining fame as one of the

most vociferous and effective liberal orators. From 1831 to 1833 he was imprisoned by the absolutists; with the victory of the liberals in 1833 he was again elected to the Côrtes, being named *Recebador da Fazenda*, a post he occupied until 1836, when he withdrew for political reasons, retiring to his farm at Olivais. Baeta also wrote *Dissertatio de febribus intermittibus præcipue medendis*, Edinburgh 1800; *Resumo da systema de medicina, e traducção da materia medica do Doutor Erasmo Darwin com varias notas por Henrique Xavier Baeta* Lisbon 1806; and *Extracto das cartas de Maria Wollstonecraft, relativas a Suécia, Noruega e Dinamarca e uma breve noticia da sua vida*, also published in Lisbon, 1806.

* Innocência III, 190 (giving incomplete collation). Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da colecção portuguesa I*, 39-40. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 292. See *Grande Enciclopédia III*, 1017-8; also Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 295-6, 300-1, 326. OCLC: 223080344 (Thomas Fisher Rare Book Library-University of Toronto, British Library). Porbase cites a single copy, in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc repeats British Library only. Not located in Wellcome Library online catalogue. Not located in Aladin. Not located in National Library of Medicine's LocatorPlus, which cites four other works by this author. Not located in Hollis. Not located in Orbis.

15. BARBOZA, Joseph-Joaquim. *Thèse pour le doctorat en médecine, présentée et soutenue le 2 juillet 1839* Paris: Imprimerie et Fonderie de Rignoux, 1839. Large 4° (24.5 x 18.5 cm.), disbound. Light browning. In good condition. 41 pp. \$100.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Includes comments on tuberculosis, hemoptysis, tumors, the pulmonary system, lungs, nervous system, and brain.

* OCLC: 556727142 (British Library). Jisc repeats British Library.

Virtues of an Eighteenth-Century Patent Medicine

16. BARLAMONT [or Berlaimont?], Charles. *Elixir do universo, nascido, e descoberto na superficie do mundo, e com mayor virtude no Paiz de Lusitania, para prezervativo de algumas doenças, remedio de todas as enfermidades, e prerogação de muitas vidas ... traduzido por hum anonymo, e impresso pela curiosidade de Antonio Pedro Maldonado.* Lisboa Occidental: Na Officina da Musica Joaquiniana, [1735?]. 8°, old black-speckled brown wrappers (worn, spine gone). Woodcut headpieces and initials. Clean and crisp. In good to very good condition. (36 ll.), 67 pp. \$375.00

First and Only Edition in Portuguese of this anonymous translation of a work by the physician to the King of France, describing the benefits of a marvelous patent medicine (variously called *elixir do universo*, *elixir da vida*, and *chá lusitano*) which was the rage at

the courts of Europe and was replacing *chá do Japão* as most favored nostrum. Instructions are given on collecting the ingredients and preparing the medicine. Two lengthy printing licenses (preliminary leaves 17-34) include an analysis of the state of pharmacy in Portugal at this time, with comments on the use of opium, antimony, mercury and cinchona (Peruvian bark).

* Not located in Innocêncio or Fonseca, *Pseudónimos*. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*, National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC*, or Wellcome. Not in Gonçalves Rodrigues, *A tradução em Portugal*. Not located in NUC. Not located in OCLC. Porbase locates one copy, at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, without date, place of publication, or collation.

Negation Delirium

17. BARREIRA, João. *O delirio de negações. Dissertação inaugural* Porto: Typographia Occidental, 1892. 8°, original beige printed wrappers, stitched (spine partly defective). Uncut and mostly unopened. Some foxing on wrappers. In good to very good condition. 31, (1) pp.

\$120.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this essay on Cotard's Syndrome, "le délire de négation" (negation delirium), first described by French neurologist Jules Cotard in a Paris lecture of 1880. Cotard's is a rare mental disorder in which patients deny that they or some part of their body exists. This was a doctoral defense at the Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto. Citing a law of 1840, page [6] bears the note, "A Escola não responde pelas doutrinas expendidas na dissertação e enunciadas nas proposições."

* OCLC: 959154466 (Biblioteca de Arte Calouste Gulbenkian). Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc.

18. BARRION DE BRESSUIRE, Gustave. *Thèse pour le doctorat en médecine, présentée et soutenue le 24 janvier 1839. ... I. Déterminer si les indications thérapeutiques ne peuvent être basées que sur la connaissance exacte de la lésion anatomique* Paris: Imprimerie et Fonderie de Rignoux et C^e, imprimeurs de la Faculté de Médecine, 1839. Large 4° (24.5 x 18.5 cm.), disbound. Light browning at edges. In good to very good condition. 31 pp.

\$100.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Includes comments on medications, therapy, blood, lungs, aconite, and lithotomy.

* OCLC: 556990806 (British Library). Jisc repeats British Library.

Comprehensive Work on Pediatrics

19. BARTHEZ, Antoine Charles Ernest, and Frederic Rilliet. *Traité clinique et pratique des maladies des enfants, par* 3 volumes. Paris: Germer Bailliere, 1843. 8°, contemporary crimson quarter morocco, smooth spines richly gilt (paper peeling from boards, volume I missing front board, hinges of volume II cracked); binder's ticket of F. do Quental, S. Miguel in volumes II and III. Light staining in volume I, otherwise clean internally. First 2 gatherings of volume I pulling loose. In good condition. (1 l.), xxxii, 850 pp., (1 l.); (2 ll.), 782 pp.; (2 ll.), 743, (1) pp.
3 volumes. \$300.00

FIRST EDITION of this comprehensive work on pediatrics. The subtitle for the first volume is: "Phlegmasies—hypéremies—ramollissements—hypertrophies—hydropisies." The second is "Hémorrhagies—gangrènes—névroses—fièvres continues." The third is "Tuberculisations—entozoaires—appendice."

"Barthez (1811-1861) and Rilliet (1814-1861) had studied together at Paris and begun this work some years before their graduation. The book received awards from a number of academies of science and medicine and is notable for its classic descriptions of pediatric diseases. One of the earliest works on pediatrics as a specialty, it contains case studies to show the etiology, clinical course, therapy and pathology of a disease. The work went through three editions and was also translated into German" (*Heirs of Hippocrates*).

* *Heirs of Hippocrates* 978. Garrison & Morton 6333. Wellcome II, 106. NUC: DNLM, ViU, NcD, WU. Jisc locates copies at Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons-Glasgow, Cambridge University, British Library, Edinburgh University, Royal College of Surgeons of England, Wellcome Library.

20. BAZIL, François-Paul. *Thèse pour le doctorat en médecine, présenté et soutenue le 7 juin 1839* Paris: Imprimerie et Fonderie de Rignoux, 1839. Faculté de Médecine de Paris No. 182. Large 4° (24.5 x 18.5 cm.), disbound. Light browning, edges curling, some stains to title page. In good condition, though just barely. 37 pp. \$50.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Bazil (a former surgeon in the navy) addresses 4 questions: complications from the gout; treatment of polyps in the auditory canal; pneumogastric connections in the chest; and muscular contraction when jumping.

* OCLC: 492321544 (Bibliothèque Interuniversitaire de Médecine-Paris); 467962616 (Bibliothèque nationale de France); 557529057 (British Library); 427932415 (McGill University).

Sermons Preached in Bahia, 1700: Important for the History of Slavery

*21. **BENCI, Jorge, S.J.** *Economia cristã dos senhores no Governo dos Escravos (livro brasileiro de 1700). Preparada, prefaciada e anotada por Serafim Leite, S.J.* Porto: Livraria Apostolado da Imprensa, 1954. Small 8°, original beige printed wrappers (slight soiling). Title page in red and black. Browned but not brittle. In about as good a condition as possible, given the quality of the paper. 206 pp., (1 l.). \$80.00

Second edition. The original edition, Rome 1705, is extremely rare. Borba noted, "This book is very important for the history of slavery." In this collection of sermons preached in Bahia in 1700, Benci allows that African slaves are intellectually inferior to their Portuguese masters, but stresses that this does not justify the inhuman treatment that many masters mete out to them. The work is divided into four sections: obligations of masters to their slaves regarding food, clothing, and medical care; obligations to teach slaves Christianity; appropriate punishment; and appropriate work (with Sundays off for religious services).

* Borba de Moraes (1983) I, 98 (knew of only a single copy of the first edition, in the National Library of Vittorio Emanuele in Rome). See also Serafim Leite VIII, 100. OCLC: locates no copy of the first edition. Porbase locates two copies at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, two at Biblioteca João Paulo II-Universidade Católica Portuguesa, and one at Biblioteca Seminário Maior do Porto; it locates only one copy of the first edition, at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal.

Glossary of Botanical Terms, 1841

22. **BENEVIDES, Antonio Albino da Fonseca.** *Diccionario de glossologia botânica ou descrição dos termos technicos de organographia, taxonomia, physiologia, e pathologia vegetal* Lisbon: Na Typografia da Academia Real das Sciencias, 1841. 4°, contemporary blue wrappers (spine chipped, some small holes), in recent navy quarter morocco slipcase. Small woodcut arms of Academia Real das Sciencias on title-page. Uncut and partly unopened. In fine condition. (2 ll.), iv, 487 pp. \$750.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this glossary of Portuguese botanical terms for plants and for parts of plants, with each carefully defined, described, and attributed to an authority. Fonseca Benevides (b. 1816), a physician at the Hospital de S. José in Lisbon, was also responsible for the revised edition of Avellar Brotero's *Compendio de botânica*, Lisbon 1837-1839.

* Innocência I, 80: without mentioning the 2 unnumbered preliminary leaves. Colmeiro, *La botánica y los botánicos de la Península hispano-lusitana* 23 and p. 205. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*, which has the *Compendio de botânica*. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. NUC: DLC, OkU.

23. [BERCHTOLD, Leopold, Graf von]. *A Academia Real das Sciencias enviou o seu Socio o Ill. e Exc. Luiz Pinto de Sousa, Secretario de Estado dos Negocios Estrangeiros, hum Opusculo intitulado Discriziona del nuovo rimedio curativo* (Lisbon: Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa [?] / Impressão Régia [?], 1797). 4°, early plain wrappers. Woodcut arms of the Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa at top of first leaf recto. Woodcut royal Portuguese arms at top of third leaf recto. Light foxing. Good to very good. (6 ll.) \$250.00

First polyglot edition of these brief directions for the cure and prevention of the plague, in the form of abstracts in English, Arabic (fols. 3-4), French and Portuguese of the *Descrizione del nuovo rimedio ... contro la peste*, Vienna 1797, by the Count von Berchtold (1759-1809). Berchtold advocated George Baldwin's proposal that the application of olive oil to the skin might prove beneficial in the treatment of the plague. The Royal Academy of Sciences in Lisbon charged Fr. João de Sousa, John Theodore Koster, Timotheo Lécussan Verdier and Alexandre Antonio das Neves with translating the extracts that appear here. It was stated that the English version was intended for the use of British subjects employed in their country's service in "this part of Europe": at the garrison at Gibraltar, the Fleet at sea, troops on shore in Portugal, and masters of British ships in Portuguese harbors.

While merely a supposition on our part, we believe that the two leaves in Arabic were set at the Imprensa Régia, the rest of the pamphlet having been printed at the press of the Academia Real das Sciencias.

* National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 42. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, which cites three other works by Berchtold. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*, which cites two other works by Berchtold. This edition not in Wellcome, which cites the Italian original and one other work by Berchtold. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 317-8. OCLC: 14860404 (National Library of Medicine, New York Academy of Medicine); 55768458 (Newberry Library). Not located in Porbase. Jisc cites a Lisbon 1979 reprint at the School of Oriental and African Studies, and the Italian original at the Wellcome Library.

With Essays on China, Tuberculosis, Graphology, Carnaval, and More

24. BILAC, Olavo [Braz Martins dos Guimarães]. *Ironia e piedade*. Rio de Janeiro, São Paulo & Belo Horizonte: Livraria Francisco Alves, 1916. 8°, contemporary cat's-paw sheep (slight outward warping to covers), spine gilt with raised bands in five compartments, citron leather lettering piece in second compartment from head, gilt letter, marbled endleaves, text-block edges rouged, original gray printed wrappers (minor fading) bound in. In fine condition. Half-title has signed four-line ink inscription dated 1916 from Olavo Bilac to Carlos Malheiro Dias, the well-known Portuguese novelist, historian, essayist and dramatist. Bookplate of Malheiro Dias on front free endpaper. 288 pp.; quire 15 is of 7 (rather

than 8) leaves, and the pagination skips pp. 237-8, but the text appears to be complete. \$600.00

First Edition in Book Form of these 52 short essays, most of which appeared previously in the *Gazeta de noticias* of Rio de Janeiro. The second edition appeared in Rio, 1921, the third in Rio, 1926. Among the subjects of the essays are China, Jules Verne, Carnaval, the Boers, electricity, Erasmus, and graphology. On pages 175-8 is an essay on tuberculosis and public health.

Bilac, Raimundo Correia, Alberto de Oliveira, and Vicente de Carvalho were the four major poets of the Brazilian Parnassian school, which reacted against the excesses of Romanticism beginning in the 1870s. Of these four, the critics preferred Correia, but the public favored Bilac, and he was often referred to as the "Prince of Brazilian poets." In the years immediately following his death, before Modernism took hold, Bilac was the most widely read and imitated Brazilian poet, and even the Modernists—reacting in their turn against precisely the sort of things Bilac stood for—could not condemn his work completely. Jong wrote that "His impeccable poems are fluent, brilliant and full of passion... But in spite of his meticulous workmanship, his poems always remain natural, simple and correct" (*400 Years*, p. 398).

Bilac (1865-1918), a native of Rio de Janeiro, began but did not complete courses in medicine and law; instead he decided to devote himself to literature, and from his home in Rio de Janeiro began contributing extensively to periodicals. His first poems appeared in the *Gazeta Acadêmica* in 1883. His first published book was *Poesias 1884-1887*, São Paulo, 1888. Major works following the appearance of *Poesias* include *Crônicas e novelas* (1894), *Sagres* (1898), an expanded edition of *Poesias* (1902), and *Tarde*, published posthumously in 1919. In the last years of his life Bilac lectured throughout Brazil on national defense, specifically advocating compulsory military service. He was a charter member of the Academia Brasileira de Letras.

Provenance: The writer Carlos Malheiro Dias (Porto, 1875-Lisbon, 1941), whose mother was Brazilian and who lived much of his youth in Rio de Janeiro, returned to Brazil several times as an adult. See Álvaro Manuel Machado in *Dicionário de literatura portuguesa*, pp. 163-4; João Bigotte Chorão in *Biblos*, II, 122-4; and *Dicionário cronológico de autores portugueses*, pp. 164-7.

* Menezes, *Dicionário literário brasileiro* pp. 112-3. Ford, Whitem and Raphael, *Tentative Bibliography of Brazilian Belles-Lettres*, p. 29. On the author, see Carpeaux, *Pequena bibliografia crítica da literatura brasileira* p. 172; Bandeira, *Brief History of Brazilian Literature* pp. 109, 111; Veríssimo, *História da literatura brasileira* pp. 243 and elsewhere; and *Nossos Clássicos 2. NUC: DLC*; Rio, 1921 edition at MB and MH; Rio, 1926 at OCL, MH, CU. Not located in Porbase, which lists only a single copy of the third edition (1926), at Biblioteca João Paulo II-Universidade Católica Portuguesa. Jisc locates a single copy, at Glasgow University.

25. BLAKE, John B., compiler. *A Short Title Catalogue of Eighteenth Century Printed Books in the National Library of Medicine*. Bethesda, Maryland: National Library of Medicine / U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare / Public Health Service / National Institutes of Health, 1979. Large 4° (27 x 20.5 cm.), publisher's gray cloth, black lettering piece painted on spine. As new. (3 ll.), 501 pp. ISBN: none. \$25.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Records approximately 25,000 titles.

Mollusks

26. BLANCHARD, Émile. *Du système nerveux chez les invertébrés (mollusques et annelés), dans ses rapports avec la classification de ces animaux.* Paris: Victor Masson, Libraire, 1849. Large 8°, stitched. Light foxing. In good to very good condition. 12 pp. \$200.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. This rare pamphlet includes comments on anatomy, the nervous system, mollusks, invertebrates, zoology, classification, animals, worms, and annelids.

[Charles] Émile Blanchard (1819-1900), was a French zoologist and entomologist. He accompanied Henri Milne-Edwards and Jean Louis Armand de Quatrefages de Breau to Sicily on a marine zoology expedition. In 1862 he was given the chair of natural history of Crustacea, Arachnida and Insects at the Natural History Museum in Paris, and was elected to the Academy of Science the same year.

* OCLC: 18178291 (University of California-Berkeley, Harvard University-Museum of Comparative Zoology, Academy of Natural Science-Philadelphia).

***27. BORGES, Ana Eleonora.** *Remédios naturais: etnobotânica das plantas medicinais.* Lisbon: Apenas, 2003. Res Rustica, 4. 8°, original illustrated wrappers with "cordel." Original green wrappers slightly faded around edges, otherwise as new. 40 pp., bibliography, numerous tables. One of 100 copies. ISBN: 972-8777-41-8. \$10.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

First Portuguese Book on Forensic Medicine

***28. BORGES, José Ferreira.** *Instituições de medicina forense.* Paris: Casa de J.P. Aillaud, 1832. Large 8°, original printed wrappers (a bit ragged at corners; other small defects; spine splitting and defective). Some minor foxing and light stains. Uncut. Overall in good to very good condition. Needs binding or a slipcase. (4 ll.), xv, (1), 576 pp. \$300.00

FIRST EDITION of this comprehensive and authoritative work that Ferreira de Mira identifies as the earliest work on forensic medicine in Portuguese. There are also editions of 1840 and 1890.

Ferreira Borges (1786-1838), a leading liberal economist, political and legal thinker, received his law degree from Coimbra and quickly established a reputation as a barrister specializing in commercial law. In addition to being the author of the *Código comercial português*, enacted in 1833 and in force until 1888, he wrote many other works on commercial law as well as poetry, and essays. He played a leading role in the 1820 revolution, and was nominated Secretary of the Interior of the provisional government, was a deputy to the Constitutional Côrtes of 1821, as well as having been a partisan of

the liberal cause during the civil wars between the liberals and conservatives and their aftermath from 1828 to 1834.

* Innocência IV, 327-30. Ramos, *A edição da língua portuguesa em França* 223. Lisbon, *Faculdade de Medicina, Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* p. 421. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirurgica do Porto* 594. Not in Wellcome. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* p. 421. On the author, see Laranjo, *Economistas portugueses* pp. 113-128. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 14831572 (Center for the History of Medicine and Public Health-New York, Harvard Law School Library, Universidade de São Paulo); 560204579 (British Library). Porbase locates three copies: two in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, and one in the Biblioteca João Paulo II-Universidade Católica Portuguesa. Jisc repeats British Library only.

*Only Published Medical Work by This Brazilian Physician
Educated at Coimbra and Montpellier*

***29. BRANDÃO, Joaquim Ignacio de Seixas.** *Memorias dos annos de 1775 a 1780 para servirem de historia e analysi [sic] e virtudes das agoas thermaes da villa das Caldas da Rainha . . .* Lisbon: Na Regia Officina Typografica, 1781. 8°, contemporary mottled sheep (recased, later endleaves; some wear to corners, a bit more to foot of spine, head of spine slightly damaged), spine gilt with raised bands in five compartments, crimson morocco lettering piece, gilt letter, edges sprinkled red. Woodcut Portuguese royal arms on title page, woodcut initial and tailpiece. Typographical headpieces. Clean, crisp. In very good condition. Old ink signature on title page. xxx pp., (1 l.), xiv, 281 pp. \$750.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of Seixas Brandão's only published medical work. It is an important source of information on the celebrated thermal springs at Caldas da Rainha, north of Lisbon, and the royal hospital founded there in 1485. Seixas Brandão, who in 1775 was appointed chief doctor at the hospital, provides 18 detailed case histories of patients whose paralysis, rheumatism, sciatica, apoplexy, gout, fevers, and other assorted ailments were alleviated by the mineral waters. Supplementing the work are a history and description of the hospital, a summary of recent medical and chemical writings on the medicinal effects of mineral waters, a description and chemical analysis of the waters flowing from various springs, and (pp. 258-63) a list of the medicinal plants to be found near Caldas da Rainha. The *Memorias* is considered the most significant of several books published about the thermal springs at Caldas da Rainha during the late eighteenth century.

Seixas Brandão did his doctoral research on the brain and neural system at Montpellier after earlier studies at the University of Coimbra. According to Borba de Moraes and Rocha de Almeida he was born in Rio de Janeiro; Innocencio and Blake said he was a native of Minas Gerais; others believed he was born at Vila Rica in that province. He was said to be related to Maria Dorotéia Joaquina de Seixas, the fiancé of the unfortunate Tomas António Gonzaga, in whose poetry she appeared as Marília. Seixas Brandão was a poet in his own right and a close friend of José Basilio da Gama—a sonnet by Seixas

Brandão appears in the *Uruguay*. His poetry appeared in various collections, including the *Parnaso brasileiro*.

* Borba de Moraes (1983) I, 119-20: collating as our copy; *Período colonial* p. 67. Sacramento Blake IV, 153. Innocência IV, 89: calling for xxxii, xvi, 281 pp. *Imprensa Nacional* n° 273: calling for xxxii, xiv, 281 pp. Palmira Morais Rocha de Almeida, *Dicionário de autores no Brasil colonial* (2nd ed., 2010), p. 130. JCB, *Portuguese and Brazilian Books* 781/1. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 63. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* p. 51: giving collation as xxx pp., (1 l.), 281 pp. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto* 662. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* p. 332. On Caldas da Rainha, see *Grande enciclopédia* V, 470-4. Not in Bosch or Rodrigues. NUC: DLC, NN, MiU, RPJCB. Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc locates copies at British Library, Royal College of Physicians of London, and Wellcome Library.

Teaching Homeopathic Medicine

30. BRILHANTE, Antonio Maria dos Santos. *Carta a Sua Excellencia o Marechal Duque de Saldanha acerca do ensino theorico e pratico do systema medico homoeopathico em Portugal e do decreto de 22 de junho que auctorisa a criação da classe dos cirurgiões ministrantes por* Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1870. Large 8°, original blue printed wrappers (stitching loosening). Edges lightly browned. In very good condition. A presentation copy, with "Off[erece] o Autor" in faded ink manuscript in upper corner of title page. 16 pp. \$300.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this work advocating the teaching of homeopathic medicine.

* Faculdade de Medicina de Lisboa, *Catálogo das obras da coleção portuguesa*, II, 73. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto*, which locates other works by the author. OCLC: 976361940 (internet resource, archival material, at Real Academia Nacional de Medicina-Madrid). Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates on the copy cited by Porbase.

***31. BROUSSAIS, François Joseph Victor.** *Le catéchisme de la médecine physiologique, ou dialogues entre un savant et un jeune médecin ... contenant l'exposé succinct de la nouvelle doctrine médicale, et la réfutation des objections qu'on lui oppose.* Paris: Au Bureau des Annales de la Médecine Physiologique, chez Mlle. Delaunay [half-title verso: De L'imprimerie de Lachevardiere Fils], 1824. 8°, contemporary speckled calf (worn at corners, slight wear to spine ends), smooth spine gilt with black morocco lettering piece, marbled endleaves, edges sprinkled. In very good condition. (2 ll.), xii, 468 pp. \$375.00

FIRST EDITION of this explication of Broussais's system of "physiological medicine," written more for a lay audience than for a professional one. Broussais's theory

is described in the *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* as "a kind of 'Brownism' in reverse, in which the phenomena of illness are different from those of health only in intensity ... [All illnesses] came under the heading of gastroenteritis, and consequently [were] treated by repeated bleedings and debilitating diets." The theory of *médecine physiologique* was based on Broussais's pioneering studies of chronic inflammations, which led him to the landmark finding that "fevers are only reactions to certain given inflammations." Although very popular during the 1810s and 1820s, Broussais's theory was rejected during the 1830s, particularly after it proved disastrously ineffective in explaining and treating the cholera outbreak of 1832.

An English translation of the *Catéchisme* was published in London, 1825, and a Spanish translation appeared in Paris, 1827.

Broussais (1772-1838), one of the most prominent French physicians of his time, published many works on physiology, cholera, mental illness and phrenology that were widely translated and reprinted in Europe and the United States. His research on chronic inflammations, published in *Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques* (Paris, 1808), was conducted while serving as a military doctor with French forces in Spain during the Peninsular War. Appointed a professor of medicine at the Val de Gras, Paris, Broussais founded the influential journal *Annales de la médecine physiologique* (Paris, 1822-34). Near the end of his life he became famous for his lectures on phrenology and on the relationship between life and stimulus.

* On Broussais, see *Dictionary of Scientific Biography* II, 507-9 and *Nouvelle biographie générale* VII, 531-5. Not in Wellcome. NUC: NjP, PPC, PPULC (calling for only 468 pp.). Jisc locates a copy at Royal College of Surgeons of England and another at Royal Society.

Cholera: Causes, Course, Autopsy Results, 1833

32. BROUSSAIS, [François Joseph Victor]. *Manual da cholera-morbus No. 3. O qual contém o resumo do tratado da cholera-morbus observada na epidemia de Paris de 1832.* Lisbon: Na Impressão Regia, 1833. 8°, stitched. Woodcut Portuguese royal arms on title page. First and final pages somewhat soiled and a bit chipped. Uncut and unopened. In good to very good condition. Remains of a paper tag with serrated edges in a blank portion of the title page. 84 pp. \$150.00

First and Only Edition in Portuguese? Discusses the causes of cholera, predisposition to the disease, its course and prognosis, and autopsies of victims, all based on observations made during the recent cholera outbreak in Paris.

Broussais (1772-1838), one of the most prominent French physicians of his time, published many works on physiology, cholera, mental illness and phrenology that were widely translated and reprinted in Europe and the United States. His research on chronic inflammations, published in *Histoire des phlegmasies chroniques* (Paris, 1808), was conducted while serving as a military doctor with French forces in Spain during the Peninsular War. Appointed a professor of medicine at the Val de Gras, Paris, Broussais founded the influential journal *Annales de la médecine physiologique* (Paris, 1822-34). Near the end of his life he became famous for his lectures on phrenology and on the relationship between life and stimulus.

* Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 713. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not located in OCLC. Porbase lists the work without a location. Not located in Jisc.

Bubonic Plague in Tangiers, 1818

33. [BUBONIC PLAGUE]. *Edita*. [begins:] *A junta da Saude Pública faz saber, que tendo-se manifestado o Contagio da Peste no Porto de Tanger, donde he para recear que rapidamente se communique a todos os outros do Imperio de Marrocos* Lisbon: Na Impressão Regia, issued July 22, 1818. Folio (40.5 x 28 cm.), unbound. Margins narrow, but otherwise in very good condition. Broadside. \$200.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION? Concerns an outbreak of the bubonic plague in Tangiers, and public health measures taken at the port of Lisbon to prevent its spread.

* Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc.

*Care and Feeding of a Garrison
Whose Mission was to Fend Off Pirates near the Yucatán*

34. BUCARELI Y URSÚA [Hinostrosa Lasso de la Vega], Fr. D. Antonio Maria, Viceroy of New Spain (1771-1779). *Reglamento provisional para el prest, vestuario, gratificaciones, hospitalidad, recluta, disciplina y total gobierno de la tropa que debe guarnecer el Presidio de Nuestra Señora del Carmen de la Isla de Tris en la Laguna de Término, dispuesto, en virtud de Real Orden de once de Septiembre de mil setecientos setenta y tres, por* Mexico: En la Imprenta de D. Felipe de Zuñiga y Ontiveros, 1774. Folio (31 x 20.5 cm.), recent navy Oasis morocco, spine with raised bands in six compartments, crimson Oasis lettering piece on front cover, gilt letter, antique marbled endleaves. Large woodcut Spanish royal arms on title-page. Woodcut initials. Typographical headpiece. Tables in text. In very good to fine condition. Old (contemporary?) ink numbers "158", "175", and "187" at upper right corner of title page and each divisional title. (1 l.), 32, 23, 15 pp. []³, B-S². \$2,600.00

FIRST EDITION of these regulations for the administration of the Spanish garrison housed in the fortress of the Isla del Carmen (Yucatán Peninsula), which had been built as a permanent home for the soldiers tasked with rebuffing the pirates who had been ousted from the island a few decades earlier, and who continued to attack it. Included are positions and salaries of all personnel and regulations for clothing, horses, weapons, a hospital, and a chapel.

The second section (drop-title: *Instruccion para el gobierno interior y buen régimen de la Guarnicion del Presidio del Carmen, que observarán puntualmente los Comandantes de los tres Cuerpos que la componen, igualmente que el Governador en la parte que le toque*) goes into quite specific detail about the uniforms for dragoons, infantry, and artillery; housing for married soldiers; preserving morale; care of horses; and artillery exercises.

The third section (drop title: *Instruccion y metodo con que se ha de establecer el Hospital para la tropa de la Guarnicion del Presidio de Nuestra Señora del Carmen, y en que se expresan las obligaciones de cada uno de los Individuos empleados en su servicio*) deals with the hospital

REGLAMENTO ¹⁵⁸ PROVISIONAL

PARA EL PREST, VESTUARIO,
Gratificaciones, Hospitalidad, Recluta, Disciplina
y total Gobierno de la Tropa que debe guarnecer el
Presidio de Nuestra Señora del Carmen de la Isla
de Tris en la Laguna de Término,

DISPUESTO,

En virtud de Real Orden de once de Septiembre de
mil setecientos setenta y tres,

POR

EL EXCMó. Sr. B^o. Fr. D. ANTONIO MARIA
Bucareli y Ursúa, Virrey Gobernador y Capitan
General de Nueva España.

Año



1774.

EN MEXICO: En la Imprenta de D. Felipe de Zúñiga y Ontiveros, Calle de la Palma.

Doce onzas de Pan.

15

Repartimiento de Alimentos.

A los de Racion: tres comidas.

A el Almozar: Sopa.

Comer y Cenar: media libra cocida en cada ocasion.

La Dieta: se suministran Caldos y Sopa á las horas que rezete el Cirujano, y lo mismo se hará con la suministracion de sustancias.

NOTA: Que siempre ha de dormir uno de los dos Practicantes en el Hospital.

Todo lo contenido en los precedentes Artículos se observará con puntualidad por los individuos que respectivamente toca; á cuyo efecto, y que tenga cada uno la debida instruccion de ellos, se les hará saber segun corresponde. México trece de Octubre de mil setecientos setenta y quatro.

*El B. Fr. D. Antonio Bucareli,
y Ursúa.*

Es conforme en todo á el Reglamento é Instrucciones originales, de que certifico. México trece de Octubre de mil setecientos setenta y quatro.

and the duties of those employed there, including cooks, pharmacists, surgeons, blood-letters, and nurses.

Despite the separate pagination, the quire signatures follow from the first section through the third. An edition with additions by Pedro Gorostiza was published in Mexico, 1791 (56 pp.).

The Isla de Tris, on a lagoon at the western end of the Yucatán Peninsula, was discovered by the Spanish in 1518 but left uncolonized. By 1558, it was a haven for English pirates in the western Gulf of Mexico. Through the seventeenth century, repeated Spanish expeditions failed to roust the pirates. Finally in 1716 the pirates were driven out and a Spanish garrison installed, but the pirates continued to return and to burn the temporary forts. Only in the 1750s-1760s was a more permanent fort constructed. The regulations here are for the garrison that defended that fort.

In 1786, more than a decade after this work appeared, the Alcalde Mayor of Tabasco, Francisco de Amuzquivar, sent militia from Tabasco and swept the last of the pirates from the island. The island is now the site of Ciudad del Carmen.

* Medina, *Mexico* 5674. Palau 36497. Sabin 68885. NUC: RPJCB. OCLC: 20385026 (University of California-Berkeley, Newberry Library, with 1 p.l., 32, 23, 15 pp.); 55283635 (Biblioteca Nacional de Chile, with 32, 23, 15 pp.); 651259688 (Biblioteca Nacional de Mexico, 32, 23, 15 pp.); 228720975 (Huntington Library, 32, 23, 15 pp.); 55281978 (John Carter Brown Library, Biblioteca Nacional de Chile, calling for 32 pp.); 458945694 (Bibliothèque nationale de France, 32 pp.); also digitized and microform copies. Rebiun locates a copy of a work with the same title at the Universidad Complutense de Madrid, but gives the date as "s.n., 1791, 12 de Noviembre". Not located in CCPBE. Jisc locates only a microfiche copy at the National Library of Scotland.

*Seven Rare Eighteenth-Century Medical-Related Pamphlets
Dealing with the Roles and Status of Physicians and Surgeons
Bound Together in the Late Eighteenth Century*

35. CAMPOS, Diogo Manoel de. *Discurso critico em que se defende a primeyra parte deste problema: qual he mais util à republica, se o exercicio da Jurisprudencia, se o da Medicina? Mostra-se como o exercicio daquella regia, esclarecida sciencia, he de mais utilidade á republica, que o da Medicina, contra o Doutissimo defendente desta na Academia dos unicos da Cidade de Lisboa....* 7 works bound together. Porto: Na Offic. de Manoel Pedroso Coimbra, 1746. 4°, late eighteenth-century speckled sheep (head of spine defective; some other minor binding wear), smooth spine with gilt fillets and short-title, text block edges tinted green. Small woodcut Jesuit emblem on title page. Typographical headpiece and large, elegant woodcut initial on p. 1. Good to very good condition overall. Very good to fine internally. Old (late eighteenth century or early nineteenth century) ink manuscript index of titles on third front free endleaf recto. (2 ll.), 18 pp. 7 works bound together. \$1,200.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

The author is described on the title page as being a native of Trás-os-Montes.

* Coimbra, *Miscelâneas* 5187. Not in Innocencio. Not in Barbosa Machado. Not in National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth Century STC*. Not in Wellcome. Not in Lisbon,

DISCURSO

C R I T I C O

Em que se defende a primey-
ra parte deste Problema :

Qual he mais util à republica, se o exercicio da Ju-
risprudencia, se o da Medicina ?

Moftra-se como o exercicio daquella regia, e esclare-
cida sciencia, he de mais utilidade á republi-
ca, que o da Medicina, contra o Doutiffi-
mo defendente desta na Academia dos
unicos da Cidade de Lisboa.

C O M P O S T O

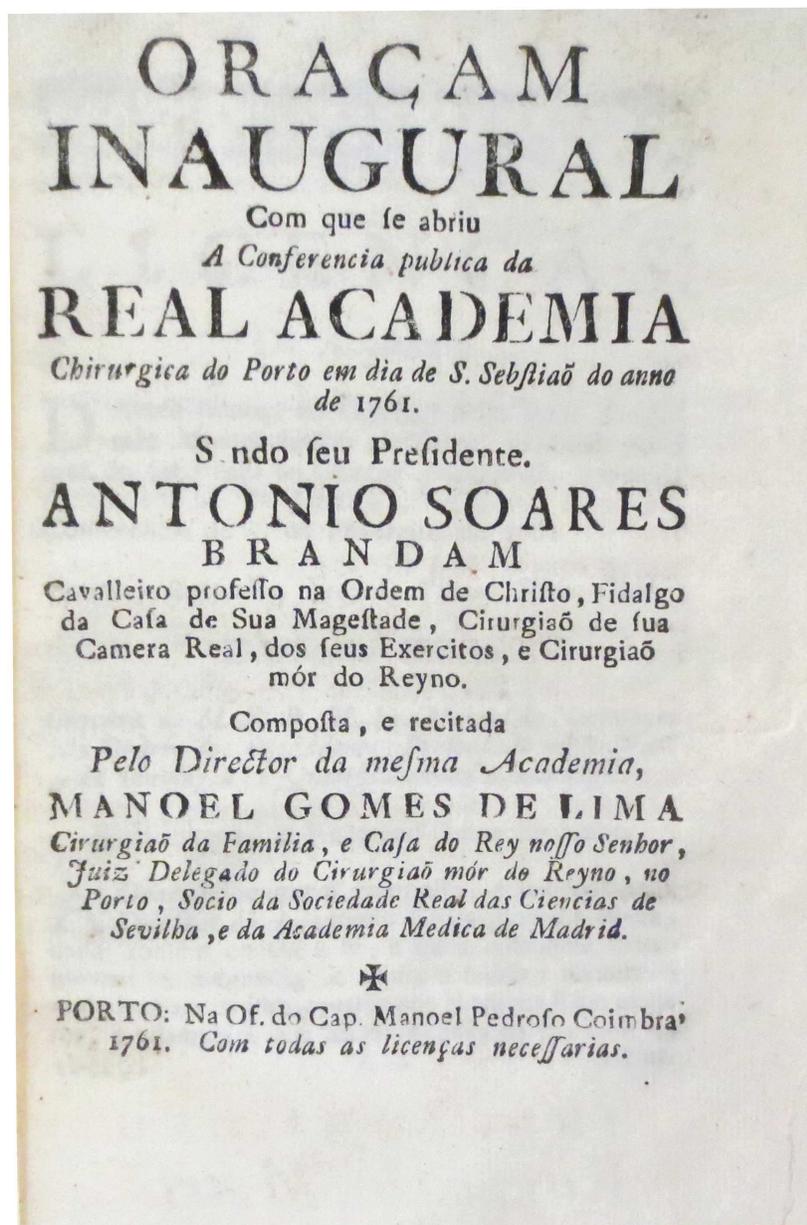
Por DIOGO MANOEL DE CAMPOS
natural da Provincia de Traz dos Montes.



P O R T O :

Na Offic. de MANOEL PEDROSO COIMBRA:
Anno de 1746.

Com todas as licenças, necessarias.



Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. OCLC: 11091596 (Library of Congress). Porbase locates a single copy, in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copy cited by Porbase.

BOUND WITH:

LIMA [Bezerra], Manoel Gomes de. *Oração inaugural com que se abriu a Conferencia publica da Real Academia Chirurgical do Porto em dia de S. Sebastião do anno de 1761. Sendo seu Presidente, Antonio Soares Brandam* Porto: Na Of. do Cap. Manoel Pedroso Coimbra, 1761. 4°, 25 pp. Text block edges tinted green. Typographical headpiece on p. [3]. In fine condition internally.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

Manoel Gomes de Lima Bezerra (1727-1806), was a native of Santa Maria de Arcozello, a suburb of the villa of Ponte de Lima. At first a surgeon, he studied medicine, operating a clinic in the city of Porto for many years. He was a founding member of two surgical academies, a corresponding member of the Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa, and of several foreign learned societies. In addition to numerous medical works, he wrote a minor literary classic, *Os estrangeiros no Lima*, published in two volumes, Coimbra, 1785-1791.

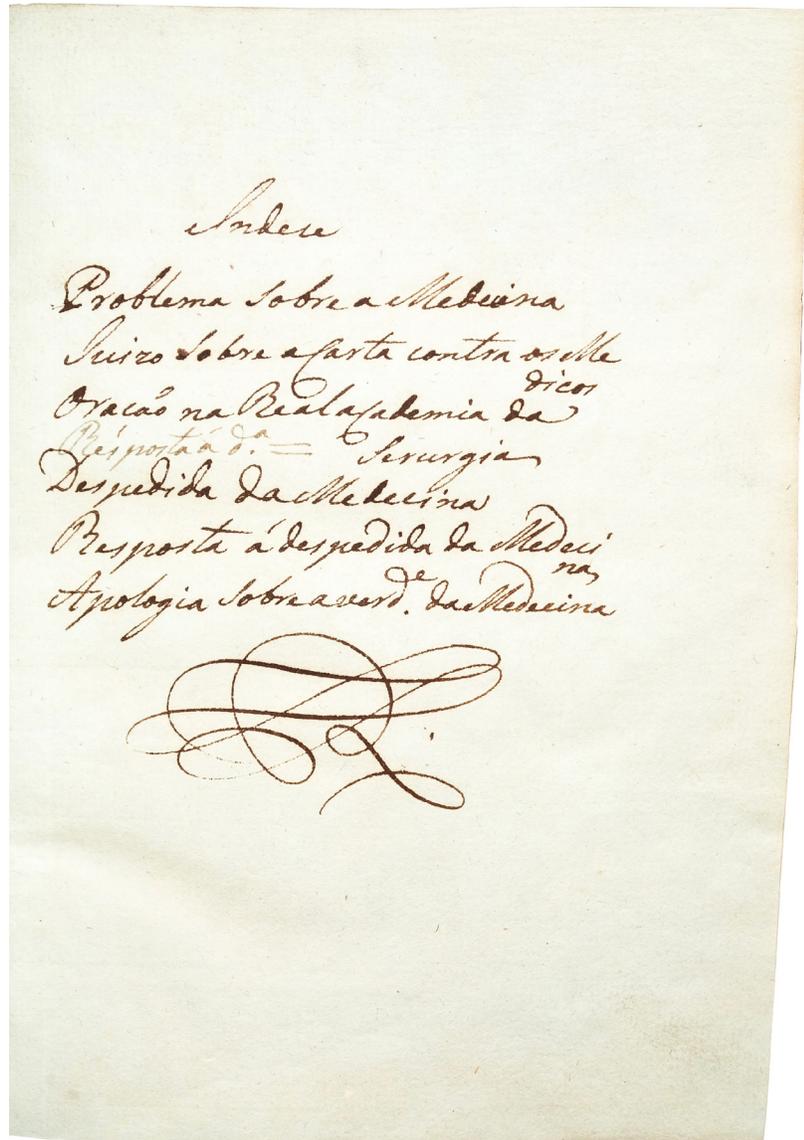
* Innocência XVI, 222; for the author, see also V, 444-5, and XVI, 221. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 2446. Not in National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC*; see p. 179 for 4 other works. Not in Wellcome, which cites 2 other works by this author. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*; see pp. 157-65, citing 10 other works by this author, including the *Oração inaugural* for the previous year. OCLC: 62213814 (Harvard College Library, Newberry Library, European Register of Microform and Digital Masters). Porbase locates four copies, all in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copies cited by Porbase.

AND BOUND WITH:

LIMA, João António Bezerra e, and Manoel Gomes de Lima [Bezerra]. *Reposta ao sabio author da Gazeta Literaria sobre o extracto da Oração Inaugural, com que se abriu a Conferencia publica da Real Academia de Cirurgia do Porto, em dia de S. Sebastião de 1761. Em duas Cartas, a primeira de João António Bezerra e Lima ... e a segunda de Manoel Gomes de Lima* Lisbon: Na Officina Patriarcal de Francisco Luiz Ameno, 1762. 4°, (2 ll.), 35 pp. Text block edges tinted green. Woodcut vignette of title page. Small dampstain in upper outer corner of first 4 leaves. Internally in very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

João António Bezerra e Lima (1737-1812), was the brother of Manoel Gomes de Lima Bezerra. Also a native of Santa Maria de Arcozello, he received a degree in civil law from Coimbra University in 1768, serving afterwards as a magistrate in the Tribunal do Desembargo do Paço. He also taught Latin and rhetoric at the university. Upon retirement in 1772 he created a chair in Ancient History. He wrote several other works, including



Item 35

an elegy, a pamphlet on the ruins of Lisbon after the 1755 earthquake, an essay on the uses of criticism, and some poems.

* Innocência III, 287; XVI, 222. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, I, 161-2. Not in National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC*; see p. 179 for 4 other works by Manoel Gomes de Lima Bezerra. Not in Wellcome. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. OCLC: 7978422 (Harvard College Library). Porbase locates two copies, both in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copies cited by Porbase.

AND BOUND WITH:

[**MORGANTI, Bento**]. *Juizo verdadeiro sobre a carta contra os medicos, cirurgioens, e boticarios ha pouco impressa com o titulo de Sustos da Vida nos Perigos da Cura. Exposto em huma carta de hum amigo a outro, que sobre ella lhe pedio o parecer*. Lisbon: Na Officina de Joseph Filippe, 1758. 8°, 24 pp.

FIRST EDITION. There is a second edition, or second issue, dated 1763. 4°, 24 pp. Large woodcut vignette on title page. Browned. In good condition.

Bento Morganti (Rome, 1709-place and date of death not known), a secular priest with a degree in canon law from Coimbra University, was the son of Lorenzo Morganti, a native of Lucca, and D. Carla d'Azevedo, a native of Coimbra. Arriving in Portugal very young, he studied at the Colégio de Santo Antão in Lisbon. Father Morganti wrote a number of books and pamphlets.

* Innocência I, 350; for the author, see also, 349; VIII, 375; XVIII, 246, 249, 256. Coimbra, *Miscelâneas* 5198. Not in National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC*; see p. 313 for another work by this author. Not in Wellcome. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. OCLC: 719423586 (15 locations: 14 of which are digital copies of the original in the Harvard College Library, originally from the Palha collection). Porbase locates four copies, all in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched), aside from a digital copy, locates only the copies cited by Porbase.

AND BOUND WITH:

Carta de despedida, deixada pela Medicina aos senhores Portuguezes, na occasião em que se ausentou do Reino de Portugal mostrando-se isenta das calumnias que neste reino lhe accumuláram. Lisbon: Na Officina Luisiana, 1781. 4°, 42 pp., (1 blank l.). Text block edges tinted green. Woodcut vignette on title page. Woodcut headpiece and factotum initial on p. 3. Woodcut tailpiece on p. 42. In very good to fine condition internally.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION, with the title page in its second state. There are copies with the title page recorded as being dated 1780. We have examined the one at Coimbra University, and can report that with the exception of a Roman numeral "I" having been added to the date of "MDCCLXXX" on the title page of our copy, the two are exactly the same. The text also appears to be identical.

* National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth Century STC*, p. 79 (giving date as 1780, with 42 pp.). Coimbra, *Miscelâneas* 5202 (giving date of 1780, with 42 pp. + a leaf with the name João da Costa). Not located in Innocência. Not in Wellcome. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade

de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not in Martinho da Fonseca, *Pseudónimos*. OCLC cites only 14845072 (New York Academy of Medicine), giving the date as 1780, with 42 pp. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc. Not located in KVK (51 databases searched).

AND BOUND WITH:

[**MALHEIRO, Manoel Pereira**]. *Resposta á carta da despedida que fez a medicina, quando se ausentou deste Reino de Portugal, quexando-se das affrontas, e calúmnias, que recebêra dos Portuguezes, dando preferencia aos Cirurgiões no curativo das suas enfermidades. Aceita-se-lhe a despedida, fazendo-se ver que a tal ausencia não será sensivel, pois a Cirurgia pôde muito bem supprir a sua falta*. Lisbon: Na Officina Luisiana, 1781. 4°, 58 pp. Text block edges tinted green. Woodcut vignette on title page. Woodcut headpiece and factotum initial on p. 3. Woodcut tailpiece on p. 58. In fine condition internally.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

The author was a surgeon at the Real Casa dos Expostos, as well as at the Hospital de S. José, Lisbon.

* Innocência VI, 81. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth Century STC*, p. 284. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, I, 180. Not in Wellcome, which cites another, later work by this author. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*; see 2578 for another work. OCLC: 82028494 (no copy cited); 14847901 (New York Academy of Medicine); 504623742 (British Library). Porbase locates two copies, both in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc repeats British Library only. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copies cited by Porbase.

AND BOUND WITH:

[**MALHEIRO, Manoel Pereira**]. *Apologia sobre a verdade da Medicina por* Lisbon: Na Regia Officina Typografica, 1782. 4°, 55 pp. Text block edges tinted green. Woodcut Portuguese royal arms on title page. Woodcut initial on p. 3. In fine condition internally.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

* Innocência VI, 81 (without collation). Not in National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth Century STC*; see p. 284 for 2 other works by this author. Not in Wellcome. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*; see I, 180-1 for 2 other works by this author. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*; see 2578 for another work. OCLC: 7978493 (Harvard University Medical School-Countway Library). Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc. Not located in KVK (51 databases searched).

How to Bandage

36. CANIVELL, Francisco. *Tratado de vendages y apósitos, para el uso de los Reales Colegios de Cirujica, ilustrado con once láminas, en que se*

mainfiestan los apósitos necesarios á cada operacion, tanto separados, como aplicados, con sus correspondientes vendages para la mas fácil inteligencia de los principiantes. Madrid: Oficina de Don Francisco Martinez Dávila, 1821. 4°, contemporary tree sheep (wear to corners, head of spine; some minor scraping), spine smooth with gilt bands, crimson leather lettering piece, marbled endleaves, text block edges sprinkled red. Light dampstains at edge of final 2 plates. In very good condition. (3 ll.), 146 pp., 11 folding engraved plates. \$500.00

First printed in Barcelona, 1763; this is the sixth edition. The plates show (with mummifying thoroughness) how to apply surgical bandages, and the text discusses the appropriate types for various parts of the body and for various operations.

* Palau 42286. Aguilar Piñal, *Bibliografía de autores españoles* 1042: citing copies in Santiago and Lugo. Wellcome II, 295. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 893490916 (Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Universidad de Salamanca); 23998871 (Wellcome Library); 804812626 (Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona); 928729250 (Universidad de Sevilla). National Library of Medicine's LocatorPlus cites editions of 1763, 1785, 1786, 1796, and 1809, but not this one. Jisc repeats Wellcome Library.

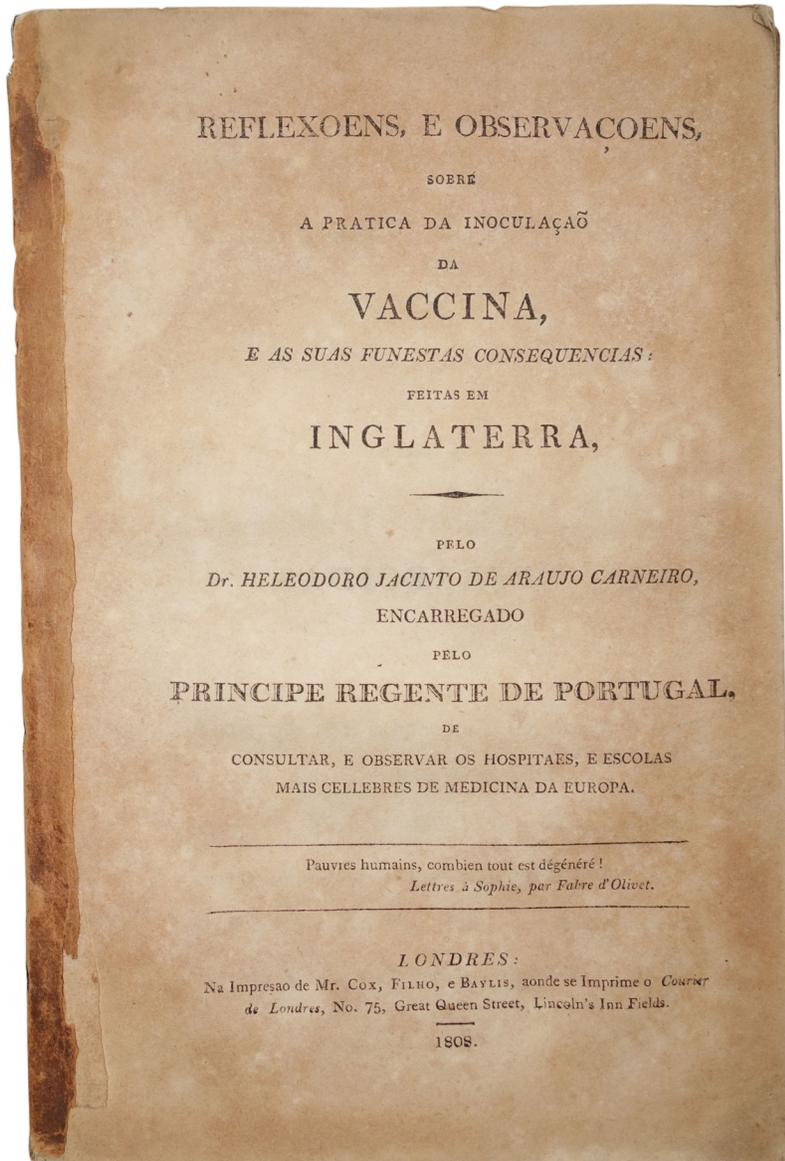
Anti-Vaccination Polemic by "Dr. Smallpox," 1808

37. CARNEIRO, Heliodoro Jacinto de Araujo. *Reflexoens, e observações, sobre a pratica da inoculação da vaccina, e as suas funestas consequencias: feitas em Inglaterra, pelo ... encarregado pelo Principe Regente de Portugal, de consultar, e observar os hospitaes, e escolas mais celledres de medicina da Europa.* London: Na Impressão de Mr. Cox, Filho e Baylis, 1808. 8°, early brown wrappers (upper splitting at joint; darkened). Title page foxed and browned; minor soiling on plates. In less than good condition. Manuscript index on recto of final flyleaf by a contemporary hand. Note about Araujo Carneiro (taken from Innocência) by a different hand laid in. (5 ll.) [missing half title?], xii, 136 pp., (1 l.), 4 hand-colored engraved plates. \$375.00

FIRST EDITION. Araujo Carneiro states, based on his observations in England, that the vaccine does not give immunity against smallpox and that vaccination itself has some dangers. The work earned its author the nickname "Dr. Bexigas." Araujo Carneiro's arguments were refuted decisively by Dr. Abrantes in the *Investigador Portuguez* in 1811. The colored plates show ulcers on a cow, a pig and two children. The *Reflexoens* was printed again in Lisbon, 1809 and in an English translation, London 1809 (*Reflections and Observations on the Practice of Vaccine Inoculation*).

The Yale and Wellcome copies are described as having 7 preliminary leaves; other copies are described as having 6 preliminary leaves (Innocência, Faculdade de Medicina de Lisboa). This copy has only 5, but the signatures and the continuity of the text suggest that all that is missing is a half title.

Araujo Carneiro (1776-1849), a Portuguese physician, fled to London when the French invaded. There he contributed to every issue of the enormously influential *Correio*



Item 37

Brasiliense, 1808-1822, and corresponded regularly with D. João. In 1812 he shocked society by eloping with the Marchioness de Alorna's daughter, who died soon thereafter. Although he was appointed *chargé d'affaires* to Switzerland in 1818, the Portuguese ministers refused to grant him a travel allowance, and he never reached his post. Soon afterwards he fell out of favor with D. João, and eventually became a follower of D. Miguel, who named him Visconde de Condeixa.

* Innocência III, 177 (without collation) and XI, 257 (calling for 12 unnumbered pages, xii, 136 pp., (1 l.), 4 plates). Wellcome II, 303: calling for 7 preliminary leaves. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 59: calling for 6 preliminary leaves. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirurgica do Porto* 837: calling for xii, 136 pp. See also Borba de Moraes (1983) I, 156-57. Ferreira de Mira, *Historia da medicina portuguesa* p. 315. NUC: CtY, DNLN. OCLC: 14832082 (calling for xii, 136 pp., ill.); 556601754 (calling for xii, 126 pp.). Porbase locates 3 copies, all at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, and calls for 12, 136, (1) pp., [5] f., illus.

How to Prevent Cholera, 1848

38. CARVALHO, José Lourenço de. *Algumas noções instructivas sobre a hygiene individual com respeito aos futuros ameaços do colera-morbo*. Lisbon: Typographia de Francisco Xavier de Souza, 1848. 8°, stitched (traces of early pale-blue wrappers). Light browning on title page. Overall in very good condition. [iii]-23 pp., probably lacking a half-title. \$80.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Carvalho argues that the government's public health measures are inadequate to halt a cholera epidemic. He recommends that his fellow citizens not go to parties, not get sweaty, eat only meat and vegetables that are well cooked, use alcohol only externally, and drink water if they are thirsty. He also provides a list of medications for treatment of cholera.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 94. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirurgica do Porto*. See also Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, p. 406. OCLC: 45198341 (New York Academy of Medicine, with the same collation). Porbase locates a copy at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, with 23 pp.

Homeopathy and Mesmerism, 1859

39. CASTRO, Bernardino Egydio da Silveira e. *Carta de felicitação a sua excelencia o Marechal Duque de Saldanha pela sua triumphante replica ao Dr. Bernardino António Gomes, pelo* Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1859. Large 8°, original pale orange printed wrappers. In very good to fine condition. 20 pp. \$300.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. In 1857, the Duque de Saldanha advocated the introduction of homoeopathic medicine to Portugal. The following year he published *Memoria sobre o estado da medicina em 1858*. Antonio Bernardino Gomes, an eminent physician,

responded with *O Marechal Duque de Saldanha e os medicos. Breves considerações acerca da memoria sobre o estado da medicina em 1858*, in which he surveyed the use of and literature about homeopathy and animal magnetism (mesmerism) across Europe. These works began a raging polemic about the efficacy of homeopathic medicine.

Innocêncio notes that Bernardino Egidio da Silveira e Castro, who earned a degree in medicine and practiced in Cintra, was at this time one of the editors of the *Gazeta homoeopathica lisbonense*.

* Innocêncio VIII, 383 and *Aditamentos* p. 86 (correcting the title given earlier). Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. See also Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 365-8. OCLC: 83358550 (Harvard University) Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates on the copy cited by Porbase.

On Tropical Diseases

40. CELLE, Eugene. *Hygiene practica dos paizes quentes, ou indagações acerca das causas e tratamento das molestias destas regiões*. Domingos José Bernardino de Almeida, translator. Rio de Janeiro: Typographia de M. Barreto, 1856. 8°, contemporary navy quarter morocco over diced paper boards, smooth spine with gilt title and romantic ornaments (rubbed, foot of spine defective, 5 cm. of upper joint split near head of spine, horizontal tear to spine a few centimeters below head, corners worn, some wear to other extremities). Very slight browning, a few small stains, occasional very light foxing. Overall in good condition; internally very good. Half title bears signed seven-line ink inscription by the translator to his "Mestre & amigo," Luis Pereira da Fonseca. (2 ll.), 207, iv pp., (1 l. errata). \$400.00

First and only edition of this Portuguese translation, with revisions, from Celle's French work on tropical climates and their effect on the human body. Celle had been stationed at the Hospital Militar in Mazatlan. The translator, Domingos José Bernardino de Almeida, a native of Porto (b. 1828), adapted the work for Brazilians based on his own lengthy stay in the Americas. The work covers humid and dry hot climates: their effects on men, plants and animals; diseases from mosquitos and water; and the effects of native products such as chocolate, coffee and tobacco on the digestive tract.

The translator was physician at the Hospital da Santa Casa de Misericórdia in Rio de Janeiro, beginning in 1856, and at the Hospital da Sociedade Portuguesa de Beneficencia in the same city, beginning in 1858.

* Innocêncio II, 187; IX, 141; IX, 443. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 908. Not located in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da Coleção Portuguesa*. See also *Grande enciclopédia* II, 43. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 19820626 (National Library of Medicine). Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc. Not located in Aladin. Not located in Hollis. Not located in Orbis.

MODO DE HACER LA OPERACION CESAREA
despues de muerta la madre.

No es fácil que los destituidos de conocimientos anatómicos hagan debidamente la operacion cesárea despues de muerta la madre, porque se necesita la misma instruccion que para ejecutarla en la muger viva, supuesto que algunas aparentemente muertas han sido víctimas de la ignorancia de los que han executado la operacion; sin embargo, como la vida espiritual y temporal de las criaturas es un objeto de la mayor importancia, y los Cirujanos hábiles no se pueden hallar en todos los casos que piden dicho socorro, parece justo que con la claridad posible se escriba el modo cómo se ha de executar, para que sea inteligible á todos, aunque no sean facultativos; para lo qual debe tenerse presente lo que sigue.

1.º Antes de abrir el vientre se exâminará si aun vive la madre, que parece muerta; á cuyo fin se le aplicará álcali volátil en la boca, narices y ojos, se introducirá un alfiler entre uña y carne de qualquier dedo, ó se la estimulará por otros medios sabidos; pero si practicadas estas diligencias no diese muestra alguna de vitalidad, se pasará inmediatamente á la operacion.

2.º Si la criatura se presentase por la via natural, debe ser extraida por la misma, observando las reglas del arte, que no se pueden explicar de modo que las entiendan todos, ni esta corta instruccion lo permite.

3.º Aunque se ha prevenido que la operacion debe executarse quanto ántes, no por esto se dexará de hacer aunque hayan pasado muchas horas.

How to Perform a Caesarean Section After the Death of the Mother

41. [CESAREAN SECTION]. *Modo de hacer la operacion cesarea despues de muerta la madre.* Madrid: n.pr., 1804. Folio (29.5 x 20.5 cm.), unbound. Marginal wormhole in upper margin (1.5 cm.), not affecting text; pinpoint wormhole in text, touching 1-2 letters per page. In very good condition. Date at end (13 April) supplied in manuscript, with a rubric. (2 ll.)

\$1,500.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION[?] of these brief instructions for performing a caesarean section to save a baby after the mother has died, including how to tell whether the woman is dead, what instruments are necessary (“un bisturí cortante por la convexidad, y otro que termine en boton, y en su defecto una navaja ó cortaplumas son los únicos instrumentos que se necesitan”—a scalpel, or failing that a razor or a penknife), and how to make the incisions. Baptism is to be done even before the umbilical cord is tied off. A few possible complications are mentioned, but generally the instructions are simple and straightforward, so that laymen can perform them if no surgeon is available.

The instructions were issued on October, 25, 1803, by the Real Colegio de San Carlos in Madrid, the school of surgery and medicine established in 1780 by D. Carlos III. (It eventually became the school of medicine at the University of Madrid.) We are aware only of this edition of 1804, probably printed in Madrid, and one of 1805 with certifications from Buenos Aires (a quarto with 7 pp.), of which a copy exists in the National Library of Medicine.

According to Aristides A. Moll in *Aesculapius in Latin America* (pp. 163-4), the earliest caesarean sections in the New World were performed in Mexico in 1779 and 1795, both post-mortem; the earliest performed on a live woman dates to 1820 in Venezuela. Moll also notes that in Mexico, Viceroy Bucareli and Archbishop Núñez de Haro urged caesarean sections as a religious duty, to be performed—if necessary by laymen—on any pregnant woman who died: hence the emphasis on immediate baptism. Moll also mentions what is presumably the decree printed here: “A Spanish royal decree of 1804 prescribed when the section should be performed, the measures to be taken to ascertain whether the patient was dead, and authorized even laymen, if no physician was at hand, to operate.”

* Not in Palau. Aristides A. Moll, *Aesculapius in Latin America*, pp. 163-4. Not in Garrison & Morton (1991). OCLC: not located; 10628544 (National Library of Medicine copy, also digitized) is an 1805 work issued in Buenos Aires, a 4° with 7 pp. Not located in Jisc, which has a work of the same title printed in Buenos Aires, [1805]. Not located in Wellcome Library online catalogue, which also lists the Buenos Aires, 1805 work.

42. [CHOLERA]. *Auxilios que del momento deben prestarse al que sea atacado del Cólera Morbus.* San Luis Potosi: Imprenta del Estado, 1849. Broadside (32.5 x 22 cm.), unbound. Short tears at edges and one longer, 4-cm. tear at upper margin, without loss. In very good condition. \$400.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION [?]. A brief summary of two types of cholera (gradual onset and sudden, violent onset), with recommendations for treating each.

* OCLC: 79969637 (National Library of Medicine, Harvard University Medical School-Countway Library). Not located in CCPBE. Not located in Rebiun. Not located in Jisc. Not located in KVK (51 databases searched).

Treating Cholera in Lisbon, 1833

43. [CHOLERA]. *Direcção para o curativo da cholera-morbus no primero periodo, ou de invasão, a fim de embaraçar o seu andamento para o segundo periodo ou de cholera confirmada*. Lisbon: Na Typographia da Academia Real das Sciencias, 1833. 8°, original pink printed wrappers (minor chipping). Woodcut arms of the Academia Real das Sciencias on front wrapper and title page. Woodcut Greek key borders on front and rear wrappers. Woodcut vignette of a rural scene on rear wrapper. Typographical headpiece on p. [3]. Small woodcut tailpiece on p. 9. In fine condition. Old (contemporary?) ink inscription on front wrapper. 14 pp., (1 blank l.). \$250.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Includes recommended treatments for cholera and recipes for them.

* Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 1326. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da colecção portuguesa*. OCLC: 14835372 (National Library of Medicine, Wellcome Library). Porbase locates at copy at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal.

Countering Charlatans on Cholera Prevention, 1832

44. [CHOLERA]. *Instrucção popular ácerca da enfermidade chamada cholera-morbus, ou uteis providencias contra essa molestia publicadas pela Comissão Central de Saude Publica de Paris creada pelo Governo e composta dos Senhores Pariset, Esquirol, Desgenettes, Leroux, Juge, Chevalier, Legrand, et Marc*. Lisbon: Na Impressão Regia, 1832. 8°, stitched. Woodcut Portuguese royal arms on title page. Light soiling on title page. In very good condition. 20 pp. \$150.00

First Edition in Portuguese of a work that was originally published in Paris. Its aim was to get correct information about cholera prevention and treatment into the hands of the lower classes, to save them from the claims of charlatans that were published in periodicals and broadsides. For prevention, the committee of physicians recommended cleaning household latrines with chloride, removing manure from the streets, dressing warmly, and eating moderately (no raw vegetables, no strong liquors). The symptoms of cholera are described so that family members can begin treatment before a physician arrives.

* This edition not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da colecção portuguesa*, which lists only the Coimbra 1833 edition (II, 306). No edition in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. OCLC: lists only the 1833 edition (45167608, at New York Academy of Medicine, with 16 pp.). Porbase lists the 1832 edition without location, and locates a copy of the 1833 edition at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal.

Cholera in San Luís Potosí, 1850

45. [CHOLERA]. *Metodo Curativo del Colera Morbo por el licenciado D. Pedro Vasquez reimpresso en Sevilla en 1834*. San Luis Potosi: Imprenta del Estado en Palacio, a cargo de Ventura Carrillo, 1850. Broadside (31.5 x 22.5 cm.), disbound. A bit frayed at edges. In good to very good condition. (1 l.) \$200.00

Rare San Luis Potosí imprint. Reprints advice to help deal with yet another outbreak of cholera, particularly what patients should and should not eat and drink. This work is said to have been first printed in Seville, 1833, then reprinted in Guatemala, and from there sent to Cadiz by a Guatemalan. It is said to have been printed in San Salvador in 1837.

* OCLC: This edition not located; cf. 303829362 for an edition in smaller format of 3 pp., San Vicente: Imprenta del Estado, [1837] (University of Texas-Austin, University of California-San Francisco, British Library, Wellcome Library, Biblioteca Nacional de España, Universitat de Barcelona, University of Melbourne). This edition not located in CCPBE, which locates the Seville 1833 edition of 14 pp., 13 cm tall, at the Real Academia Nacional de Medicina-Madrid, a Saragosa 1834 edition of 7 pp., 22 cm. tall, at the Biblioteca del Colegio de los Padres Escolapios-Zaragoza, and a Santiago, 1834 edition of 8 pp., 15 cm tall, at the Universidad de Santiago de Compostela-Biblioteca General, and five others, all of which are located in but a single copy. No edition located in Rebiun. Jisc locates a Seville, 1834 12° edition at Wellcome Library.

Cholera in Lisbon, 1856

46. [CHOLERA]. *Noticias ácerca do Relatorio sobre a epidemia de cholera-morbus no Hospital de Sant'Anna em 1856 pelo Dr. Pedro Francisco da Costa Alvarenga*. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1858. 8°, stitched. Text in Portuguese and French. Uncut and unopened. Some soiling on first and final pages. In good condition. Small oval tag with blue edges in upper left corner of title page; in upper right corner, early note "7320" in manuscript. 16 pp. \$80.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. A reprint of reviews from two Portuguese and two French periodicals of Costa Alvarenga's *Relatorio sobre a epidemia*. They praise it for its factual details and tables that describe the day-to-day operation of hospitals, the course of the epidemic, and who its victims were.

* Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, which lists Costa Alvarenga's *Noticias*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. OCLC: 559738170 (British Library); 50983412 (Wellcome Library). Porbase lists the work twice, without location.

Cholera in Portugal, 1855-1856

47. [CHOLERA]. *Relatorio da Epidemia de Cholera-Morbus em Portugal nos annos de 1855 e 1856, seguido de uma breve noticia da epidemia de cholera-morbus nos annos de 1865 e 1866, feito pelo Conselho de Saude Publica do Reino. Parte II.* Part 2 only (of 2). Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1866. Folio (30 x 20.5 cm), original pink printed wrappers (upper missing, spine mostly chipped off). Extensive tables. Partly unopened. Scattered light foxing. In very good condition. 193 pp., (1 p.), index.

Part 2 only (of 2). \$200.00

Part II only. Chapters are devoted to the course of the cholera epidemic in Aveiro, Beja, Castello Branco, Coimbra, Evora, Faro, Funchal, Leiria, Portalegre, Porto, and Santarem, with notes on epidemics in several other towns in 1853-1856 and 1865-1866. Instructions are given for hygienic measures to protect against cholera and for disinfecting clothing and houses. The text has a plethora of tables showing hospital admissions, mortality rates, and so on. Pages 145-193 contain supporting documents.

* Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 3392. Not located in Faculdade de Medicina de Lisboa, *Catálogo das obras da coleção portuguesa de 1825 a 1910*. OCLC: 504613277 (British Library, 2 parts); 460976519 (Bibliothèque nationale de France, 2 parts); 488911015 (Danish National Library, 2 parts). Part I only: 47625754 (New York Academy of Medicine); 491390880 (Bordeaux3-BU Lettres); 643934798 (Bayerische Staatsbibliothek). Without mention of date of publication or number of volumes: 643934794 (Bayerische Staatsbibliothek). Porbase locates only the first part, in a single copy at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc locates a single copy, at British Library (both parts). KVK (51 databases searched) locates the first part only at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, at Bordeaux-Montaigne BU LSH via Sudac, and without giving the number of parts or date of publication at Bayerische Staatsbibliothek.

Who's Afraid of the Big Bad Wolf?

***48. CLAMORGAN, Jean de.** *La chasse du loup, necessaire a la maison rustique ... en laquelle est contenue la nature des loups, & la maniere de les prendre, tant par chiens, filets, pieges, qu'autres instrumens: le tout enrichy de plusieurs figures & pourtraicts representez apres le naturel* [Lyon or Geneva]: Par Gabriel Cartier, 1597. 8°, modern green half calf, spine with raised bands at head and foot, each of the two with small gilt ornaments, title stamped vertically in gilt between the bands; all edges gilt. Woodcut device on title-page, woodcut headpiece and initial letters, 14 large woodcut illustrations in text. Slight dampstaining. In fine condition. Bookplate inside cover: "Ex-Libris John Arthur Brooke / Fenay Hall," with a tasteful illustration of an aristocratic library. 43 pp.

\$2,800.00

Later edition of this popular work on wolf hunting. Clamorgan first offers observations drawn from sources as diverse as Aristotle and Olaus Magnus on the natural

LA
CHASSE DV LOUP,
 NECESSAIRE A LA
 MAISON RVSTIQUE.

PAR IEAN DE CLAMORGAN,
 Seigneur de Saane, premier Capitaine de
 la marine de Ponant.

*En laquelle est contenue la nature des Loups, & la maniere de les
 prendre, tant par chiens, filets, pieges, qu' autres instru-
 mens: le tout enrichy de plusieurs figures
 & pourtraicts representez
 apres le naturel.*

AV ROY CHARLES IX.



PAR GABRIEL CARTIER,

M. D. XCVII.

38

LA CHASSE DV LOUP.

Comme lon doit chasser & prendre les Loups sans limiers, chiens
courans, & leuriens, avec les rets & filets.

CHAP. XX.



Y deuant nous auons descrit comme on doit
prendre les Loups avec chiens courans & le-
uriens. Or parce que chacun n'a pas le moyen
d'auoir chiens, ny la dexterité de les bien dresser,
n'ay voulu obmettre à declarer la façon de chasser
les

history of wolves and the medicinal uses of preparations derived from wolf excrement and body parts. Clamorgan acknowledges that most of the medicinal information (pp. 15-17) derives from Pliny the Elder's *Natural History*, for example: wolf's liver in mulled wine as a cure for a cough, wolf excrement as a cure for cataracts, and wolf fat as a treatment for conjunctivitis. The chapter's subsections include uses for wolf's excrement, fat, liver, gall, bones, oil, flesh, and hide. Clamorgan also notes that, as stated in Pliny, wolf's parts have been used against magic.

Later chapters address such topics as training bloodhounds for the hunt, how to distinguish wolf tracks from dog tracks, and strategies for capturing wolves using traps, nets, and decoys. Each method is illustrated by one or more nearly full-page woodcuts.

The *Chasse du loup* was first printed in 1566 (Paris: J. Du Puys) to accompany the third edition of Charles Estienne's *L'agriculture et maison rustique*. Both works were frequently reprinted well into the seventeenth century and are often found bound together, though each also seems to have been published separately on occasion. An earlier Gabriel Cartier edition appeared in 1584, without place of publication. The 14 woodcuts in this edition are free copies of those in the earlier Du Puys editions.

Clamorgan served in the French navy for nearly 50 years. Although *La chasse du loup* is his only published work, he also wrote an unpublished treatise on navigation and shipbuilding.

* Schwerdt I, 113: collating 43 + [1 b.] pp. (A-B⁸, C⁶). Jeanson 1138. Jeanson sale I, lot 138. Thiébaud 350. Souhart 106. Kelso, *English Gentleman* (suppl.) 119. See also Mortimer, *French* 142n: locating a copy at Harvard and ascribing this edition to Lyon or Geneva. NUC: DfO. OCLC: 187119852 (Universitätsbibliothek Tübingen, Württembergische Landesbibliothek, National Library of Sweden); 492076573 (Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève); 80032075 (Folger Shakespeare Library); 43215001 (University of Oxford, with *L'agriculture, et maison rustique*); 718302408 (Bibliothèque de Genève).

Medical School at Coimbra University

49. COIMBRA. Faculdade de Medicina. *A Faculdade de Medicina e a portaria de 15 de junho de 1866.* Coimbra: Imprensa da Universidade, 1866. 4°, contemporary plain light-green wrappers (browned at edges). Tables in text. Light browning. In very good condition. 26 pp., (1 blank l.). \$80.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. A survey of legislation going back to 1773 that affected the medical school at Coimbra University, particularly the length of semesters.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 155. Not located in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 162892722 (University of Toronto, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek). Porbase locates only 2 copies, both at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc.

*50. CONDE, José. *O essencial sobre o cancro*. Coleção Essencial, 14. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1986. 16°, original printed wrappers (some wear and soiling). Overall in good condition. Internally fine. 60 pp., (2 ll.), illustrations in text. ISBN: none. \$10.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

* OCLC: 892973193 (Yale University).

*51. COSTA, Palmira Fontes da, and Adelino Cardoso, eds. *Percursos na história do livro médico, 1450-1800*. Lisbon: Colibri, 2011. Fórum de Ideias, 34. Large 8°, original illustrated wrappers. As new. 258 pp., (1 l. advt., 1 l.), illustrations, substantial footnotes, bibliographies. ISBN: 978-972-689-095-7. \$35.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Thirteen essays, four in English, one in Spanish, one in French, and the rest in Portuguese. Topics include Rodrigo de Castro, the *Colóquios* of Garcia d'Orta, diet in seventeenth-century Portuguese texts, Juan Huarte, iconography of the female body in sixteenth- and seventeenth-century medical texts, anatomical books in the early Dutch Republic, Boerhaave's approach to medical education, Jacob de Castro Sarmiento's *Materia medica*, José Pinto de Azeredo's *Ensaio sobre algumas enfermidades de Angola*, and more. Texts by Palmira Fontes da Costa, Vivian Nutton, Guido Giglioni, Teresa Nobre de Carvalho, Inês de Ornellas e Castro, Rui B. Romão, Hervé Baudry, Rina Knoeff, Adelino Cardoso, Hélio Pinto, Bruno Barreiros, Antonio Carreras Panchón, and Manuel Silvério Marques and António Braz de Oliveira. There is a brief introduction by the editors.

Hundreds of Pharmaceutical Ingredients Plus Recipes, 1810

52. COXE, John Redman. *The American Dispensatory, containing the operations of pharmacy; together with the natural, chemical, pharmaceutical and medical history of the different substances employed in medicine* Philadelphia: Published by Thomas Dobson, 1810. 8°, contemporary calf (chafed, upper board detached). Tear along gutter of title page (8 cm.); some browning and foxing. In good condition. Faint ownership signature of T.L. Beach at top of title-page. 839 pp., 6 engraved plates showing various instruments for mixing medications. \$250.00

Second edition of a work that first appeared in Philadelphia, 1806; by 1831 it had gone through 9 editions. It lists the nature of hundreds of medical ingredients and gives recipes for their use. Coxe was the first to practice vaccination in Philadelphia and did much to overcome the ignorance and prejudice against it.

* Shaw and Shoemaker 19883. Not in Wellcome; see II, 402, for the fourth, sixth and ninth editions. Austin 553. On the author, see Garrison & Morton 5425. Not in Sabin, which lists other works by the author. OCLC: 77765949 (Countway Library-Harvard

University); 489052641 (Danish National Library); 18058743 (Purdue University); 886930385 (New York State Historian Association); 830543192 (Langone Medical Center-New York University); 492806191 (BIUM-Paris).

First Summary of Rules of Physiognomy in Portuguese?

53. CUNHA, Daniel da Silva Pereira da. *Arte fyzionomica extrahida de varios auctores, e correcta e augmentada por* Coimbra: Na Typografia da Rua dos Coutinhos, 1825. 8°, disbound with traces of early blue wrappers (final leaf beginning to loosen). Light soiling and a few pencil and ink marks on title page. In good to very good condition. Manuscript ink shelfmark ("6880") in upper right corner of title page. 48 pp.

\$200.00

FIRST EDITION of this brief handbook on physiognomy, published again at Lisbon, 1826, as *O Pequeno Lavater, ou arte fyzionomica*.

The author explains (p. 2) that he wants to provide a concise list of rules for the subject, and knows of no other handbook on it in Portuguese. Among the topics discussed at length are the significance of wrinkles of various sorts (e.g., "Uma testa enrugada obliquamente indica um caracter suspeitoso, e falta de espirito," p. 25) and national physiognomies (French, English, German, Spanish, Russian, Italian, Dutch).

Physiognomy, the theory that a person's character is revealed by his appearance, particularly his face, was popularized in modern times by Johann Kaspar Lavater (1741-1801), a Swiss pastor. His essays on the topic, published in 1772 in German, enjoyed a considerable vogue until late in the nineteenth century and were translated into several European languages.

In Portuguese, OCLC lists only a Paris edition published by Pillet (*O Physionomista portatil, ou Compendio da arte de conhecer os homens pelas feições do rosto, por Lavater*), that appeared in 1838, 1840, and 1854, all copies of which are in the Bibliothèque nationale de France.

Daniel da Silva Pereira da Cunha was born in the village of Fundão, district of Castello-Branco, in the early nineteenth century, and received a degree in law from the University of Coimbra.

* Not in Innocência; for *O Pequeno Lavater*, see *Aditamentos* p. 106; on the author, see also II, 126 and IX, 105. OCLC: Not located in OCLC; see 82627439 for a copy of *O Pequeno Lavater* (Swiss National Library). Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc.

Public Health in Hendecasyllables

54. [CUNHA, Vicente Pedro Nolasco da]. *O Templo de Hygia ou A saude publica....* 2 works in 1 volume. Lisbon: Typographia Lisbonense, 1837. Large 8°, disbound. Very slight chipping at edges, light browning, splitting at gutter folds. Overall in good condition. 26 pp.

2 works in 1 volume. \$350.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. In 723 hendecasyllabic verses, the author discusses public hygiene and ways to improve it, in Portugal and particularly Lisbon. It makes

for a fascinating read. For example, he advises Portuguese women to bathe rather than using heavy perfumes:

Damas Francezas, desterrai perfumes
Que tão caros vendeis á insania alheia;
Do Tejo as Nynphas tem do patrio rio
Os crystaes, que banhar seus membros devem.

Vicente Pedro Nolasco da Cunha (1773-1844), a native of Caldas da Rainha, studied medicine and philosophy at Coimbra. Poet and member of the Conservatório Real de Lisboa, translator and man of enormous cultural achievement, he was a leader of one of Lisbon's Masonic lodges. Despite liberal tendencies which had caused him to become suspect by the government of the Prince Regent D. João in the early 1800s, he displayed great courage and patriotism, offering a toast in favor of the Prince and the House of Bragança just after the French invasion, in June 1808. When this became known to Junot, he was forced to flee to England. In London he collaborated with Bernardo José de Abrantes e Castro in the founding of the *Investigador português*. In 1814 he accompanied the future Duke of Palmela to represent Portugal at the Congress of Vienna.

* Innocência VII, 436; on the author, see 434-9 and XX, 12-3. See also *Grande enciclopédia*, VIII, 272-3. Not located in Pires Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto*. Not located in Faculdade de Medicina de Lisboa, *Catálogo das obras da coleção portuguesa de 1825 a 1910*. OCLC: 561302337 (British Library); 53851539 (Universidade de São Paulo). Porbase locates two copies at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal and two at Biblioteca João Paulo II-Universidade Católica Portuguesa. Jisc repeats British Library only. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copies cited by Porbase.

BOUND WITH:

[LOUREIRO, João Bernardo da Rocha]. *Ode pindarica ao nobre feito dos leões Portuguezes nas praias da Ilha Terceira, aos 11 de Agosto 1829*. London: Impresso por L. Thompson, 1829. Large 8°. In good condition. 7 pp.

FIRST EDITION of this pindaric ode to supporters of D. Maria II and her father, D. Pedro, Duque de Bragança, at Ilha Terceira (Azores). A second edition appeared in Porto, 1833.

João Bernardo da Rocha Loureiro (Guarda, 1778-1853, Lisbon), at odds with the Portuguese government, fled to England in 1812, where he helped publish *O Espelho* and founded *O Portuguez*, which called for reforms in the Portuguese government. After the Revolution of 1820 he was invited back to Portugal as *chronista-mor*. Elected to the Cortês in 1823, he was once again at odds with the government: Innocência notes, "Mostrou sempre uma notavel coherencia de principios e doutrinas politicas, da qual não será facil apontar muitos exemplos." Soon he again fled to England. There he remained until 1836, after he was re-appointed *chronista-mor* and elected deputy to the Córtes. Dissatisfied with the vicissitudes of the Portuguese Constitution in the 1840s, Rocha Loureiro fled to Madrid. He returned in 1851, poor and ill, and died not long after.

* Innocência III, 328; on the author, see III, 326-30. Canto, *Ensaio bibliographico ... 1828 a 1834*, n.º 1187. OCLC: 68931043 (Newberry Library, Harvard College Library, Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève, British Library); 504402960 (British Library). Porbase locates three copies at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal and one at Biblioteca João Paulo II-Universidade Católica Portuguesa. Jisc repeats British Library only. KVK (44 databases searched) locates only the copies cited by Porbase, and the one at the Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève via the French online Union Catalogue.

Botanical and Pharmaceutical Drugs and Lists of Textiles, 1782

55. [CUSTOMS DUTIES]. *Pauta geral para a Alfandega Grande de Lisboa, a qual por ordem alfabetica se divide em sinco distinctas Pautas, para mais facilmente se achar qualquer genero, ou fazenda, que nella se procurar, vendo-se para isso a inscripção ao diante.* Lisbon: Na Officina Luisiana, 1782. Folio (35.5 x 25 cm.), nineteenth-century (second half) red quarter calf over marbled boards (spine slightly faded; head and foot of spine defective, with some worming; wear to edges of covers and corners), spine gilt with raised bands in five compartments, gilt letter in second compartment from head, decorated endleaves, text block edges rouged. Minor marginal worming; some light soiling and waterstains. Skillful repair to outer blank margin of title page. In good condition. Contemporary signature at foot of title-page, scored. (3 ll.), 135 pp., (2 ll.). \$450.00

Second edition? OCLC lists the same title with the date 1780 at the University of Göttingen (without collation). The volume includes customs listings of botanical and pharmaceutical drugs, pp. 1-47 and 85-135. Various fabrics are listed on pp. 49-83, including many varieties of wool, linen, and silk.

* Not in Innocência. OCLC: 81818641 (American Philosophical Society, British Library); 504608425 (British Library); 270763532 (Morgan Library, bound for D. Maria I); 647990865 (without location); 20121011 gives the date as 1780, but locates not copy. Not located in Porbase. Jisc lists a copy in the British Library. Not located in Hollis or Orbis. Not located in MNCat. Not located in Melvyl. Not located in Library of Congress online catalogue.

*Erasmus Darwin on the Classification of Diseases,
Translated into Portuguese by a Portuguese Physician
Who Studied Medicine at Edinburgh*

56. DARWIN, Erasmus. *Resumo da systema de medicina, e traducção da materia medica do Doutor Erasmo Darwin, com varias notas por Henrique Xavier Baeta* Lisbon: Na Nova Offic. de João Rodrigues Neves, 1806. 4°, contemporary quarter mottled sheep over marbled boards (slightly rubbed; lacks front free endleaf and most of rear free endleaf), flat spine with Greek key fillets and black leather lettering piece, gilt short title. Engraved plate. Occasional minor soiling and stains, faint marginal dampstain to first few leaves. Small hole in final page, with loss of 3 letters. In very good condition. (2 ll.), vii, 408 pp., (1 l. errata, 1 blank l.), 1 engraved plate. \$300.00

First and only Portuguese translation of parts II and III of Darwin's *Zoonomia, or the Laws of Organic Life* (London, 1794-96). The work deals with Darwin's classification of diseases.

A proselytizer for Erasmus Darwin's theories, Henrique Xavier Baeta was forced to leave Portugal for fear of persecution due to his sympathies with the French

Revolution. He studied medicine at Edinburgh and returned to Lisbon, where he entered politics. His works were printed in England and Lisbon. The Italian edition of Darwin's *Zoonomia*, 6 volumes, 1803-1805, was placed on the *Index* by decree of 22 December 1817.

* Innocência III, 190: calling for 408 pp. Gonçalves Rodrigues, *A tradução em Portugal* 2720: without mention of the engraved plate. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, I, 39. Bujanda, *Index Librorum Prohibitorum, 1600-1966*, p. 267. Not in Wellcome. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 326 and 295. NUC: MBCo. OCLC: 14826124 (Burndy Library, Yale University Medical Library, National Library of Medicine, Bio-Med Library-University of Minnesota); 456848842 (Bibliothèque nationale de France); 78844387 (Countway Library-Harvard University); 500351267 (British Library).

For Healthy Teeth and Gums

57. [DENTISTRY]. *Espicífico para preservar de corrupcion la dentadura y fortificar las encias.* N.p.: n.pr., ca. 1800?. Folio, broadside (29.5x21.5 cm.), unbound. Light staining. In good condition. Printed on recto only.

SOLD

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Detailed recipes (one by a Sr. Gargani) and instructions for using two solutions to clean and polish the teeth and keep the gums sound. The types suggest a date of around 1800; the place of publication is unknown.

* Not in Palau. Not in National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC*, or Wellcome. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da Coleção Portuguesa*. Not located in NUC. Not located in OCLC. Not located in CCPBE. Not located in Rebiun.

58. DINGES, Martin, ed. *Health and health care between self-help, intermediary organizations and formal poor relief (1500-2005): Proceedings of the Conference of the PhoenixTN (European Thematic Network on Health and Social Welfare Policy), in Braga, Portugal, 2004.* Lisbon: Colibri / CIDEHUS-UE / PhoenixTN, 2007. Large 8°, original printed wrappers. As new. 182 pp., (1 l. advt., 1 l. colophon), tables and graphs in text, bibliographies and footnotes. ISBN: 978-972-772-712-4. \$28.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Includes some extremely interesting essays on the history of medicine, public health, the great famine in Ireland, cholera in Sweden and homeopathy in nineteenth-century Portugal. Other essays touch on Protestant Geneva in the early modern period, rural Switzerland in the late eighteenth century and the elderly poor in the Ionian Islands and Malta. All texts are in English.

*Inscribed by the Author to a Noted Chemist and Mineralogist,
Son of the Third Conde de Rio Maior*

59. DRACK, José Ribeiro Guimaraes. *Uma opinião ácerca da Synonymia ferro tartarizado tartrato ferrico-potassico. Discurso pronunciado em sessão de 22 de outubro de 1869 da Sociedade Pharmaceutica Lusitana, durante a discussão da referida synonymia, pelo vogal da comissão de chimica da sociedade* Lisbon: Typographia Lisbonense, 1870. 4°, original yellow printed wrappers (a bit frayed at corners and spine). Footnotes. In very good condition. Author's three-line presentation inscription to J. de Saldanha Oliveira Sousa on verso of title page. Oval blue-green stamp of "B.M. Tavares de Proença // José Saldanha Oliveira e Sousa" in upper outer corner of front wrapper, with handwritten "245" in center. 57 pp., (1 blank l.). \$150.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. The author (b. 1843), a native of Abrantes, owned a pharmacy in Lisbon. Besides working as a pharmacist, he was a chemical analyst, assayer for the Casa da Moeda, and toxicological inspector. He directed the *Jornal da Sociedade Pharmaceutica Lusitana*, was vice-president of the same society, and served on its chemistry commission, as well as being a member of a commission for the reform of the prices of medicines established by decree on 23 July 1879.

Provenance: D. José de Saldanha Oliveira e Souza, who also used the name José Luiz de Saldanha (1839-1912), was a son of D. João de Saldanha Oliveira Juzarte Figueira e Sousa, 3.º Conde de Rio Maior, and brother of António José Luís de Saldanha Oliveira Juzarte Figueira e Sousa, 4.º Conde and 1.º Marquês de Rio Maior. A chemist and mineralogist, parliamentary deputy, and high government official, he studied mathematics and philosophy at Coimbra University, wrote on subjects as varied as agriculture, finance, and engravings, and amassed an important library. He was a devoted proponent of progress in the national agricultural sector, which he considered one of the primary sources of public wealth. See *Grande enciclopédia* XIX, 402; *Innocência* XIII, 66-7; *Aditamentos*, pp. 254-5. The Casa da Anunciada library of the counts of Rio Maior was one of the best private libraries ever formed in Portugal. It was dispersed for the most part not long after the April 1974 Portuguese revolution.

* *Innocência* XIII, 181. Not located in OCLC. Porbase locates a single copy, in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. Not located in Hollis. Not located in Orbis. KVK (51 databases searched) repeats Porbase.

***60. DURLING, Richard J.** *A Catalogue of the Sixteenth Century Printed Books in the National Library of Medicine.* Bethesda, Maryland: National Library of Medicine, 1967. Small folio (26.65 x 20.5 cm.), publisher's gray cloth, spine gilt with black label. As new. xii, 698 pp. \$100.00

FIRST EDITION of this basic reference, listing almost 5,000 titles.

* Garrison & Morton 6786.9.

Notes on a Patent Medicine, "Agoa de Inglaterra"

61. **ESAGUY, Augusto d'.** *Ágoas de Inglaterra. Nótulas.* Lisbon: [Tipografia da Empresa do Anuário Comercial], 1936. 8°, original beige printed wrappers, stapled (staples beginning to rust). Includes 4 reproductions of title pages. In very good to fine condition. (8 ll.) \$20.00

Quotes at length from a work published about Jacob de Castro Sarmento's "Agoa de Inglaterra", with reproductions of André Lopes de Castro's *Direcções para o uso da Agua de Inglaterra inventada pelo Doutor Jacob de Castro Sarmento*, Lisbon 1794, and 3 other works on Agoa de Inglaterra published in 1799, 1809, and 1814, the first by Lopes de Castro, and the other two by José Joaquim de Castro. Esaguy published a lengthier work (53 pp.) on the same subject in Lisbon, 1931, with the title *Nótulas relativas as Agoas de Inglaterra*.

Originally imported from England (hence the name "Agoa de Inglaterra"), this patent medicine was composed primarily of powdered cinchona bark dissolved in wine. Since quinine, the active ingredient of cinchona, was not isolated until 1820, Agoa de Inglaterra was widely popular as a remedy for the malaria that was endemic to Portugal.

* OCLC: 841612153 (British Library). Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, with 19 pp. (possibly counting the wrappers in the pagination?).

Cure-All for Eyes

62. **[FARNIER, Widow].** *Pomada anti-ophthalmica da Viuva Farnier, de Burdeos: que se vende em Lisboa, em casa de F.A. Driesel* [Colophon] Lisbon: Na Typographia de A.J.C. Cruz, 1835. 4° (22 x 15 cm.), single leaf printed on both sides. Foldlines. In fine condition. One leaf. \$100.00

Describes a patent medicine to cure all sorts of eye inflammations, with instructions for use and tests to determine if one has bought the authentic product.

* Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da colecção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in NUC. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc.

Of Great Utility to Cheap Noses, Meddlers and Bores, and for Mouths Addicted to Chewing the Pipe and Cigars

63. **FERRÃO, António Duarte, pseudonym of João da Silva Rebelo [or Rebello].** *Nariz enganado, e desenganado, tabaco empulhado, e defendido, pretexto de poupadores, e desculpa de tafûis, obra de muita consolação para forretas, mofinos, miseraveis, e pirangas; e de muita utilidade para narizes mendicantes, intromettidos, e estafadores, e para boccas dadas ao séstro da mascção, cachimbo, e cigarro ... por Antonio Duarte Ferrão. Segunda impressão.* Lisbon: Na Officina de Miguel Manescal da Costa, 1767. 8°, later orange

wrappers. Small woodcut vignette on title page. Light browning and dampstains. Overall in good condition. (2 ll.), 11 pp. \$100.00

Second edition, according to the title page, of this satire on tobacco, in neo-Latin verse, with introduction in Portuguese. The first edition was published in Lisbon, 1756. The title translates roughly as, "The Nose Deceived and Undeceived; Tobacco Ridiculed and Defended, An Excuse for the Thrifty and a Pretext for Fops; A Work of Great Consolation for the Stingy, Mean, and Beggarly, and of Great Utility to Cheap Noses, Meddlers and Bores, and for Mouths Addicted to Chewing the Pipe and Cigars."

The poem was reprinted in the third and fourth editions of *Macarronea latino-portuguesa*, 1791 and 1816 (and perhaps in earlier editions as well), a collection of silly or humorous neo-Latin poetry. The earliest edition mentioned in *Innocência* is 1765; he adds that it was often reprinted, "por ser sempre procurado, e bem aceito."

João da Silva Rebelo was born at Sortão, near Alcobaça, and by 1746 was attending the Coimbra University, where he published his first work, the very popular *Palito metrico*. He later published other works under the pseudonym António Duarte Ferrão, which he uses here. Many of them were published in the *Macarronea*. He was a secular presbyter, serving from 1774 to 1780 the church of Nossa Senhora da Nazareth. He died in the 1790s, in his 80s.

* This work not listed separately by *Innocência*; on the author, see IV, 36-7 and X, 349, citing only two of the author's other works, with the comment that he didn't know where any copies could be found. *NLC*: NN. OCLC: 5238204 (New York Public Library, Indiana University, Cleveland Public Library); 221747864 (University of Toronto-Thomas Fisher Rare Book Library, digitized as 688600890); 700948979 (John Carter Brown Library); 21859677 (University of California-Berkeley); 166089597 (Bayerische Staatsbibliothek); 223025196 (National Library of Australia); 644010283 (no location given). *Porbase* locates two copies, both at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal; no other separate edition. *Jisc* locates this edition at Manchester University and the 1756 edition at Liverpool University.

Shall We Set Up a Pharmacy in Coimbra?

64. FERREIRA, Delphim Gomes. *Aos socios do Monte-pio Conimbricense. A questão da pharmacia.* [text begins:] *Foi presente á nossa associação uma proposta para ella adherir á fundação d'uma pharmacia cooperativa por conta de todas as instituições de soccorros mutuos existentes nesta cidade* (Coimbra?): , dated January 21, 1893. Single sheet (51 x 35.5 cm.), printed on both sides, folded in quarters. Printed in three columns, front and back. Light browning. In very good condition. (1 l.) \$150.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION [?]. Address to the Monte-Pio Conimbricense, a charitable organization founded in 1851, on the pros and cons of setting up a pharmacy for the use of *instituições de soccorros mutuos* in Coimbra. The author was member number 598, 3rd grade.

* Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in OCLC. Not located in *Porbase*. Not located in *Jisc*.

Charming Pamphlet on Cholera, 1848

65. FERREIRA, J. *Instrucções populares ácerca da cholera-morbo ou conselhos ao povo, sobre o que deve fazer, para se defender desta epidemia; e quando alguém for accommettido della, como se deve tratar, até que chegue facultativo ... 2ª edição.* Porto: Typographia Commercial, 1848. 12°, original blue printed wrappers (slight chipping on spine). Light browning. In fine condition. 54 pp. \$125.00

Second Edition of this charming pamphlet for laymen, enlivened by stories about the Turks at Ramadan and the Egyptians under the pharaoh, and by doggerel and other verse. The author, a surgeon at the Escola do Porto, discusses whether cholera is contagious, how to prevent it, and how to treat patients until the doctor arrives.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 161. This edition not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*, which lists the first edition of the same year, with only 53 pp. (1527). OCLC: 45167620 (New York Academy of Medicine). Not located in Porbase.

***66. FERREIRA, J.A. Pinto.** *Nossa Senhora da Silva: bosquejo histórico. O culto, a confraria, os hospitais.* Porto: Edições "Maranus" for Confraria de N.ª S.ª da Silva, 1967. Large 8°, original illustrated wrappers. Large image of Nossa Senhora da Silva on title page. In fine condition. Three-line ink manuscript inscription dated 27 February 1967 on initial blank leaf recto. (1 blank l.), 310 pp., (3 ll.), 20 ll. plates with images on 29 sides, a few plans in text, footnotes. \$50.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. *Confrarias* (brotherhoods and sisterhoods) played an important role in running hospitals in Portugal, including the Hospital de São João Baptista on the Rua dos Caldeireiros in Porto, which this work documents.

A chapter is devoted to a transcription of documents related to the hospitals under the care of the Confraria de Nossa Senhora da Silva (pp. 143-161). Two plates illustrate the facade of the Hospital de São João Baptista, one of them showing it decorated on the feast day for Nossa Senhora da Silva. Apendice IV, "Rendimentos da Confraria" (pp. 273-300), lists earnings and expenses of the Confraria da Nossa Senhora da Silva from the seventeenth through nineteenth centuries, giving expenditures related to the functioning of various hospitals, e.g., purchase of salt, tables, and nails, and painting of the hospital. Funeral rites and services for the dead are frequently mentioned throughout the volume.

* OCLC: 10927891 (with only 15 leaves of plates: Harvard College Library, University of Dayton, Rice University, University of New Mexico, University of California-Los Angeles). Porbase locates a single copy, in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc.

67. FIGUEIRA, Carlos May. *Memoria sobre as injeções subcutaneas* Lisbon: Typographia da Academia [Real das Sciencias], 1867. Large 4° (28.6 x 22.5 cm.), original yellow printed wrappers. Uncut and unopened. In very fine condition. (2 ll.), 41 pp., (1 blank l.), with 3 wood-engraved illustrations in text. \$150.00

First separate edition? Innocêncio cites the work's appearance in the *Gazeta Medica de Lisboa* in 1857. The work contains observations on the types and uses of subcutaneous injections. Three woodcut illustrations in the text depict hypodermic needles. Carlos May Figueira (1829-1913), a distinguished physician, was educated at Coimbra, Brussels, and Paris and went on to teach at the Escola Médico-Cirúrgica de Lisboa. He is credited with introducing microscopy and the ophthalmoscope to Portugal, and played an important role in dealing with the cholera epidemic of 1856 and the yellow fever epidemic of 1857.

* Innocêncio IX, 41-2: citing only the 1857 appearance in the *Gazeta Medica de Lisboa*. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto* 1543. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, p. 401. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 14862787 (University of California at Los Angeles, National Library of Medicine); 457532115 (Bibliothèque nationale de France); 251715733 (Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin). Porbase lists a record without location or collation. Not located in Jisc.

Put Down That Cup of Coffee! Take a Cold Bath Instead!

***68. FRANCO, Francisco de Mello.** *Elementos de hygiene: ou dictames theoreticos, e practicos para conservar a saude, e prolongar a vida. Publicados por ordem da Academia Real das Sciencias.* 2 parts in 1 volume. Lisbon: Typografia da Academia, 1814. 4°, contemporary tree calf (slight wear at extremities), smooth spine richly gilt with red leather lettering piece, gilt letter, edges tinted yellow. Printed on a random mix of white and blue *papel selado*, each sheet bearing 10-, 20- or 40-réis tax stamps. Occasional light browning and soiling, but generally clean and crisp. Small stain to final nine leaves, mostly in outer margin. In fine condition. (4 ll.), xiii, 170 pp., (2 ll. title page and table of contents for Parte II), 171-347 pp., (1 blank p.), (1 l. errata). Lacking the two leaves of advertisements which sometimes follow p. 170 or are sometimes found at the end of the volume. 2 parts in 1 volume. \$1,600.00

FIRST EDITION. The author discusses the influence of age, sex, habits and temperament on physical and mental health. He strongly advocates cold baths and nutritional foods, and cautions against immoderate consumption of tea and coffee.

Mello Franco (1757-1823), a native of Minas Gerais, practiced medicine in Lisbon until 1817, when he returned to Brazil. He was frequently in trouble with the authorities for his liberal writings and associations, and spent several years imprisoned by the Inquisition. His *Tratado da educação fysica dos meninos*, Lisbon 1790, is the first book on pediatrics by a Brazilian. *Reino da estupidez*, his satirical poem aimed at the professors of

ELEMENTOS DE HYGIENE:
O U
DICTAMES THEORETICOS, E PRACTICOS
PARA CONSERVAR A SAUDE,
E
PROLONGAR A VIDA.
PUBLICADOS POR ORDEM
DA
ACADEMIA REAL DAS SCIENCIAS
PELO SEU SOCIO
FRANCISCO DE MELLO FRANCO.

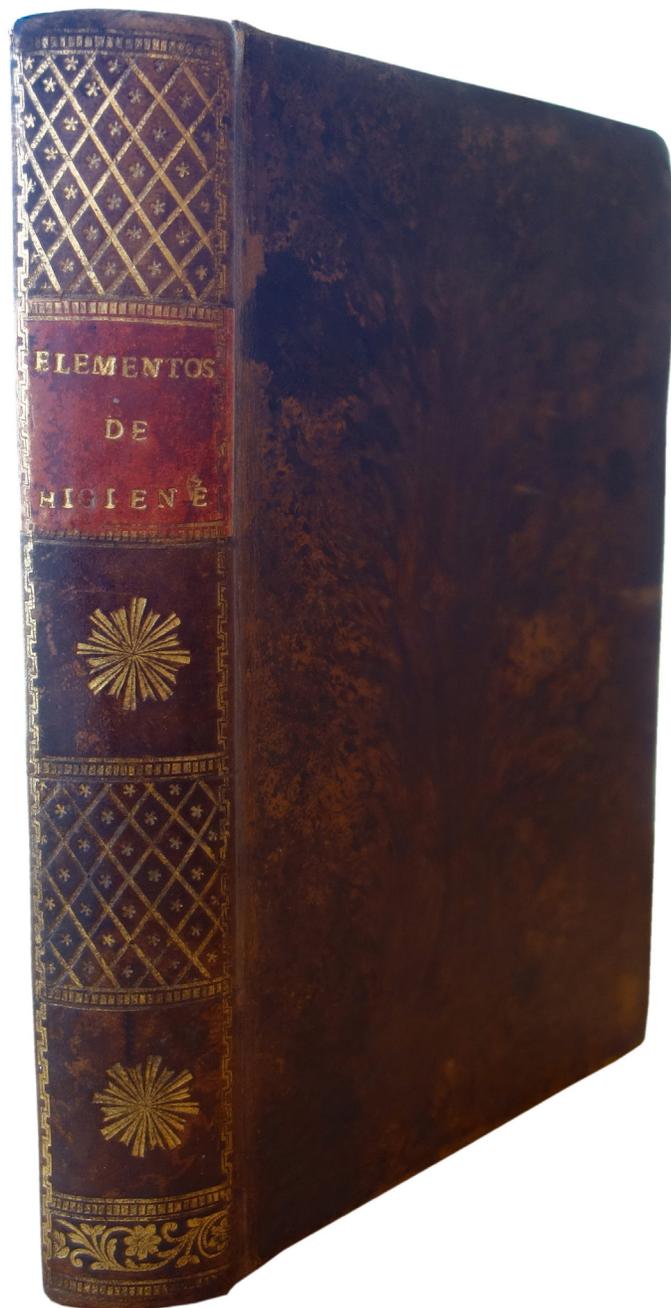
PARTE I.



LISBOA
NATYPOGRAFIA DA ACADEMIA.

1814.

Com licença de S. ALTEZA REAL.



Item 68

Coimbra, was circulating anonymously in manuscript as early as 1785 (the first printed version was not until 1818) and caused an enormous scandal.

* Borba de Moraes (1983) I, 321-2: “[t]his first edition is the only rare one”; giving an incomplete collation and listing later Lisbon editions of 1819 and 1823; *Período colonial* pp. 143-4. Sacramento Blake III, 45: without collation. Innocência III, 10-1: without collation and mistakenly giving year of publication as 1813. Bosch 292. JCB, *Portuguese and Brazilian Books* 814/13. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 130-1: giving collation as (4 ll.), 13, 170 pp., 171-347 pp., (1 l.). Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 1661 (giving only xiii, 347 pp.). Ferreira de Mira, *Historia da medicina portuguesa* pp. 311-12, 318. Santos Filho, *História geral da medicina brasileira* I, 352. Not in Rodrigues. NUC: DNLM, RPJCB, Ciy-M. OCLC: adds Wellcome Institute.

Theoretical and Practical Advice on Living Long and Well

*69. FRANCO, Francisco de Mello. *Elementos de hygiene, ou dictames theoreticos, e practicos para conservar a saude, e prolongar a vida. Publicados por ordem da Academia Real das Sciencias ... Segunda edição.* Lisbon: Na Typografia da Academia, 1819. 4°, contemporary decorated wrappers (a bit soiled and frayed; spine gone; stitching loose). Woodcut armorial logo of the Academia Real das Sciencias on title page. Woodcut Portuguese royal arms on recto of leaf [v]. Typographical headpiece on p. 1. Crisp and clean, uncut. In very good condition. Ink signature of José Rodrigues Liberal Sampaio on title page. Many quires printed on *papel selado* of 10, 20, and 40 *reis*. xii, XIII, 354 pp. Pages ix-xii of first section bound out of order, prior to p. [5]. Without pp. 355-8, which are advertisements for publications of the Academia Real das Sciencias, sometimes bound with this volume. \$600.00

Second edition, revised and enlarged by the author; the first had appeared in Lisbon, 1814, and a third appeared in Lisbon, 1823. Mello Franco discusses the influence of age, sex, habits and temperament on physical and mental health. He strongly advocates cold baths and nutritional foods, and cautions against immoderate consumption of tea and coffee. The order for printing this second edition was signed by José Bonifacio de Andrada e Silva (1763-1838), the “Patriarch of Brazilian Independence.”

Mello Franco (1757-1823), born in Minas Geraes, practiced medicine in Lisbon until 1817, when he returned to Brazil. For his liberal writings and associations he spent several years in the dungeons of the Inquisition. His *Medicina theologica*, Lisbon 1794, was the first Portuguese book on psychosomatic medicine, and his *Tratado da educação fisica dos meninos*, Lisbon 1790, is the first work by a Brazilian on the physical education of children.

Provenance: P. José Rodrigues Liberal de Sampaio (1846-1935), a native of Serraquinho, Montalegre, was a secular priest, with degrees in Theology and Law from Coimbra University (1891). He is said to have excelled as a student, and to have been a distinguished preacher, and simultaneously practicing law in the region of Chaves. A member of numerous learned societies, he contributed articles of literary and scientific

criticism, as well as entering into polemics, published in a number of newspapers in Lisbon and Porto. He also studied the history and archeology of his region, and formed a vast library, which it was thought would go to the Municipal Museum in his name in Chave, but this aim was never realized, and the library was dispersed. See *Grande enciclopédia*, XXVI, 891.

* Borba de Moraes (1983) II, 321: calling for only xiii, 358 pp.; *Período colonial* p. 144. Sacramento Blake III, 45. Innocência III, 10-1; VI, 178; IX, 344: without a date or collation for the second edition. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 311-2, 318. Santos Filho, *História geral da medicina brasileira* p. 352. Not in JCB, *Portuguese and Brazilian Books* (but acquired subsequently from us). Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*; see I, 130-1 for the 1814 and 1823 editions. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*; see 1661-2 for the 1814 and 1823 editions. Not located in NUC.

Theoretical and Practical Advice on Living Long and Well

*70. FRANCO, Francisco de Mello. *Elementos de hygiene, ou dictames theoreticos, e praticos para conservar a saude, e prolongar a vida*. Lisbon: Typografia da Academia [Real das Sciencias], 1823. 4°, contemporary quarter sheep over marbled boards (worm damage to upper cover, minor wear to corners), flat spine, gilt letter, edges sprinkled. Woodcut arms of Academia Real das Sciencias on title-page. Internally fine; overall in very good condition. vi, xiii, 359 pp. \$350.00

Third edition. In this work, first printed in 1814 (second edition 1819), Mello Franco discusses the influence of age, sex, habits and temperament on physical and mental health. He strongly advocates cold baths and nutritional foods, and cautions against immoderate consumption of tea and coffee.

Mello Franco (1757-1823), born in Minas Geraes, practiced medicine in Lisbon until 1817, when he returned to Brazil. For his liberal writings and associations he spent several years in the dungeons of the Inquisition. His *Medicina theologica*, Lisbon 1794, was the first Portuguese book on psychosomatic medicine, and his *Tratado da educação fysica dos meninos*, Lisbon 1790, is the first work by a Brazilian on the physical education of children.

* Borba de Moraes (1983) I, 321-33; *Período colonial* p. 144. Sacramento Blake III, 45. Innocência III, 10-11. JCB, *Portuguese and Brazilian Books* 823/39. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 131. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 1662. Santos Filho, *História geral da medicina brasileira* p. 352. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 311-2, 318. NUC: DNLM, TxU, DCU-IA, RPJCB, NIC; 1814 edition at DNLM, RPJCB, CtY-M. Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc, which lists one copy each of the 1814 and 1819 editions.

By a Native of Paracatu, Minas Geraes

*71. **FRANCO, Francisco de Mello.** *Ensaio sobre as febres com observações analyticas ácerca da topographia, clima, e demais particularidades, que influem no character das febres do Rio de Janeiro.* Lisbon: Typografia da mesma Academia [Real das Sciencias], 1829. 4^o, twentieth-century (second quarter) tan full calf by Frederico d'Almeida, spine richly gilt with raised bands in five compartments, two burgundy leather lettering pieces, gilt letter, two gilt fillets along borders of covers, marbled endleaves, top edge rouged, other edges uncut, contemporary decorated wrappers bound in. Woodcut device of Real Academia das Sciencias de Lisboa on title page. Handsome; in fine condition. Letters "M.T.C.R." stamped in gilt at foot of spine. Small rectangular paper letterpress ticket of Frederico d'Almeida, Rua António Maria Cardoso, 31, in upper outer corner of verso of front free endleaf. (2 ll.), 205 pp., (1 l., 2 ll. advertisement).

\$1,200.00

FIRST EDITION. We have seen no reference or actual copy of any earlier, but Borba writes, "Some authorities consider this edition ... to be the second, and that of 1822 the first. However, this edition, printed according to the 'Artigo extrahido das Actas da Academia Real das Sciencias da sessão de 8 de junho de 1827,' does not refer to the previous edition, and sanctions this publication as if it were the first."

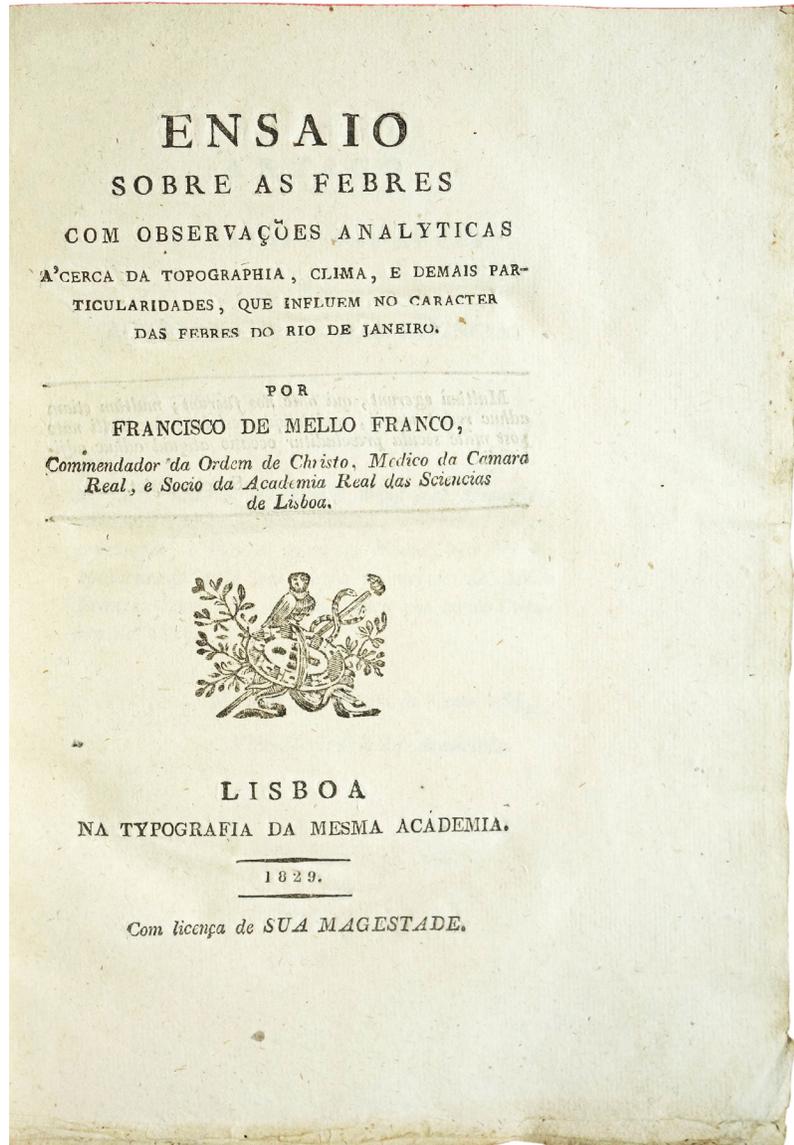
Mello Franco describes the symptoms and treatment of intermittent and continuous fevers, including the use of quinine, arsenic, purgatives, etc., and includes case studies. The effect of Rio de Janeiro's climate on these fevers is discussed on pp. 36-68.

Mello Franco (1757-1823), a native of Minas Geraes, practiced medicine in Lisbon until 1817, when he returned to Brazil. He was frequently in trouble with the authorities for his liberal writings and associations, and spent several years imprisoned by the Inquisition. His *Tratado da educação fysica dos meninos*, Lisbon 1790, is the first book on pediatrics by a Brazilian. *Reino da estupidez*, a satirical poem aimed at the professors of Coimbra, was circulating anonymously in manuscript as early as 1785 (the first printed version was not until 1818), and caused an enormous scandal.

Among the illustrious clients of the binder Frederico d'Almeida were the Count of Barcelona and the exiled former King Umberto of Italy.

Provenance: The letters "M.T.C.R." are very possibly those of the historian Maria Teresa Campos Rodrigues, co-editor of *Cortes Portuguesas: Reinado de D. Afonso IV (1325-1357)* and author, editor, co-editor or translator of numerous other important historical works dealing chiefly with medieval Portugal.

* Borba de Moraes (1983) I, 322. Sacramento Blake III, 45: calling for 213 pp. Innocêncio III, 10-11: calling for 8 preliminary pages. JCB, *Portuguese and Brazilian Books* 829/3. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 1663. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 131. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* p. 295. On the Lisbon binder/finisher Frederico d'Almeida, see Matias Lima, *Encadernadores portugueses*, pp. 19-23. NUC: DNLM, NIC, DCU-IA, RPJCB.



Suppressed Book
Publication of Which Caused the Dissolution of the
Real Meza da Censura
First Book on Psychosomatic Medicine in Portuguese
First Such Work by a Brazilian
Bound Third in a Volume with Twelve Other Works

*72. [FRANCO, Francisco de Mello]. *Medicina theologica, ou supplica humilde, feita a todos os senhores confessores e directores, sobre o modo de proceder com seus penitentes na emenda dos peccados, principalmente da lascivia, colera, e bebedice. Bound third in the volume.* 11 works bound together. Lisbon: Na Off. de Antonio Rodrigues Galhardo, 1794. Small 4°, nineteenth-century (third quarter) quarter sheep over marbled boards (some wear to extremities, three small round wormholes in spine, six in upper cover with a bit more damage, and one slightly larger in rear cover), flat spine with green lettering piece ("Miscellanea" stamped in gilt), edges sprinkled red. Two small round wormholes throughout, touching some letters of text but not affecting legibility; repairs in lower margins of leaves S1-2; occasional light dampstaining, more pronounced on title page. Still, in near good to good condition. 147 pp., (2 ll.).

13 works bound together. \$2,000.00

FIRST EDITION of the **first Portuguese book on psychosomatic medicine, and one of the earliest works on this subject in any language.** Mello Franco is recognized as a precursor of Freud. Upon publication *Medicina theologica* was attacked for containing "dangerous, heterodox and impious doctrines." (Small wonder, when pp. 3-4 of the preface reads, "O Christianismo he o que mais me lastimou ... só domina a desordem, e a iniquidade, propaga-se a libertinagem, desfallece o Santo, e marchão todos pela estrada dos peccadores.") The government ordered its suppression and dissolved the Real Meza da Censura, which had approved its publication, while the police tried in vain to discover its author.

Mello Franco considers that the best way to cure human corruption (particularly lasciviousness, anger and drunkenness) is through confession, and he wants to raise confessors almost to the level of physicians who can treat the body as well as the spirit. He discusses love as sickness, including satyriasis and nymphomania, giving recipes for anti-aphrodisiacs that the confessor may prescribe. There are likewise recipes for medications to suppress anger. Chapter XX (p. 115) begins with the interesting comment, "A bebedice he huma grande enfermidade, que nunca se cura com remedios moraes, e difficilmente com os fysicos," and goes on to discuss the treatment of alcoholism (pp. 115-23).

Mello Franco (1757-1823), a native of Minas Gerais, practiced medicine in Lisbon until 1817, when he returned to Brazil. He was frequently in trouble with the authorities for his liberal writings and associations, and spent several years imprisoned by the Inquisition. His *Tratado da educação fysica dos meninos*, Lisbon 1790, is the first book on pediatrics by a Brazilian. *Reino da estupidez*, a satirical poem aimed at the professors of Coimbra, was circulating anonymously in manuscript as early as 1785 (the first printed version was not until 1818), and caused an enormous scandal.

* Borba de Moraes (1983) I, 320-1; cf. the first edition (1958) I, 274 where Borba cites only 2 known copies, and describes the book as "very rare"; *Período colonial*, pp. 140-3. Sacramento Blake III, 45. Innocência VI, 175. Holmes, *Rarest Books in the Oliveira Lima Collection* 160. JCB, *Portuguese and Brazilian Books* 794/2. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 300. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção*

portuguesa. Not in Bosch or Rodrigues. See Adelino de Almeida Calado, "Juízo crítico sobre a *Medicina theologica*," *Boletim internacional de bibliographia luso-brasileira* III (1962), 640-86. NUC: DCU-IA, RPJCB, PPAmp.

BOUND WITH:

FIGUEIREDO, António Pereira de. *Portuguezes nos Concilios Geraes: isto he, Relaçã dos Embaixadores, Prelados, e Doutores portuguezes, que tem assistido nos Concilios Geraes do Occidente. Por ... Deputado da Real Meza da Commissão Geral Sobre o [Exame?chewed] e Censura dos Livros, e Official das Cartas Latinas de Sua Magestade Fidelissima*. Lisbon: Officina de Antonio Gomes, 1787. Title page has long horizontal hole across middle, with loss of one word ("exame"?). Small hole on every page, generally with loss of one letter on each page. Glued at head of title page is a slip of paper (late nineteenth or early twentieth-century) with the printed name Dr. Francisco Antonio Rodrigues de Gusmão. 134 pp., 1 l. errata, 10 pp., (1 l. advt.).

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. The final section (10 pp.) is titled "Novos Retoques aos Portugezes nos Concilios Geraes Por seu mesmo author."

* Porbase locates two copies at Arquivo Nacional da Torre do Tombo and five at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc locates a copy at British Library.

AND BOUND WITH:

CUNHA, D. Luiz da. *Testamento Politico, ou Carta escrita pelo grande D. Luiz da Cunha ao Senhor Rei D. José I. Antes do seu governo*. Lisboa: Impressão Regia, 1820. Two small holes throughout in center of page, with minimal loss of text (usually one letter on each page). Glued at head of title page is a slip of paper (late nineteenth or early twentieth-century) with the printed name Dr. Francisco Antonio Rodrigues de Gusmão. 66 pp.

FIRST EDITION; it appeared again in Lisbon, 1976 and Lisbon, 2013.

* This edition not located in Jisc.

AND BOUND WITH:

MELLO, Sebastião Joseph Carvalho e, later Marquês de Pombal. *Elogio de D. Luiz Carlos Ignacio Xavier de Menezes, Quinto Conde da Ericeira, Primeiro Marquês do Louriçal, Academico do Numero da Academia Real da Historia Portugueza, &c. &c. &c. que faleceo em Goa a 12 de Junho de 1742 por* Lisboa: na Officina de Miguel Rodrigues, 1757. Two small holes throughout in the middle of the page, with minimal loss of text. 57, (1 pp., (2 ll. Licenças).

Second edition. The first appeared in 1742; Innocêncio speculated that it was printed in London.

Written by the future Marquês de Pombal, this is a eulogy of the fifth Conde da Ericeira and Marquês de Louriçal (b. 1689), who died in Goa in 1742. Described here in some detail are his two terms as Viceroy of India, the first from 1717 (when he was only

MEDICINA
THEOLOGICA,
O U
SUPPLICA,

Em que aos Senhores Confessores pedem os
Penitentes queiraõ considerar, como neste

CAPITULO I.

*Os Senhores Confessores devem ser chamados
Medicos do homem, e não só do
seu espirito.*

QUATRO são os officios que dizem
os Theologos exercita hum Confessor
no Sacramento da Penitencia, que são:
o de Pai, de Juiz, de Doutor, e de
Medico. Estes officios são distinguidos por to-
dos os Moralistas, na intençaõ de que os Con-
fessores por todos os modos procurem a salva-
çaõ de seus Confessados; porém bastava que
nelles se reconhecesse o officio de Medico para
os obrigar a desempenhar todos os demais;
porque na qualidade não estaõ incluídos os offi-
cios de Doutor, de Pai, e de Juiz naquella
mes-

27 years of age) to 1721, the second from 1740 until his death in 1742. He was known for his administrative reforms and for strengthening Portuguese fortifications, and during his second tenure fought the attacks of the Maratha. Innocência states that the first edition appeared without place or date, but appears to have been printed in London.

The *Elogio* is one of the few writings—aside from letters—of the Marquês de Pombal; he is also credited with the *Dedução chronologica e analytica*, a scathing attack on the Jesuits that appeared under the name of José de Seabra da Silva. Pombal's influence over literary affairs can already be seen (as Innocência points out) in the license immediately following the text: "Mandão-me ... que veja este Elogio ... e advertindo eu, que o despacho só me manda ver, e não censurar, logo julguei, que foy destino, porque os Escritos deste Excellente Autor não podem ter censura, antes só se deven vêr para suspender, e admirar ... Julgo, que deve estamparse com letras de ouro este papel, para constar á posteridade, que o Autor he Sabio, Erudito, e Eloquente"

* Innocência VII, 216; XIX, 19: without mention of the preliminary leaf. Barbosa Machado IV, 269. Gonçalves 523. Not in Scholberg. Not in Palha. Not in Azevedo-Samodães, Ameal, Monteverde or Avila-Perez. On the fifth Conde, see *Grande enciclopédia* XV, 508-9. Porbase locates a copy at Biblioteca João Paulo II-Universidade Católica Portuguesa and four copies at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. OCLC: 30966494 (Indiana University, University of Minnesota-Minneapolis, Thomas Fisher Rare Book Library-University of Toronto); 559489430 (British Library); 29055014 (Ohio State University). Jisc repeats British Library.

AND BOUND WITH:

DAUN, José Sebastião de Saldanha Oliveira, later Duque de Saldanha. *Quadro Historico-Politico dos acontecimentos mais memoraveis da historia de Portugal desde a invazão dos Francezes no anno de 1807 athé á exaltação de sua Magestade Fidelissima o Senhor D. Miguel I. ao throno dos seus augustos predecessors por* Lisboa: Impressão Regia, 1829. Two small holes throughout in the middle of the page, with minimal loss of text—usually a single letter per page. Pages 11-53 have a larger, bean-shaped hole (1.2 cm. at widest) with loss of 3-4 letters per page; nevertheless, the text remains very readable. vii, 53 pp.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. João Carlos Saldanha de Oliveira Daun, (1790-1876) was marshal of the liberal armies fighting for D. Maria II; he was raised to the rank of conde (1827; confirmed 1833), marquês (1834), and finally duque (1846). Ninth son of the 1.º Conde de Rio Maior and maternal grandson of the 1.º Marquês de Pombal, he was also one of the dominant personalities in Portuguese politics of his era, serving four times as president of the Council of Ministers and leading a half dozen coups d'état.

* Porbase locates five copies at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, two at Biblioteca João Paulo II-Universidade Católica Portuguesa, and one at Fundação Calouste Gulbenkian. OCLC: 12099136 (Stanford University, Oliveira Lima Library-Catholic University of America, Library of Congress, Organization of American States, Houghton Library-Harvard University); 69671501 (Newberry Library); 493801394 (Bibliothèque Sainte-Geneviève). Jisc locates a copy at British Library.

AND BOUND WITH:

*Idéa de hum elogio historio de Maria Theresa Archiduzeza de Austria, Imperatriz viuva, Rainha Apostolica de Hungria, e de Bohemia, Princeza Soberana dos Paizes Baixos. Escrito em Francez por M. M****.* Lisboa: na Officina de Francisco Luiz Ameno, 1781. Text is in Portuguese. Bean-shaped

hole (1.2 cm. at widest) throughout, with loss of 1-2 letters per page; nevertheless, the text remains very readable. 34 pp.

* Not located in Porbase. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Jisc.

AND BOUND WITH:

VEIGA, Emmanuele Eduardo da Motta. *Pro annuastudorum instauratione Oratio in Archigymnasio Conimbricensi die XXII Octobris Ano MDCCCLXII Doctore Emmanuele Eduardo da Motta Veiga.* Coimbra: Typis Academicis, 1862. Bean-shaped hole (1.2 cm. at widest) throughout, with loss of 3-4 letters per page; nevertheless, the text remains very readable. 16 pp.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

* Not located in Porbase, which lists another work by the author published in 1872: *Esboço historico litterario da Faculdade de Theologia da Universidade de Coimbra*. OCLC: 6392792 (University of Texas-Austin). Not located in Jisc.

AND BOUND WITH:

SÃO BOAVENTURA, Fr. Fortunato de. *Oração Panegyrica que no dia natalicio do mui alto e poderoso Rei o Senhor D. Miguel I. por occasião da solemnissima benção da bandeira que o mesmo Augusto Senhor concedio ao Batalhão 8 de Caçadores recitava em a Sé de Coimbra.* Lisboa: Impressão Regia, 1828. Pink stain at foot of title page (3 x 1.7 cm.). Bean-shaped hole (1.2 cm. at widest) throughout, with loss of 3-4 letters per page; nevertheless, the text remains very readable. 16 pp.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

* Porbase locates six copies, all at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. OCLC: 69987573 (Newberry Library). Not located in Jisc.

AND BOUND WITH:

Orações Funebres, recitadas nas exequias solennes, que, pelo externo descansa da excelsa Rainha de Portugal a Senhora D. Maria Segunda, celebraram, na Real Capella da Universidade os L[entes], Doutores e Professores. Coimbra: Impresa da Universidade, 1854. Followed by two works with divisional titles:

AND BOUND WITH

BANDEIRA, Doctor Emmanuel Martins. *Oratio, Quam in Funere semper desideratae Lusitanorum reginae, Mariae Secundae, Post matutinas preces, in Regio Conimbricensis Academiae sacello.* Text in Latin. Bean-shaped hole (1.2 cm. at widest) throughout, with loss of 3-4 letters per page; nevertheless, the text remains very readable. On pp. 9 -11, two larger holes near the center of the page, (each 1.2 cm. x 0.4 cm., with significant loss of letters). Caption title. 11 pp.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

* Not located in Porbase under general title or Bandeira, *Oratio*. Not located in OCLC or Jisc under general title or Bandeira, *Oratio*.

AND BOUND WITH:

REGO, José Ernesto de Carvalho e. *Oração Funebre, que, nas solennes exequias da Muito alta, Poderosa, e Fidelissima Rainha, a Senhora D. Maria Segunda, mandadas celebrar a 26 de Janeiro de 1854 pelo claustro pleno da Universidade, recitava* Text in Portuguese. Two bean-shaped holes (each 1.2 x .4 cm.), expanding to a 6 x 1 cm., with significant loss of whole words. 19 pp.; pagination starts at p. 1 with the caption title.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

* Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in OCLC or Jisc under general title or Rego, *Oração*.

AND BOUND WITH:

RIBEIRO, Jozé Nunes. *Sermaõ em acção de Graças pelas melhoras da Rainha nossa senhora na ultima molestia antes da sua feliz Acclamação.* Lisboa: Officina Patriarcal de Francisco Luiz Ameno, 1778. Through p. 6, two holes (3 x 1 cm., from hinge into the first lines of text in middle of page); pp. 7-20 has another hole (2 x 0.5 cm., in the center of the page, with loss of 1-2 letters per page). 20 pp.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

* Not located in Porbase. OCLC: 53854769 (Universidade de São Paulo). Not located in Jisc.

AND BOUND WITH:

LIMA, Fr. José de. *Oração Gratulatoria recitada na solemene acção de Graças que, pela feliz restituição dos inauferviveis direitos magestáticos D'El-Rei Nosso Senhor, fez celebrar a illustrissima camara da cidade do Porto na Sé cathedral da mesma cidade em 8 de Junho de 1823.* Porto: Na Typ. De Viuva Alvarez Ribeiro & Filhos, 1823. Through p. 16, small hole (.5 x .2 cm.) in text with little loss; pp. 17-22, larger hole (3 x .2 cm.), with significant loss. 22 pp.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of a reasoned attack on the idea of representative government, the 1822 Portuguese constitution, and constitutions in general. On p. 9 is a brief reference to Bolívar and the Republic of Colombia.

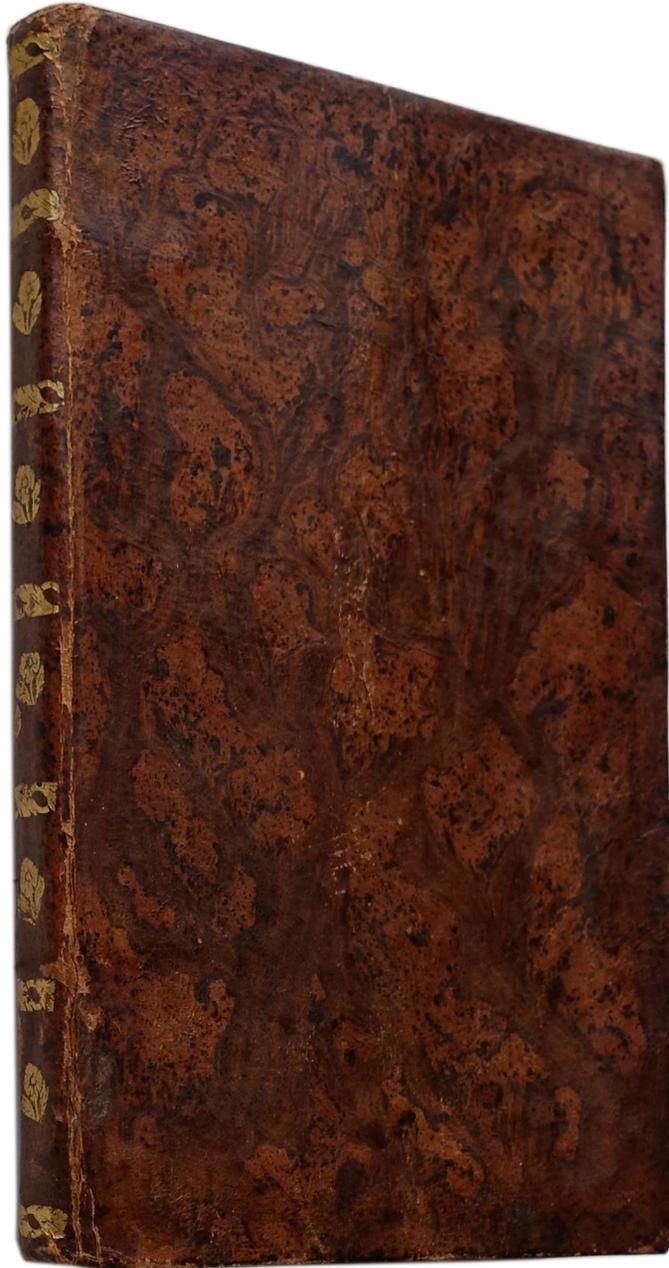
Frei José de Lima (1759-1847), an Augustinian Hermit, *mestre* and *pregador geral* of his order, honorary royal preacher, and corresponding member of the Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa, was notable during the period 1828-1833 for his advocacy from the pulpit of the absolutist cause of D. Miguel. This is the earliest of five works by him cited by Innocência.

* Porbase locates seven copies: six in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, and one in the Biblioteca João Paulo II-Universidade Católica Portuguesa. OCLC: 51750167 (Oliveira Lima Library-Catholic University of America, Newberry Library, Harvard University, John Carter Brown Library); Oliveira Lima copy digitized as 904039629. Not located in Jisc.

REINO
DA ESTUPIDEZ,
POEMA.

Preço 3 fr.

PARIS,
NA OFFICINA DE A. BOBÉE.
1818.



Item 73

Satirical Poem Aimed at the Professors of the University of Coimbra

73. [FRANCO, Francisco de Mello]. *Reino da estupidez, poema*. Paris: A. Bobée, 1818. 12°, contemporary tree sheep (very slight wear), spine gilt, text-block edges sprinkled red. Small stain at foot of last few leaves, not affecting text. In very good to fine condition. Bookplate of the Visconde de Torrão. xi, 62 pp. \$4,500.00

FIRST EDITION of this satire aimed at the professors of the University of Coimbra, among others. It was circulating anonymously in manuscript as early as 1785, and caused an enormous scandal, but did not appear in print until this edition of 1818. Later editions appeared in Hamburg [i.e., Paris], 1820; Paris, 1821; Lisbon, 1833; Barcellos, 1868; and Rio de Janeiro, 1910. It was also included in the sixth volume of the *Parnaso Lusitano*, Paris 1834.

Mello Franco, born in Minas Geraes in 1757, practiced medicine in Lisbon until 1817, then returned to Brazil. For his liberal writings and associations he spent several years in the dungeons of the Inquisition. His *Tratado da educação fysica dos meninos*, Lisbon 1790, is the first work by a Brazilian on pediatrics. His *Medicina theologica, ou supplica humilde*, Lisbon 1794, was the first book in Portuguese on psychosomatic medicine and led him to be called a precursor of Freud.

Borba de Moraes mentions a leaf preceding the half-title, blank on the recto and reading, "Printed by T.C. Hansard Peterborough-court, Fleet-Street, London" on the verso. In *Período colonial*, Borba notes that the leaf is often missing, and is not counted in the pagination; it is apparently not part of the first quire, which is of 6. We have never seen a copy with such a leaf present.

* Borba de Moraes (1983) I, 321: "rare"; *Período colonial* pp. 144-5. Blake III, 44-7. Innocência III, 10: giving 1819 as the date of the first edition, and without collation. Ramos, *A edição da língua portuguesa em França (1800-1850)* 42. NUC: WU. OCLC: 28030073 (Catholic University of America, Harvard University, University of Wisconsin at Madison); 460967887 (Bibliothèque nationale de France, University of Munich); 42925492 (University of Colorado at Boulder).

Satirical Poem Aimed at the Professors of the University of Coimbra

*74. [FRANCO, Francisco de Mello]. *Reino da estupidez, poema. Nova edição, correcta*. Paris: Officina de A. Bobée, 1821. 12°, contemporary quarter dark green sheep over marbled boards (slight wear to corners, head of spine), flat spine gilt, text-block edges sprinkled green. In fine condition. Paper label (partially defective) pasted near head of spine. x, 62 pp. \$800.00

Third edition of this satire aimed at the professors of the University of Coimbra, among others. It was circulating anonymously in manuscript as early as 1785, and caused an enormous scandal. It did not appear in print until 1818, and then in Paris. José Bonifácio de Andrada e Silva is said to have collaborated in it. Editions later appeared with imprints of Hamburg [i.e. Paris], 1820; Paris, 1821; Lisbon, 1833; Barcellos, 1868; and Rio de Janeiro, 1910. It was also included in the sixth volume of the *Parnaso Lusitano*, Paris 1834.

Mello Franco, born in Minas Geraes in 1757, practiced medicine in Lisbon until 1817, then returned to Brazil. For his liberal writings and associations he spent several

years in the dungeons of the Inquisition. His *Tratado da educação fysica dos meninos*, Lisbon 1790, is the first work by a Brazilian on pediatrics. His *Medicina theologica, ou supplica humilde*, Lisbon 1794, the first book in Portuguese on psychosomatic medicine, led him to be called a precursor of Freud.

* Borba de Moraes (1983) I, 322; *Período colonial* p. 145. Blake III, 44-7. Innocência III, 10: giving 1819 as the date of the first edition. Ramos, *A edição da língua portuguesa em França (1800-1850)* 43 (incorrectly giving the same collation as for the 1818 edition). OCLC: 19349159 (Newberry Library, Harvard College Library and Houghton Library, Universidade de São Paulo); 460967890 (Bibliothèque nationale de France).

***First Book on Pediatrics by a Brazilian
In a Contemporary Binding
With another early Portuguese Work on the Subject***

75. FRANCO, Francisco de Mello. *Tratado da educação fysica dos meninos, para uso da nação portugueza* 2 works in 1 volume. Lisbon: Na Officina da Academia Real das Sciencias, 1790. 4°, contemporary quarter sheep over marbled boards (minor wear, mostly at corners), flat spine, gilt letter, edges sprinkled. Woodcut device of the Academia Real das Sciencias on title page. In fine condition. viii, 119 pp., (2 ll.).

2 works in 1 volume. \$3,500.00

FIRST EDITION of what is certainly the first book on pediatrics by a Brazilian, and one of the earliest, if not the first, Portuguese books devoted substantially to that subject. His topics include the proper care of pregnant women, precautions during delivery, the usefulness of cold baths (which he believed made children in the north of Europe stronger), nursing and weaning (he disapproves strongly of wet-nurses), proper clothing, and smallpox inoculation.

Mello Franco (1757-1823), a native of Minas Gerais, practiced medicine in Lisbon until 1817, when he returned to Brazil. He was frequently in trouble with the authorities for his liberal writings and associations, and spent several years imprisoned by the Inquisition. His *Reino da estupidez*, a satirical poem aimed at the professors of Coimbra, was circulating anonymously in manuscript as early as 1785 (the first printed version was not until 1818), and caused an enormous scandal.

* Borba de Moraes (1983) I, 320: "very rare," and calling for only 5 preliminary pages; *Período colonial* p. 140 (and full-page facsimile of title-page on p. 141). Innocência III, 11: calling for only viii, 119 pp. Sacramento Blake III, 45: calling for 129 pp. Bosch 245. JCB, *Portuguese and Brazilian books* 790/3. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da Coleção Portuguesa* I, 130. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC*, p. 300. Ferreira da Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 312, 318. On the author, see José Martinho da Rocha, *Nosso primeiro puericultor* (Rio de Janeiro, 1946). Not in Rodrigues. NUC: RPJCB, PPAmP (without collation). OCLC: adds University of São Paulo, New York Academy of Medicine, Wellcome Institute.

BOUND WITH:

TRATADO
DA
EDUCAÇÃO FYSICA
DOS MENINOS,
PARA USO
DA
NAÇÃO PORTUGUEZA
PUBLICADO POR ORDEM
DA ACADEMIA REAL DAS SCIENCIAS
DE LISBOA.
POR
FRANCISCO DE MELLO FRANCO,
MEDICO EM LISBOA,
CORRESPONDENTE DO NUMERO
DA MESMA SOCIEDADE.

Veritatem cum eis ipsis qui docent querimus.

Seneca.

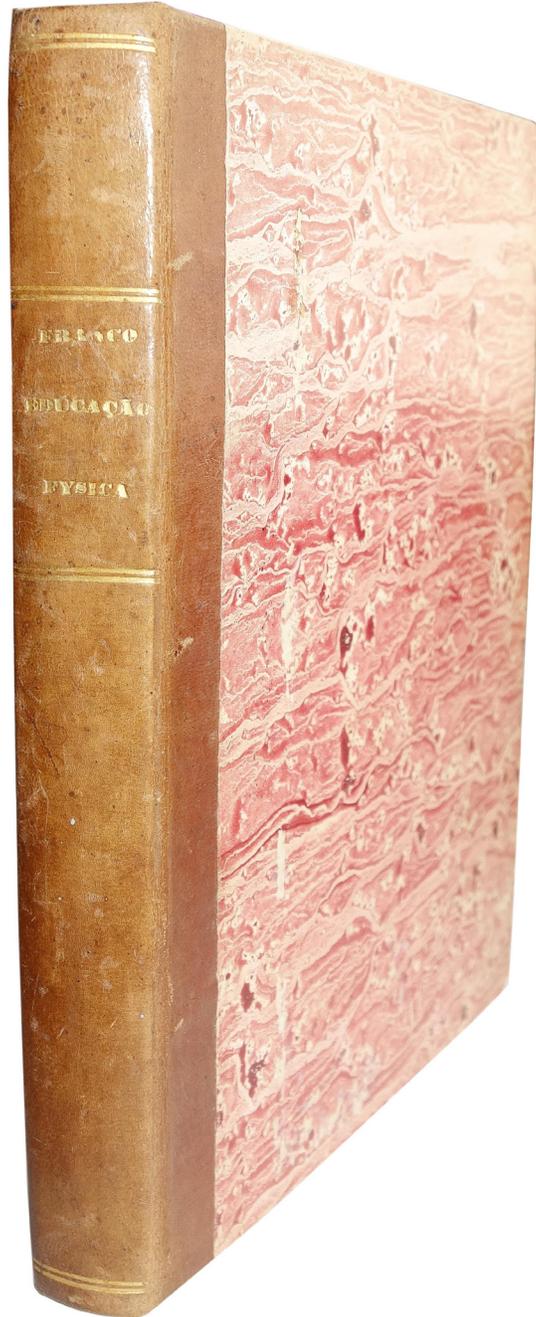


LISBOA

NA OFFICINA DA ACADEMIA REAL DAS SCIENCIAS.

ANNO M. DCC. XC.

*Com licença da Real Meza da Commissão Geral, sobre o
Exame, e Censura dos Livros.*



Item 75

ALMEIDA, Francisco José de. *Tratado da educação fysica dos meninos, para uso da nação portugueza* Lisbon: Na Officina da Academia Real das Sciencias, 1791. 4^o, Woodcut device of the Academia Real das Sciencias on title page. In fine condition. (4 ll.), 142 pp., (2 ll. Catálogo).

FIRST EDITION. The *Tratado* was written in response to Mello Franco's pioneering work on pediatrics of the same title, published in 1790. The plan of Almeida's work is similar to that of Mello Franco's, and both advocate the use of smallpox inoculation. Almeida gives a summary of arguments for and against. At the end of the work, Almeida presents a series of practical rules, many of which remain useful recommendations today.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 14. Innocência II, 400-1. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 12. Not in Wellcome. Not in NUC.

Case Histories of Diabetes and Diabetes Insipidus

76. FRANK, Joseph. *Ratio instituti clinici Ticinensis a mense Januario usque ad finem Junii MDCCXCV.* Vienna: Apud Camesina et Soc., 1797. 8^o, contemporary tree sheep (some slight wear), flat spine gilt, crimson leather lettering piece, gilt letter, marbled endleaves, text block edges sprinkled blue. In very good to fine condition. Small contemporary ink notation (illegible) in lower margin of title page. cxii, (1), 299, (1) pp., (1 l., 1 blank l.), 1 large folding engraved copperplate, 4 large folding tables. \$750.00

FIRST EDITION; contains case histories of various diseases, including diabetes and diabetes insipidus, which J.P. Frank was the first to define. The plate shows the pericardium. The folding tables chart weather conditions for December 1794 through March 1795. The work was reprinted Venice, 1799.

Joseph Frank (1774-1841) was a German physician who taught at Pavia, Vilnius, and Vienna. Like his father, Johann Peter Frank, he was an adherent of the Brunonian system, although he later introduced some modifications to it. An eminent figure in the Vienna school of practical medicine, he is most noted for his successful clinical methods and his sound theories for studying the facts of a disease during life and after death. The main hero in Balzac's novel *Le Médecin de Compagne* is said to possess some features of this famous professor, who along with his wife, the talented Viennese singer Kristin Gerhardy, took an active part in cultural and philanthropic activities.

The preface to this work was written by Joseph's father, Johann Peter Frank, and contains a lengthy exposition of the theories of John Brown.

* National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 159. Wellcome III, 61 (cited as 2 vols. in 1). Neu, *Chemistry, Medicine & Pharmacy Books in the University of Wisconsin 1500*. NUC: WU, DNLM, MnU.

*Important Work on Fumigation as a Public Health Initiative
During the Peninsular War
In a Beautiful Contemporary Royal Binding*

77. [FUMIGATION]. *Memoria sobre las disposiciones tomadas por el gobierno para introducir en España el método de fumigar y purificar la atmósfera de Guiton de Morveau, experimentos hechos con este motivo, y algunas otras noticias que prueban el poder desinfectante de los ácidos minerales, y las oportunas providencias que ha dado el Excmo. Señor Generalísimo Príncipe de la Paz, con el fin de evitar los progresos del contagio de la fiebre amarilla, y su reproducción.* Madrid: En la Imprenta Real, 1805. 4°, contemporary full crimson morocco (slight rubbing at hinges and in center of upper cover), with the binder's tag on the front pastedown of Pasqual Carsi y Vidal, Madrid (see below). Wide gilt roll-tooled borders, smooth spine richly gilt in five compartments, with the short-title in the second, floral baskets in the others, all edges gilt, silk ribbon place-marker. Light marginal foxing on a few plates and slight soiling at head of a few leaves. In very fine condition. Bookplate of D. Maria Cristina, Queen of Spain. 92, 234 pp., 8 engraved folding plates, 3 folding tables. \$9,000.00

FIRST EDITION of this extensive report on the earliest government program of fumigation in Spain: a major public health initiative undertaken in an attempt to stop the spread of yellow fever. As recounted in the *Memória* (pp. 1-92), after yellow fever broke out in Malaga in 1804, Prime Minister Manuel Godoy (1792-97 and 1801-08) quickly established a *cordon sanitaire* around Andalucía, Murcia, and Valencia. Then he sent to Paris for the latest in fumigation equipment and set Spanish engineers to producing copies. There was some resistance to using fumigation, since results to that point had been inconclusive. Godoy instructed a number of physicians and scientists to test Morveau's method for its effect on people, animals and clothing when various mineral acids were used (sulfuric, nitric, hydrochloric). The *Memória* details the results of these tests and describes the quarantine measures that were taken when fumigation alone was deemed insufficient.

The *Memória* is followed by 25 *documentos justificativos*, which include detailed descriptions of the fumigation apparatus, instructions for use, reports on the effects of fumigation, a much-debated trial run in Cartagena, descriptions of other methods of fumigation, and an account of all known cases of yellow fever in 1804-1805 in Andalucía, Valencia, and Murcia. The plates that accompany the documents illustrate the apparatus and its use for fumigating clothing and people, as well as the set-up of a quarantine hospital. Three large folding tables provide a sample of how a town (in this case Cartagena) could be divided into districts for purposes of fumigation; statistics on the outcome of yellow fever in patients at the hospital in Antiguones; and statistics on the spread and effects of the yellow fever in 1804-1805 in Andalucía, Valencia, and Murcia. Given that in

MEMORIA

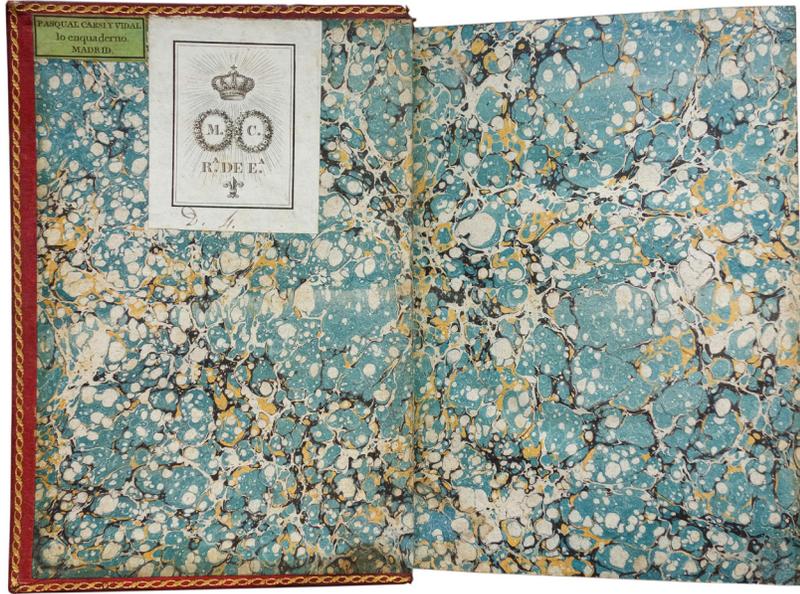
SOBRE

LAS DISPOSICIONES TOMADAS POR EL GOBIERNO
PARA INTRODUCIR EN ESPAÑA
EL MÉTODO DE FUMIGAR Y PURIFICAR LA ATMÓSFERA
DE GUITON DE MORVEAU;

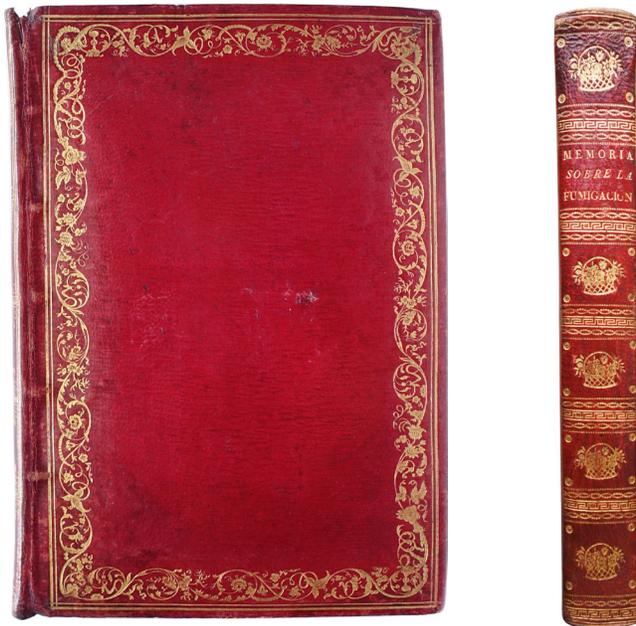
EXPERIMENTOS HECHOS CON ESTE MOTIVO, Y ALGUNAS
OTRAS NOTICIAS QUE PRUEBAN EL PODER DESINFECTANTE
DE LOS ACIDOS MINERALES, Y LAS OPORTUNAS PROVIDEN-
CIAS QUE HA DADO EL EXCMO. SEÑOR GENERALISIMO PRIN-
CIFE DE LA PAZ, CON EL FIN DE EVITAR LOS PROGRESOS
DEL CONTAGIO DE LA FIEBRE AMARILLA,
Y SU REPRODUCCION.



MADRID EN LA IMPRENTA REAL
AÑO DE 1805.



Item 77



Item 77

five months some 45,000 people died, it is no surprise that Godoy was extremely eager to curb the disease.

Severe outbreaks of yellow fever occurred throughout the nineteenth century, until mosquitos were identified as the disease vector in the 1880s and attention was shifted to eradicating them.

Louis-Bernard Guyton de Morveau (1737-1816), a French chemist, is credited with producing the first systematic method of chemical nomenclature. He was among the founders of the École Polytechnique, where he taught mineralogy. According to the *Memoria*, while this volume was in press (awaiting completion of the engraved plates), a third edition of Morveau's work on fumigation appeared.

The binder Pasqual Carsí y Vidal, who was active in the late eighteenth and early nineteenth century, was among the most noted binders of that period. He worked in Madrid under D. Carlos III, D. Carlos IV and D. Fernando VII. After a trip to England at the expense of D. Carlos III, Carsí y Vidal developed a neoclassical style. Beginning in 1803, he ran an atelier whose students included Manuel Cobo. Carsí y Vidal was Encuadernador de Cámara from 1799, Librero de Cámara in 1806, and principal binder for Principe D. Fernando beginning in 1807. After D. Fernando VII returned to Madrid following the Napoleonic invasion, Carsí was also Jefe del Obrador de Encuadernaciones de la Imprenta Real. The binder's tag is the same as the one illustrated in Blas Benito, p. 44.

D. Maria Christina (1806-1878), whose bookplate is on the pastedown, was the fourth and final wife of D. Fernando VII, and his niece. She is also known as Maria Christina Bourbon of the Two Sicilies. From 1829 until her husband's death in 1833, she was queen consort of Spain. She then acted as queen regent until 1840, successfully holding the throne during the Carlist Wars for her daughter, the future Isabella II.

* Palau 183312: lists without collation. On Carsí y Vidal, see Ollero and Ramos, *Enciclopèdia de la encuadernación*, p. 61, with an illustration of this binding. See also Javier Blas Benito, "Pascual Carsí y Vidal," *Encuadernación de Arte XI* (1998), pp. 34-46. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 55326531 (Biblioteca Nacional de Chile, without mention of the plates); 460425536 (Bibliothèque nationale de France, without collation).

Happy First Anniversary to the Medical School at Porto!

78. GALVÃO, Januario Peres Furtado. *Oração académica recitada na sessão solenne d'abertura da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto, no dia 6 d'outubro 1851.* Porto: Typographia Commercial, 1851. Large 8°, original blue printed wrappers (lower wrapper stained, spine backed with paper). Horizontal foldline. In good condition. 35 pp. \$100.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. A speech in celebration of the first year of the medical school at Porto; includes a brief overview of the history of medical schools and a discussion of the qualities of a good physician.

* Innocêncio III, 253-4; X, 120. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto 1737*. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da Coleção Portuguesa II*, 188. NUC: DNLM. Not located in OCLC. Porbase locates a copy at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal.

Cholera Treatments, 1885

79. GLONER, J.C. Guilherme Maria da Silva Jones, trans. and annotator. *Artigo "Cholera," do Dicionario de Therapeutica de Gloner. Traduzido e anotado por* 2 works in 1 volume. Lisbon: Typ. de Christovão Augusto Rodrigues, 1885. 8°, unbound (missing original wrappers, except for traces on spine; stitching loose). Uncut and unopened. Light browning and minor stains on first and final leaves. Overall in good condition. xiv, 198 pp. *2 works in 1 volume.* \$60.00

First Edition in Portuguese, with extensive notes by the translator, of an article that appeared in J.-C. Gloner's *Nouveau dictionnaire de thérapeutique*, 1874, a compendium of treatments used for various illnesses that cites the physicians who proposed or advocated the treatments. The translator's notes fill three-quarters of the volume (pp. 41-194).

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 219. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. OCLC: 19522916 (College of Physicians of Philadelphia, with xiv, 198 pp.). Porbase locates 2 copies at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal (collation not given). Not located in Jisc.

BOUND WITH:

[LITZMANN, _]. *Manual de partos para parteiras ou Manual official de partos para as parteiras prussianas (Lehrbuch der Geburtshülfe für die Preussischen Hebammen) ... traduzido para portuguez, segundo a versão ingleza do Dr. J.E. Burton* Trans. Guilherme Maria da Silva Jones. Lisbon: A venda nas livrarias e em casa do traductor, 1883. li pp.

Publisher's dummy for a handbook on childbirth for midwives. It includes two prefaces, the table of contents, and the index.

* Gonçalves Rodrigues, *A tradução em Portugal* IV, 15955: listing the work under 1883, with the author Litzmann and publisher (or translator?) Cristovão Rodrigues.

Dissertations on Childbirth, Hemorrhoids, Fevers, Delirium, Forensic Medicine, and Gonorrhoea

80. [GOETTINGEN, University of]. *Collectionum dissertationum medicarum in Academia Goettingensi habitarum. Tom. I.* Goettingen: Apud Joann Daniel Gotthelf Brose, 1789-1792. 4°, contemporary calf (some wear), spine with raised bands in five compartments, gilt-lettered red morocco label in second compartment from head, gilt fillets. Occasional stains and dampstains. Contemporary manuscript index on flyleaf. In good condition. Well over 500 pages, each part separately paginated. \$150.00

Volume I, parts 1, 2 and 3 only; includes 16 medical dissertations, each with separate title-page and pagination. Among the topics are childbirth, hemorrhoids, fevers, delirium,

and forensic medicine. The fourth dissertation, by Hermann Wilhelm Lindemann, is on the nature, types, cause and cure of gonorrhoea.

* National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 94: listing 2 volumes, 1790-1795. Not in Wellcome. NUC: DNLM.

First Edition of the First Work in Portuguese on Dermatology

*81. GOMES, Bernardino Antonio (the elder). *Ensaio dermosographico ou succinta e systematica descripção das doenças cutaneas, conforme os principios e observações dos Doutores Willan, e Bateman, com indicação dos respectivos remedios aconselhados por estes celebres authores, e alguns outros.* Lisbon: Na Typografia da Mesma [Academia Real das Sciencias], 1820. 4°, recent quarter sheep over machine-marbled boards by Carlos Silva of Samouco, Montijo, with his small square ticket on front pastedown endleaf, smooth spine gilt, two burgundy leather lettering pieces, gilt letter. Woodcut logo of the Academia with its arms on title page. Some dampstaining throughout. Printed on *papel selado* of 10, 20, and 40 *reis*. In good condition. xii, xxv, 171 pp., 2 stipple-engraved plates printed in colors and heightened by hand, 1 leaf with explanation of plates.

\$900.00

FIRST EDITION of the **first work in Portuguese on dermatology**, which set the terminology for skin diseases in Portugal. "This first edition with the coloured plates is very rare, and they are lacking in many copies" (Borba de Moraes). One plate shows eight types of cutaneous diseases, according to the classification of Dr. Thomas Bateman (1778-1821); the other shows a black man with the skin disease known as *bouba*. Both plates are signed by Julien Pallière in Rio de Janeiro as artist, and by J.J. van den Berghe, Paris, as engraver. Immediately following the plates is an unnumbered leaf explaining the illustrations.

Gomes (1768-1823) wrote this work in 1817 while traveling from Livorno to Rio de Janeiro as personal physician to D. Carolina Josepha Leopoldina, Archduchess of Austria and future Empress of Brazil, on her way to marry the Prince D. Pedro, heir to the Portuguese throne. He was a naval surgeon in Brazil from 1798 to 1801, during which time he wrote *Memoria sobre a canella do Rio de Janeiro*. When finally published, at Rio de Janeiro, 1809, it became the earliest monograph on medicine printed in Brazil. Gomes also wrote on tapeworm, elephantiasis, quinine, fevers and botany. Much of what he wrote was based on his observations while residing in Brazil.

* Borba de Moraes (1983) I, 356-7. Innocência I, 360. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 135. Cf. Guerra, *Bibliografia medica brasileira* 2 and Garrison & Morton (1983) 1840. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 209, 282, 288, 300, 304, 315, 322, 323, 488. Not in Wellcome. NUC: DNLM, MnU, MBCo, PPAmP. Porbase locates one copy each at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal and Biblioteca Municipal de Elvas. Jisc locates one copy each at British Library and Wellcome Library.

ENSAIO DERMOSOGRAPHICO

OU
SUCCINTA E SYSTEMATICA DESCRIPÇÃO

DAS
DOENÇAS CUTANEAS,

CONFORME OS PRINCIPIOS E OBSERVAÇÕES

DOS
DOUTORES WILLAN, E BATEMAN,

COM INDICAÇÃO DOS RESPECTIVOS REMEDIOS ACONSE-
LHADOS POR ESTES CELEBRES AUTHORES,
E ALGUNS OUTROS.

POR

BERNARDINO ANTONIO GOMES,

*Cavalleiro Professo na Ordem de Christo, Fidalgo Caval-
teiro da Casa de Sua Magestade Fidellissima, Medico
da Sua Real Camera, Membro da Junta da Sau-
de Publica, e Socio d'Academia Real
das Sciencias de Lisboa.*



LISBOA,

NA TYPOGRAFIA DA MESMA ACADEMIA.

1820.

Com Licença de SUA Magestade.

Part of an Ongoing Debate on Homeopathy, 1859

82. GOMES, Bernardino Antonio (the younger). *Ao Illm.º e Exm.º Marechal Duque de Saldanha. Uma explicação pelo* Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1859. Large 8º, original pale orange printed wrappers (light soiling, front wrapper trimmed at head with loss of part of border). Title page soiled where front wrapper cut away. Overall in good condition. Old octagonal paper tag with blue border and manuscript ink shelfmark "H9" or "119" on front wrapper. Old ink shelfmark (?) at top of title page. 15 pp. \$200.00

FIRST EDITION. In 1857, the Duque de Saldanha advocated the introduction of homeopathic medicine to Portugal. The following year he published *Memoria sobre o estado da medicina em 1858*. Antonio Bernardino Gomes, an eminent physician, responded with *O Marechal Duque de Saldanha e os medicos. Breves considerações acerca da memoria sobre o estado da medicina em 1858*, in which he surveyed the use of and literature about homeopathy and animal magnetism (mesmerism) across Europe. In this work, a continuation of the debate, Gomes explains that he was responding in his previous work to Saldanha's comments on physicians rather than to his ideas on homeopathy: "não foi provocado pelas doutrinas medicas que continha, mas unicamente pelo que havia n'elle de muito offensivo para a classe a que pertença."

These works were part of a polemic raging over the efficacy of homeopathic medicine that included such works as *Carta de felicitação a sua excelencia o Marechal Duque de Saldanha pela sua triumphante replica ao Dr. Bernardino António Gomes*, by Bernardino Egydio da Silveira e Castro, Lisbon, 1859.

Antonio Bernardino Gomes (1806-1877) was the son of physician and botanist Bernardino António Gomes (1768-1823) and a distinguished physician and scientific investigator in his own right. The younger Gomes studied medicine in Paris and accompanied the Duque de Palmela on his expedition to Terceira. Later he taught medicine and became member of the Royal Academy of Sciences in Lisbon. His work had a significant effect on medical nomenclature.

* Innocência VIII, 381. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa II*, 197. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 1828. See also Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 365-8. OCLC: 606332802 (British Library). Porbase locates three copies, all in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc repeats the copy at the British Library. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copy cited by Porbase.

Pharmacological Handbook, 1873

83. GOMES, Bernardino Antonio (the younger). *Elementos de pharmacologia geral ou principios geraes de materia medica e de therapeutica. Terceira edição.* Lisbon: Typographia da Academia Real das Sciencias, 1873. 8º, original pink printed wrappers (spine slightly chipped). Uncut and unopened. In fine condition. vi, xxxii, 368 pp., (1, 1 blank ll.). \$150.00

Third edition of this analysis of types of medication and how they work: for example, anti-spasmodics, stimulants, sedatives, emollients, and secretagogues. The first edition appeared in 1851, the second in 1863.

The author (1806-1877), son of a physician of the same name, was a professor of medicine and a member of the Royal Academy of Sciences in Lisbon. He studied medicine

in Paris and accompanied the Duque de Palmela on his expedition to Terceira. Through his work he had a significant effect on medical nomenclature.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 197. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 1832. See Innocência I, 362; VIII, 381. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 14830764 (National Library of Medicine); 163030111 (Bayerische Staatsbibliothek, and digitized). Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, and a single copy of the first edition, 1851, also at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc, which lists the 1851 edition at Wellcome Library and the 1863 edition at British Library.

Homeopathy and Mesmerism, With the Author's Presentation Inscription

84. GOMES, Bernardino Antonio (the younger). *O Marechal Duque de Saldanha e os medicos. Breves considerações ácerca da memoria sobre o estado da medicina em 1858.* Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1859. 8°, original pink printed wrappers (slightly frayed at edges). In very good condition. Author's five-line presentation inscription on front wrapper (scored in pencil): "A Mademoiselle Messier // Preuve de respect et // d'amitié // P. // de l'auteur." 62 pp., (1 blank l.). \$200.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this commentary on the Duke of Saldanha's *Memoria sobre o estado da medicina em 1858*, published the previous year. These works were part of a polemic raging over the efficacy of homeopathic medicine. Gomes surveys the use of and literature about homeopathy and animal magnetism (mesmerism) across Europe.

The author (1806-1877), son of a physician of the same name, was a professor of medicine and a member of the Royal Academy of Sciences in Lisbon. He studied medicine in Paris and accompanied the Duque de Palmela on his expedition to Terceira. Through his work he had a significant effect on medical nomenclature.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 197. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 1838. See Innocência VIII, 381. See also Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 365-8. NUC: DLC, DNLM. OCLC: 45568912 (New York Academy of Medicine). Porbase locates eight copies at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal and one each at Biblioteca João Paulo II-Universidade Católica Portuguesa and Faculdade Ciências Socias-Universidade Nova Lisboa. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copies cited by Porbase.

Biography and Bibliography of an Eminent Portuguese Physican and Botanist, with the Author's Signed Presentation Inscription to the Conde and Condessa do Rio Maior

85. GOMES, Bernardino Antonio (the younger). *Noticia da vida e trabalhos scientificos do medico Bernardino Antonio Gomes.* Lisbon: Na Typographia da Academia Real das Sciencias, 1857. Large 4° (26 x 19 cm.), contemporary stiff blue-green wrappers (minor soiling and stains; spine defective at head and foot; front wrapper splitting about 11 cm. from head of spine and 5 cm. from foot of spine). Woodcut arms of the Academia Real das Sciencias on title page. Woodcut tailpiece

on p. 33. Light foxing on half-title and verso of portrait. In very good condition. Author's signed presentation inscription on half-title to the Conde and Condessa do Rio Maior. Fine lithographic portrait of Gomes by Serrano, (2 ll.), 33 pp., (1 blank l.). \$200.00

FIRST and ONLY [?] separate EDITION of this offprint from the *Memórias* of the Academia Real das Ciências, probably printed in an extremely small run. It is a biography and annotated bibliography of the physician and botanist Bernardino António Gomes (1768-1823) by his son (1806-1877), a distinguished physician and scientific investigator of the same name, who was a professor of medicine and a member of the Royal Academy of Sciences in Lisbon. The younger Gomes studied medicine in Paris and accompanied the Duque de Palmela on his expedition to Terceira. Through his writings he had a significant effect on medical nomenclature.

Provenance: D. João de Saldanha Oliveira Jusarte Figueira e Sousa (1811-1872), third Conde de Rio Maior, and his wife, D. Isabel Botelho Mourão e Vasconcelos (1835-1890). The Casa da Anunciada library of the Counts of Rio Maior was one of the best private libraries ever formed in Portugal. Much of it was dispersed not long after the April 1974 Portuguese revolution.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 197. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. On the Counts of Rio Maior, see *Nobreza de Portugal*, III, 226-30; *Grande enciclopédia*, XXV, 746-8. OCLC: 8688646 (National Library of Medicine, Wellcome Library); 458006410 (Bibliothèque nationale de France); 927759636 (digitized from the Wellcome copy)—all calling for only 25 pp. Porbase locates a single copy, in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc repeats the Wellcome Library copy (with 25 pp.). Not located in KVK (51 databases searched).

Using Wine Wisely

86. [GREAT BRITAIN. Wine Duties]. *Reduction of the Wine Duties. Report of the meeting of the Wine Duties Reduction Committee, and the Anglo-French Free-Trade Association, at the Crystal Palace, July 9th, 1856; Debate in the House of Commons on Mr. Oliveira's motion for the wine duties reduction, on the 15th July 1856; a list of the General Committee; and other particulars connected with the reduction of the import duty upon wines.* London: Ward and Lock, (1856). 8°, stitched. Final leaf a bit dog-eared. In very good condition. 64 pp. \$600.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Aside from the items described in the title, this pamphlet includes a statement of the Wine Duties Reduction Committee's aspirations, among them that physicians would use wine to treat more disorders if the price were lower, and that the use of wine rather than spirits "would in time diminish that intoxication which is admitted to be the great sin and misfortune of this country, it being proved that in wine-growing countries intoxication is rare" (p. 4).

* Not located in NUC. OCLC: 47879019 and 265432577 (Cambridge University); 316545387 (National Library of Scotland); 774668578 and 562567152 (British Library). Jisc repeats British Library, National Library of Scotland, and Cambridge University, adding Oxford University.

*Includes the**"Resumen de la genealogia de las ilustres Casas de Saavedra, y Guevara"*

- *87. GUEVARA, Antonio de. *Epistolas familiares de Don Antonio de Guevara, Obispo de Mondoñedo, Predicador, y Chronista, y del Consejo del Emperador, y Rey nuestro señor. Primera y segunda parte* Madrid: Por Matheo de Espinosa y Arteaga [for Juan de Calatayud y Montenegro], first part 1668; divisional title of second part 1666. 4°, late eighteenth- or early nineteenth-century tree sheep ("pasta española"; some wear, especially to corners, joints; rubbing), flat spine gilt with burgundy leather lettering piece, gilt letter, marbled pastedown endleaves (free endleaves gone). Large woodcut printer's device on title page and divisional title. Large engraved coat-of-arms of the dedicatee, Don Martin de Saavedra Ladron de Guevara, lord of the houses of Saavedra, Narvaez, and Guevara, and Conde de Tahalu, etc., signed by Marcus Orozco as engraver and designer, on recto of fourth leaf. Large woodcut tailpiece of basket with fruit and flowers on p. 464, at end of first part. Woodcut initials. Text in two columns. Considerable browning. Head and foot of title page, many running heads, some page numbers, letters of signatures, as well as some sidenotes shaved. On the whole in less than good but still solid condition. Old blue oval stamp "De Don Julian // Simon Ardisana [?]" at inner blank margin of title page. (6, 10 ll.), 705 [i.e., 703] pp. Page 501 misnumbered 481; 572-92 misnumbered 578-98; 597-604 misnumbered 603-610; 671 misnumbered 666; 700-1 misnumbered 702-3; p. 703 misnumbered 705. \$600.00

Some critics consider this the author's best work, apparently first published in Valladolid, 1539, and frequently reprinted. A series of essays usually in epistolary form, with title and style taken from Cicero, it was translated into Italian, French, English, Dutch and German. There are multiple sixteenth- and seventeenth-century editions in these languages. Among the subjects are the ancient art of writing and its characteristics, qualifications of a warrior, instructions to knights, benefits and disadvantages of medical care, privileges of old age, the proper attitude of husbands and wives towards one another, disputes with the Jews of Naples on the mystery of the Trinity, Plutarch's epistle to Trajan, whores, and much more. The letters express the author's views on society, morality, theology, politics, love and fidelity, history and Scripture.

The final 10 preliminary leaves, f-f4, f4f2, contain a "Resumen de la genealogia de las ilustres Casas de Saavedra, y Guevara." Of the 31 copies mentioned in the online Spanish CCPBE, only one at Toledo (Biblioteca de Castilla-La Mancha / Biblioteca Pública del Estado) appears to have these leaves. REBIUN refers to a copy in the Biblioteca de Catalunya which contains them. Palau includes them in his collation, but they are not mentioned in any other source we have consulted.

The printer's device is the same as that used by Juan de la Cuesta, and which had belonged to P. Madrigal.

A didactic, ascetic, and learned writer of distinguished ancestry brought up at the court of Ferdinand and Isabella, Fray Antonio de Guevara (1480?-1545) exercised considerable influence on Spanish prose of the sixteenth century, and is acknowledged as one of the leading prose stylists before Cervantes. He entered the Franciscan Order

in 1504, returned as Court Preacher in 1521, and was appointed Royal Chronicler to Charles V in 1526. He accompanied the king on trips to Italy and other parts of Europe, as well as to Tunis in 1535. Much influenced by Cicero's rhetoric and biblical imagery, Guevara attained a European reputation, especially in France and Italy, for his *Libro áureo de Marco Aurelio*. Printed anonymously and without permission in Seville in 1528, it received at least 25 editions within the next 100 years, and was translated into French, Italian, English and Latin. It was augmented as *Libro llamado relox de príncipes*, printed in Valladolid, 1529. This authorized version had 16 editions.

* Palau 110229. Simón Díaz, XI, 367, no. 3055. Vindel, *Marcas* 513. This edition not in Gallardo. This edition not in Goldsmith, *Short Title Catalogue of Spanish and Portuguese Books 1601-1700 in the Library of the British Museum*. This edition not in HSA. This edition not in *Ticknor Catalogue*. OCLC: 25891000 (Emory University and University of California-Berkeley); 83861137 (no location given); 3843074 (University of Arizona). CCPBE locates 31 copies in Spanish libraries, at least a dozen of which are seriously incomplete, some in very poor condition. Jisc locates a copy at the University of London.

88. GUIET, Pierre-René-Louis. *Thèse pour le doctorat en médecine, présentée et soutenue le 18 août 1843* Paris: Rignoux, Imprimeur de la Faculté de Médecine, 1843. Large 4° (24.5 x 18.5 cm.), disbound. Light brownning. In good to very good condition. 64 pp. \$100.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Includes comments on pediatrics and croup. Guiet wrote *La Fièvre typhoïde est-elle contagieuse?* in 1881.

* OCLC: 494488480 (Paris, Bibliothèque Interuniversitaire de Santé, BU Médecine-Tours).

89. GUYOT, Remy. *Thèse pour le doctorat en médecine, présentée et soutenue le 24 août 1843 ... Des lésions organiques qui peuvent produire l'ascite* Paris: Rignoux, Imprimeur de la Faculté de Médecine, 1843. Faculté de Médecine de Paris, no. 202. 4°, disbound. Light foxing at edges. In good condition. 48 pp. \$100.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this thesis presented to the Faculté de Médecine de Paris on organic lesions that can produce ascites, also known as peritoneal cavity fluid or (archaically) abdominal dropsy.

* OCLC: 468140858 (Bibliothèque nationale de France). Jisc locates a copy in the British Library.

Hernias and Hysteria

90. HENRY, L.-V. *Thèse pour le doctorat en médecine, présentée et soutenue le 30 août 1843* Paris: Rignoux, Imprimeur de la Faculté de Médecine, 1843. Faculté de Médecine de Paris, no. 222. 4°, disbound. Light brown-
ing at edges. In good condition. 57 pp. \$60.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this thesis presented to the Faculté de Médecine de Paris on questions regarding hernias, complications of hysteria, blood vessels, and movement.

* Not located in OCLC. Not located in Jisc.

91. HEREDIA. Casa de Saude de Portugal e Brazil. *Estatutos da Casa de Saude de Portugal e Brazil.* Lisbon: Typographia e Papelaria Academica de Pires & Com.^a, 1903. Large 8°, original pink printed wrappers (slight wear and soiling; small repair to upper outer corner of front wrapper). Vertical crease. In very good to fine condition. 14 pp., (1 l.), \$80.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION? Financial and administrative by-laws for a private hospital established in Heredia, on the outskirts of Lisbon.

* Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc.

92. HERPIN, Eugène. *Thèse pour le doctorat en médecine, présenté et soutenue le 10 janvier 1843* Paris: Imprimerie et Fonderie de Rignoux, 1843. Faculté de Médecine de Paris, no. 6. 4°, disbound. Light foxing and some browning at edges. In good condition. 36 pp. \$60.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this thesis presented to the Faculté de Médecine de Paris. The questions involved symptoms of intermittent fevers, skin diseases in newborn infants, the arachnoid mater (one of the 3 meninges) and the brain, and kidney stones.

* Not located in OCLC. Not located in Jisc.

How to Treat Gangrene at Home, 1852

93. [HOME REMEDIES AND RECIPES]. *O livro necessario ou manual caseiro*. Paris: Pommeret e Moreau, Impressores, 1852. 12°, contemporary quarter dark blue sheep over marbled boards (corners, head and foot of spine with wear; other minor binding wear), smooth spine with gilt letter and fillets. In good to very good condition. Ownership stamp of Albertina Dias de Menezes e Castro, Porto, in lower blank margin of title-page. 180 pp. \$250.00

FIRST and apparently ONLY EDITION of this small handbook on proper and frugal living, divided into four parts. The first part contains recipes and culinary advice, for example how to prepare *arroz á valenciana*. The second part gives advice for healthy living, such as diet, clothing, housing and sleep. The third part contains recipes for home remedies for common ailments such as constipation and indigestion, and for more serious afflictions such as gangrene. Part Four is dedicated to cleanliness in all domestic matters. These four parts are followed by a section on curiosities, including the preparation of rose water and cosmetics. Pages [175]-180 are an advertisement of other Portuguese-language publications printed by Pommeret e Moreau.

* Not in Innocencio. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da Coleção Portuguesa*. OCLC: 460324262 (Bibliothèque nationale de France). Not located in Porbase, where we were able to find only one work by this publisher, *História jocosa do celebrado Pae-Pae cognominado o Gargantua portuguez*, 1848, in a single copy at the Biblioteca Geral da Universidade de Coimbra. KVK locates a single copy, in the Bibliothèque nationale de France. Not located in Jisc.

Album of Photographs for Hospital for Tuberculosis Sufferers

94. [HOSPITALS]. [Title stamped in gilt on front cover]: *Hospital de Doenças Infecto-Contagiosas. Lisboa*. Lisbon: photographs by Feyo e Castro, taken 1890-1910?. Oblong folio (23 x 31 cm.), original half red morocco with green cloth boards (some wear), title stamped in gilt on upper cover, spine with simple gilt bands; fastened with bronze pins. Contemporary marbled endleaves. Each photograph pasted on a cardboard backing with a blue art-nouveau style border, set on a cloth hinge. Slight browning at blank outer edges of leaves. 27 leaves. \$500.00

The photographs by Feyo e Castro (1877-1937), of excellent quality, include many views of the building for those suffering from tuberculosis, plus the church, kitchen, electrical generators, employees' and servants' residences, mortuary, gardens, hospital, and operating theater.

* OCLC: not located; cf. 20667422 (University of California-Los Angeles, with date "1900-1989?" and collation of xi, 96 pp.); and 837643791 (Ostfriesische Bibliothek, with date 1905 and collation of x, 96 pp.). Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc.

*Treatment of Wounds Caused by Firearms,
Drawing on the Author's Experience in Guipuzcoa and Navarre*

95. IBARROLA, Paulo Antonio. *Memoria em que se prova que as feridas de pelouro, ou de armas de fogo são por si inocentes, e simples a sua cura ... tirada de Castelhana em linguagem, e augmentada com algumas notas por Manoel Joaquim Henriques de Paiva.* Lisbon: Na Offic. de João Procopio Correa da Silva, 1800. 8°, later rear wrapper (front wrapper missing). Uncut and unopened. Slight staining to first and last few leaves. In good condition. (4 ll.), 78 pp., (1 blank l.). \$250.00

First Edition in Portuguese of this work on the treatment of wounds caused by firearms, first published in Spanish, Madrid, 1796. Ibarrola drew extensively on his experiences in Guipuzcoa and Navarre, in the Basque region.

This Portuguese edition was translated and annotated by Manoel Joaquim Henriques de Paiva, a naturalized Brazilian (Castello Branco, Portugal, 1752-Bahia, 1829) and one of the foremost physicians of his time. He exercised considerable influence on Brazilian and Portuguese medicine, particularly by his activities as a promulgator of foreign medical doctrines. He translated numerous medical works into Portuguese and was one of the first to introduce the ideas of John Brown to Portugal and Brazil, mainly through translations of Brera and Weikard. Exiled from Portugal for being sympathetic to Junot, he spent most of the last 20 years of his life in Bahia, as a professor at the Academia Médico-Cirúrgica. A second edition of this *Memoria* appeared in Lisbon, 1820.

* Sacramento Blake VI, 117. Innocência VI, 16. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 228. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa I*, 227-8. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Biblioteca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto*. For the Madrid, 1796 edition, see Wellcome III, 325, and Aguilar Piñal IV, 3557. Gonçalves Rodrigues, *A tradução em Portugal* 2230; for the 1820 edition, see 3594. Not in JCB, *Portuguese and Brazilian Books*. On Henriques de Paiva, see Santos Filho, *História geral da medicina brasileira*. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 14863191 (National Library of Medicine, New York Academy of Medicine). Porbase cites this and an 1819 edition without location or collation. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) lists only the records cited in Porbase.

96. JAMES I, King of England 1603-1625. *A Counter-Blaste to Tobacco.* London: Rodale Books, Inc., 1954. 8°, original quarter-leatherette with illustrated boards, title and author in gilt on flat spine. Title page and some photos in color. In fine condition. 36 pp. \$5.00

Text of King James I's book on the evils of tobacco, originally published in 1604, with a new foreword and eight illustrations.

97. **LEÃO, Manoel Barbosa, comp.** *Cartas e publicações relativas ao falecido Dr. José Barbosa Leão, que, em memoria do seu saudoso irmão, reuniu e mandou imprimir.* Porto: Imprensa Commercial, 1889. Large 8°, original green printed wrappers (spine faded and slightly defective at foot). Browning, but not brittle. Uncut and mostly unopened. In very good condition. Author's ink presentation inscription in upper blank margin of title page: "Ao Ex.^{mo} Prof. João Baptista de Lima // [illeg.] offerece o // Autor" Frontispiece portrait, 120 pp. \$150.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. José Barbosa Leão (São Romão de Mouriz, Porto, 1850-apparently 1889), was a surgeon whose thesis, *Do tratamento consecutivo de grandes operações*, defended in 1878, was published in Porto, 1883. Included in the present volume are texts by the Conde de Samodães, António Moreira Cabral, Francisco Seara and Rodrigues de Freitas, among others.

* Not in Innocência; for Manuel Barbosa Leão, see XVI, 132; for José Barbosa Leão, see XII, 253-4. See also *Grande enciclopédia*, IV, 203. NUC: DLC. Not located in OCLC. Porbase locates four copies, all in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copies cited by Porbase.

Treating Cholera, 1833

98. **LEITÃO, António José de Lima.** *Breve aviso ao povo acerca do tratamento da doença epidêmica que grassa na Europa com o nome de Cólera-Morbus Asiático.* [Colophon] Lisbon: Na Impressão Regia, 1833. 8°, contemporary plain blue-gray wrappers. Caption title. In very good to fine condition. 16 pp. \$300.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this contribution to the literature on cholera, with comments on the disease and on treating its early and advanced stages.

Lima Leitão (1787-1856), a major figure in Portuguese medicine, was born in Lagos (Algarve) and served as a physician with the French and the Portuguese armies from 1808 to 1814, before moving to Brazil. In 1816 he was sent from Rio de Janeiro to Mozambique, where he was chief physician, and from there in 1819 to India, to act as *Intendente de Agricultura*. Lima Leitão was a professor at the Royal School of Surgery in Lisbon, president of the Lisbon Society of Medical Sciences, and an active contributor to the Portuguese medical press. He served twice in the Cortes and published numerous works on medicine and politics, as well as some poetry and a translation of Virgil.

* Innocência I, 169. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, or Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*, both of which list other works by the author. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Jisc, which lists two copies of the related title, at the British Library and at Wellcome. KVK (51 databases searched) cites this work only via Porbase (no location given). Not located in National Library of Medicine's LocatorPlus.

*History of Portuguese Medicine and the
Sociedade das Sciencias Medicas de Lisboa*

99. LEITÃO, António José de Lima. *Discurso pronunciado na Sessão Aniversaria Solemne da Sociedade das Sciencias Medicas de Lisboa, no dia 12 de Maio do corrente anno de 1839, perante Sua Magestade o Senhor Rei Dom Fernando II, protector da mesma Sociedade, e hum numerozo concurso composto de grande parte dos distinctos Litteratos da Capital, e de várias outras pessoas mui respeitaveis* [Colophon] Lisbon: Na Impr. de J.M.R. e Castro, 1839. 4°, stitched. Caption title. Clean and crisp. In fine condition. 15 pp. \$250.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this lecture delivered at the anniversary of the Sociedade das Sciencias Medicas de Lisboa on 12 May 1839. It gives a brief history of the Society and an astute overview of Portuguese medicine, noting particularly its place within general medical trends.

Lima Leitão (1787-1856), a major figure in Portuguese medicine, was born in Lagos (Algarve) and served as a physician with the French and the Portuguese armies from 1808 to 1814, before moving to Brazil. In 1816 he was sent from Rio de Janeiro to Mozambique, where he was chief physician, and from there in 1819 to India, to act as *Intendente de Agricultura*. Lima Leitão was a professor at the Royal School of Surgery in Lisbon, president of the Lisbon Society of Medical Sciences, and an active contributor to the Portuguese medical press. He served twice in the Cortes and published numerous works on medicine and politics, as well as some poetry and a translation of Virgil.

* Innocência VIII, 203. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da colecção portuguesa* II, 244. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 2372. Not in Wellcome. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* p. 345. Not located in NUC. Not located in OCLC. Porbase lists without a location. Not located in Jisc.

Surgery vs. Medicine, with a Malignant Pustule

100. LEITÃO, António José de Lima. *Dissertação inaugural, pronunciada na abertura dos cursos da Escola Real de Cirurgia de Lisboa no anno de 1828 (3 de Novembro, de 11 horas da manhã).* Lisbon: Na Imprensa da Rua dos Fanqueiros, 1828. 4°, early blue-and-brown marbled wrappers. Small typographical vignette on title page. Clean and crisp. In fine condition. Contemporary manuscript corrections to text. 19 pp. \$300.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. An eminent professor at the the Real Escola de Cirurgia advises students beginning their studies on the difficulties and advantages of various subjects and on surgery versus medicine. To show the difficulties of diagnosis and treatment, he includes a long case study of a patient suffering from a malignant pustule (pp. 11-14).

The Real Escola de Cirurgia had been established in the Hospital de São José in 1825, only 3 years earlier. In 1836 it was combined with the school of medicine to form

the Escola Médico-Cirúrgica de Lisboa, which in 1911 became the basis for the Faculdade de Medicina at the University of Lisbon.

Lima Leitão (1787-1856), a major figure in Portuguese medicine, was born in Lagos (Algarve) and served as a physician with the French and the Portuguese armies from 1808 to 1814, before moving to Brazil. In 1816 he was sent from Rio de Janeiro to Mozambique, where he was chief physician, and from there in 1819 to India, to act as *Intendente de Agricultura*. Lima Leitão was a professor at the Royal School of Surgery in Lisbon, president of the Lisbon Society of Medical Sciences, and an active contributor to the Portuguese medical press. He served twice in the Cortes and published numerous works on medicine and politics, as well as some poetry and a translation of Virgil.

* Innocência I, 169. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 243. Not in Wellcome. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*, which lists other works by the author. On the Real Escola, see Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 349-50. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 560524329 (British Library). Porbase locates a copy at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal.

Detailed Autopsy Report on 1833 Cholera Victim

101. LEITÃO, António José de Lima. *Um fragmento da história da epidemia, que, sob o nome de cólera-morbus asiática, havendo percorrido o Asia e a maior parte da Europa, chegou a Portugal no corrente anno de 1833.* [Colophon] Lisbon: Na Imprensa Nacional, 1834. 4°, contemporary blue wrappers, text block edges tinted yellow. Caption title. Clean and crisp. In fine to very fine condition. 44 pp. \$400.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this description of the outbreak of cholera in Portugal in 1833, including its spread, government actions taken to curb it, and newspaper reports. Perhaps most interesting is the detailed report of an autopsy performed in Portugal on a cholera victim (pp. 12-17). The first appendix is a report of a microscopic examination of water tainted with cholera. The second is an annotated bibliography of Portuguese works on the 1833 epidemic.

Lima Leitão (1787-1856), a major figure in Portuguese medicine, was born in Lagos (Algarve) and served as a physician with the French and the Portuguese armies from 1808 to 1814, before moving to Brazil. In 1816 he was sent from Rio de Janeiro to Mozambique, where he was chief physician, and from there in 1819 to India, to act as *Intendente de Agricultura*. Lima Leitão was a professor at the Royal School of Surgery in Lisbon, president of the Lisbon Society of Medical Sciences, and an active contributor to the Portuguese medical press. He served twice in the Cortes and published numerous works on medicine and politics, as well as some poetry and a translation of Virgil.

* Innocência I, 169. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, or Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*, both of which list other works by the author. Not in Wellcome. NUC: DNLM (giving publication date as 1833). OCLC: 45167625 (New York Academy of Medicine, University of Toronto); 560524370 (British Library). Porbase locates a single copy, at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal.

Playwright / Physician / Surgeon

102. LEMOS JUNIOR, Maximiano Augusto Oliveira. *Gomes Coelho e os medicos.* Porto: Typ. a vapor da "Enciclopedia Portuguesa", 1922. 8°, later (mid-twentieth-century?) navy quarter sheep over marbled boards, spine richly gilt with raised bands in five unequal compartments, gilt lettering and numbering, marbled endleaves, top edges tinted blue, blue-green silk ribbon place marker, original beige printed wrappers bound in. In fine condition. Brown on beige printed paper ticket (5 x 4 cm.) of Livraria Academica, Porto, in upper outer corner of front pastedown endleaf. (2 ll.), 104 pp., (1 l., 1 blank ll.), 12 half-tone plates containing portraits of Gomes Coelho's medical contemporaries.

\$250.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Joaquim Guilherme Gomes Coelho (1839-1871) physician and surgeon, is better known as Júlio Dinis, a noted playwright and novelist who was extremely popular during his lifetime and is still widely read. He died at age 31 of tuberculosis, whose onset had forced him to resign as deputy professor at the medical school in Porto. In this volume, Oliveira Lemos examines Dinis's relationships with his teachers and colleagues in the medical field.

* See Innocência XII, 54-7. NUC: DLC, DNLM. Porbase locates 2 copies, both at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc locates two copies, at the Wellcome Library and the British Library.

Etymology of "Cholera"

103. LEUSCHNER, Alberto. *O chólera (morbo)? Defeza dum escritor de quinta ordem.* Coimbra: Imprensa da Universidade, 1911. 8°, original pink printed wrappers (light soiling). Small woodcut vignette on front wrapper and title page. Light browning. Unobtrusive vertical fold mark down center. Overall in good to very good condition. Apparently a presentation copy, with "Offe[rece]" in contemporary ink manuscript before author's name on title page. 23 pp.

\$80.00

FIRST EDITION. A second edition appeared the same year. The author discusses the derivation and gender of the terms "cholera" and "cholera-morbus".

* Not located in OCLC. Porbase locates a copy at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc.

Cholera in Lisbon, 1833

104. LISBON, Academia Real das Sciencias, Comissão Medica. *Ensaio acerca do que ha de mais essencial sobre a cholera-morbus epidemica, redigido pela Comissão Medica da Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa.* Lisbon: Na Typografia da Real Academia, 1833. 4°, original blue-gray printed wrappers (some fraying and wear, especially to spine), stitched. Woodcut arms of the Academia Real das Sciencias on title page. Uncut. Small dampstain in outer margins of first four leaves. In very good condition. (1 l.), 46 pp., (1 l.), (2 ll. advertisement). \$150.00

FIRST EDITION. Describes the cause, diagnosis, symptoms, treatment and recovery from cholera. The names associated with this pamphlet are doctors Joaquim Xavier da Silva, Ignacio Antonio da Fonseca Benevides, Wenceslau Anselmo Soares, and Francisco Elias Rodrigues da Silveira.

* Innocência II, 228: calling for 47 pp. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 544. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 1435. Not located in Wellcome. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 253146543 (Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin—Preussischer Kulturbesitz); 45633771 (New York Academy of Medicine); 460398857 (Bibliothèque nationale de France; giving the date of publication as 1835). Porbase locates three copies, all in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, but some apparently without the advertisements, and cites two additional copies without giving locations. Not located in Jisc. Not located in the Wellcome Library online catalogue. Not located in National Library of Medicine's LocatorPlus. Not located in Hollis. Not located in Orbis.

Celebrates the Opening of the Royal School of Surgery in Lisbon

105. [LISBON, Escola Real de Cirurgia]. *Exposição do que occorreo na abertura da Escola Real de Cirurgia de Lisboa, no dia 5 de Novembro de 1828, e entrega do Real Premio ao mais digno alumno da Escola.* Lisbon: Na Imprensa da Rua dos Fanqueiros N.) 129 B, 1828. 4°, early brown-and-pink marbled wrappers. Clean and crisp. In very fine condition. 15 pp. \$400.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Describes the ceremonies in honor of the establishment of the Escola Real de Cirurgia de Lisboa, attached to the Hospital Real de São José, including the dignitaries who were present (including the King, D. Miguel; D. João VI appeared in effigy) and the award of a surgical kit for cataract operations to the most outstanding student (João Tavares de Macedo). The principal oration (pp. 10-13) was given by the distinguished physician, liberal political figure, and author of both literary and scientific works, António José de Lima Leitão, who had occupied the chair of Clinical Medicine at the Real Escola since 1825.

The Real Escola was established in 1825, at the instigation of an army surgeon, as one of the Regias Escolas de Cirurgia. Its purpose was to alleviate the dearth of

trained physicians in Portugal, and at first those educated at the Escolas were allowed to practice only where no university-trained physicians, or too few, were available. In the 1830s and the decades following, reforms made training at the Escolas the equivalent of university training.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 153-4. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. On the Escola Medico-Cirurgica, see Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 349-57. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 8613282 (University of California at Los Angeles). Porbase locates 3 copies, all at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal.

Dowager Princess of Brazil Finds a Military Hospital

106. LOBO, Roque Ferreira. *Oração gratulatoria á Serenissima Princeza do Brasil a Senhora Dona Maria Francisca Benedicta; mandado fundar hum sumptuoso edificio, para Hospital de Inválidos, no lugar de Runa, junto á Villa de Torres Vedras . . .* Lisbon: Na Officina de Simão Thaddeo Ferreira, 1793. 4°, contemporary "Dutch paper" gilt wrappers with lovely floral design (small defects to spine), text block edges sprinkled red. Woodcut royal arms of Portugal on title page. Typographical headpiece and woodcut initial on second leaf recto. In very fine condition. (12 ll.) \$500.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. D. Maria Francisca Benedita (b. 1746) was the youngest child of D. José I (d. 1777) and the widow and aunt of D. Maria I's eldest son, D. José, Duque de Bragança and Príncipe do Brasil. In 1788 her husband died of smallpox at age 27, without issue. His wife, styled the dowager princess of Brazil, lived until 1829.

Rather than founding convents or churches, in the tradition of most dowagers, D. Maria Francisca Benedita founded a military hospital, the Asilo de Inválidos Militares de Runa (in Torres Vedras). The hospital was dedicated in 1827, on the dowager princess's eighty-first birthday. Today it is a home for retired military personnel, the Centro de Apoio Social de Runa.

Roque Ferreira Lobo (1742-1828) was a native of Torres Vedras. He worked in the postal administration and then served in the secretariat of the Senado da Camara de Lisboa. In 1826, just before the hospital was completed, Lobo published *Panegyrico em louvor da Serenissima Princeza do Brasil a Senhora D. Maria Francisca Benedicta, pela sua fundação de hum hospital para militares invalidos*.

* Innocência VII, 187, 459: calling for 23 pp. rather than 12 ll.; noting that this should not be confused with a work of similar title by Ferreira Lobo, *Panegyrico em louvor da Serma. Princeza do Brasil a Sra. D. Maria Francisca Benedicta*, Lisbon, 1826. OCLC: 61296815 (Newberry Library). Porbase locates a single copy, at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copy cited by Porbase.

Praise for the Dowager Princess of Brazil, Funding a Military Hospital

107. LOBO, Roque Ferreira. *Panegyrico em louvor da Serenissima Princesa do Brasil a Senhora D. Maria Francisca Benedicta, pela sua fundação de hum hospital para militares invalidos, na sua quinta do lugar de Runa, termo da villa de Torres Vedras: que tem a honra de consagrar com todo o respeito a Sua Alteza.* Lisbon: Na Regia Typografia Silviana, 1826. 4°, disbound. Woodcut royal Portuguese arms on title page. Some light soiling to title page. Internally clean and crisp. Overall in good condition. Old octagonal tag with blue border and manuscript shelf mark ("8") in upper outer blank corner of title page. 18 pp. \$300.00

FIRST EDITION, with a sonnet, a record of the inscriptions on the hospital, an oration describing what makes this hospital unique (pp. 8-12), and a description of the dowager princess's visit to the hospital in 1794, while it was under construction (pp. 13-18).

D. Maria Francisca Benedita (b. 1746) was the youngest child of D. José I (d. 1777) and the widow and aunt of D. Maria I's eldest son, D. José, Duque de Bragança and Príncipe do Brasil. In 1788 her husband D. José died of smallpox at age 27, without issue. His wife, styled the dowager princess of Brazil, lived until 1829.

Rather than founding convents or churches, in the tradition of most dowagers, D. Maria Francisca Benedita founded a military hospital, the Asilo de Inválidos Militares de Runa (in Torres Vedras). The hospital was dedicated in 1827, on the dowager princess's eighty-first birthday. Today it is a home for retired military personnel, the Centro de Apoio Social de Runa.

Roque Ferreira Lobo (1743-1828) was a native of Torres Vedras. He worked in the postal administration and then for the municipal government of Lisbon. When the hospital was barely begun, he published *Oração gratulatoria á Ser[enissi]ma princesa do Brasil, a Serenissima Sr^a D. Maria Francisca Benedicta, mandando fundar un sumptuoso edificio para hospital de invalidos, no logar de Runa*, Lisbon, 1793. (None of its content is repeated in the *Panegyrico*.)

* Innocêncio VII, 187: giving the date as 1826? and without collation, and with an incorrect transcription of the title; appears never to have seen a copy; but see p. 460, with correct transcription of title page, date of publication, and collation, indicating that an edition with 23 pp. had appeared in 1793. Fonseca, *Aditamentos*, p. 333. Not located in OCLC. Porbase locates three copies, all in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc.

History of Hypnotism

108. [LOUBERT, Jean Baptiste]. *Le Magnétisme et le somnambulisme devant les corps savants, la Cour de Rome et les théologiens, par M. l'abbé J.-B. L.* Paris: Germer Baillière, 1844. 8°, contemporary navy quarter morocco over marbled boards (some wear at head and foot of spine, corners; other rubbing and scraping), smooth spine gilt, green endleaves, text block edges sprinkled red. Scattered light foxing. Internally very good; overall in good condition. (2 ll.), 702 pp., (1 l. errata [bound between pp. 698 and 699], 1 l. advt.). \$300.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this in-depth survey of the history of hypnotism, eighteenth- and nineteenth-century opinions about it, including Mesmer's work, and theological evaluations of its implications.

* Crabtree, Animal Magnetism, Early Hypnotism, and Psychological Research 498.

Circulation of the Blood

109. LOURENÇO, Antonio Gomes. *Arte phlebotomanica, anatomica, medica, e cirurgica, para os sangradores, e mais professores ... dedicada ao Senhor Doutor Francisco Teixeira de Torres* Lisbon: Na Officina de Pedro Ferreira, 1741. 4°, contemporary mottled calf (recased, relatively new endleaves; rubbed), spine gilt with raised bands in five compartments, label missing from second compartment from head. Woodcut factotum. Occasional stains, a few signatures loosening, worming at inner margin, without loss. In good condition, barely. (1 integral blank, 9 ll.), 124 pp. \$900.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of a work that far surpasses contemporary works on the subject, giving an exact account of the circulation of the blood. This manual for bloodletters includes sections on blood vessels, bloodletting for wounds and abscesses, types of leeches, and the dangers of bloodletting. Gomes Lourenço (1709-1800), a disciple of Santucci, taught surgery at the Hospital Real de Todos os Santos in Lisbon.

* Innocência I, 148; VIII, 156: without collation. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa I*, 168: calling for (14 ll.), 222 p. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 2506: calling for 124 pp., no preliminary leaves. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 278: an imperfect copy, lacking all after p. 122. Wellcome III, 551. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* p. 216, also 212, 213, 215, 217, 278. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 230989663 (Harvard University); 14336263 (Yale University, National Library of Medicine, Wellcome Library). Porbase locates 2 copies, both at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal.

Yellow Fever (or Not)

110. MACEDO, João Ferraz de. *O supposto caso de febre amarella da Rua Vinte e Quatro de Julho. Duas palavras sobre a opinião do Professor José Thomás de Sousa Martins.* Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1883. Large 8°, original pink printed wrappers (light soiling and minor chipping; rear wrapper split 7 cm. at foot of spine). Uncut and unopened. Small waterstain at upper blank margin of title page. Overall in very good condition. vi, 174 pp. \$250.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this polemical treatise that offers a detailed critique of an 1879 work that reported a case of yellow fever in Lisbon.

Ferraz de Macedo (1838-1907), prominent physician, surgeon, medical author, and civic leader, held a number of important positions in Lisbon hospitals, including that of Enfermeiro-mor dos Hospitais Civis de Lisboa. He also became a Vereador of the Câmara Municipal de Lisboa. An important contributor and collaborator to the principal Portuguese medical journals of the day, he was a member of the Real Academia das Sciencias de Lisboa.

* Innocência X, 249-50. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 478-9; on the author, see also 378, 381, 427, 444, 506, and 509. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, which cites six other works by this author. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. OCLC: 36999847 (University of California-Los Angeles, Ohio State University). Porbase locates a single copy, at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc.

Pernambuco Native on Patent Medicine "Agoa de Inglaterra," 1812

111. MACHADO, João Lopes Cardozo. *Apologia da Agoa de Inglaterra da Real Fabrica de José Joaquim de Castro, em obsequio da verdade* [Printed wrapper] London: Impresso por W. Lewis, 1812. 4°, mid-twentieth-century navy half morocco over marbled boards, spine with raised bands in six compartments, gilt letter, original printed upper wrapper bound in (mounted). Minor stains. In very good condition. 25 pp., (1 blank l.). \$600.00

FIRST EDITION; another (a reprint?) appeared in 1931. This bit of propaganda by a native of Pernambuco gives a fascinating history of the manufacture and distribution of Agoa de Inglaterra. Originally imported from England—hence the name—this patent medicine was composed primarily of powdered cinchona bark dissolved in wine. Since quinine, the active ingredient of cinchona, was not isolated until 1820, Agoa de Inglaterra was widely popular as a remedy for the malaria that was endemic to Portugal.

Present here (missing in most copies) is the front wrapper, which gives the printer and place of printing, not mentioned on the title-page or elsewhere in the book.

* Blake III, 475. Innocência III, 398. Santos Filho, *História geral da medicina brasileira* p. 334. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa I*, 179. Not in

Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* p. 322. Not in Kress, *Luso-Brazilian Economic Literature Before 1850*. NUC: PBL. OCLC: 6813734 (National Library of Medicine, John Carter Brown Library, University of Toronto); 560420152 (British Library). Not located in Porbase, which lists 2 copies of the 1931 edition. Jisc repeats the British Library.

Catalogue of an Important Medical Library

112. MADRID, Academia Nacional de Medicina. *Catálogo de las obras y documentos raros y curiosos de su libreria que figuran en la exposicion abierta para conmemorar el II centenario de su fundacion, 1734-1934*. [Madrid: J. Cosano, 1934]. Large 8°, recent crimson half morocco over marbled boards, spine with raised bands in six compartments, gilt letter, top edge rouged, other edges uncut, original printed wrappers bound in. Partially unopened. In fine condition. 100 pp., (1 l.), numerous illustrations in text. \$300.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Lists 198 books and manuscripts from the sixteenth through the nineteenth centuries in the collection of the National Academy of Medicine in Madrid.

Thrush Epidemic in Foundling Home

113. MALHEIRO, Manoel Pereira. *Memorias medico-cirurgicas, que contem varios factos pertencentes á medicina, e cirurgia*. Lisbon: Na Officina Patriarcal, 1791. 8°, recent full crimson Oasis morocco, spine with raised bands in five compartments, gilt letter in second and fourth compartments and at foot, marbled endleaves, text block edges with old sprinkling. Typographical vignette on title page. Some light dampstaining, especially in upper outer corners toward end, but on the whole crisp and in very good to fine condition. 76 pp. \$400.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Describes an epidemic of thrush (a fungal infection) in the Real Casa dos Expostos, where the author was a surgeon. He reports on the symptoms and course of the infection, and gives recipes for four different medicines that had been used to treat it.

* Innocência VI, 80. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 180-1. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 2578. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 284. See also Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* p. 301. NUC: DNLM. Porbase cites this work without giving any location. Jisc repeats the British Library and Wellcome Library locations.

Medicinal Drugs and Their Proper Uses, 1799

114. MARABELLI, Francesco. *Francisci Marabelli Ticinensis ... Apparatus medicaminum, nosocomiis, ac generatim curationi aegrotorum pauperum maxime accommodus* Venice: N.pr., 1799. Large 8°, contemporary half calf, smooth spine gilt (chafed; some other minor binding wear). Occasional light stains, a few small marginal tears. In very good condition. 336 pp. \$200.00

Third edition of this materia medica, which discusses medicinal drugs and their proper uses. The first edition was printed at Brescia in 1797-98, and a second edition was printed there the same year. Appendices contain recipes for various remedies and preparations, a listing of recommended reference works, and a glossary of herbs, spices and medicinal plants. The glossary refers to works in which a fuller description of each plant's properties may be found. Marabelli (1761-1846) was a pupil of Johan Peter Frank and apothecary at the hospital at Pavia.

* National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC*, p. 286. *Wellcome Catalogue IV*, 48. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 11258868 (University of Chicago, University of Wisconsin-Madison, Wellcome Library); 797571097 (Biblioteca Comunale di Trento, Cappuccini); 875160296 (without location). Jisc locates a copy at Wellcome Library.

Ophthalmitis in the Military

115. MARQUES, José António. *Aperçu historique de l'ophthalmie militaire portugaise, suivi de considérations sur la voie d'introduction de cette maladie et de sa diffusion dans l'armée, ainsi que d'une note sur un nouveau traitement des granulations. Mémoire présenté au Congrès ophthalmologique, réuni à Bruxelles, le 13 septembre 1857.* Brussels: Typographie et Lithographie de J. Vanbuggenhoudt, 1857. 8°, original pink printed wrappers (spine chipped, especially at head and foot). Uncut and partly unopened. In very good to fine condition. Author's signed four-line presentation inscription to Sr. Deslandes on half-title. Small oblong blue-on-white paper ticket with shelfmark [?] "1354" in upper inner corner of front wrapper recto. 63 pp. \$300.00

FIRST EDITION of this paper presented at the Congrès Ophthalmologique which met in Brussels, 13 September 1857. It was later translated into Portuguese and published in Lisbon, 1859 in an anthology titled *Resultados de uma comissão militar na Inglaterra, França, Belgica, Países Baixos*. Ophthalmia or ophthalmitis (conjunctivitis?) was particularly prevalent among sailors.

The author, a native of Lisbon (1822-1884), received his medical degree from the Escola Médico-Cirúrgica de Lisboa. In recognition of the present paper, he was awarded an honorary medical degree by the University of Brussels—the first time that institution conferred such a distinction. He worked as a physician-surgeon at the Escola Médica-Cirúrgica de Lisboa, was chief of health services for the Ministry of War, and was a corresponding member of the Academia Real de Ciencias de Lisboa. In addition to writing

several books, articles and pamphlets, he served as editor of the journal *Escolaste medico*, and collaborated in the *Jornal dos facultativos militares*.

Provenance: Probably Venâncio Augusto Deslandes (1829-1909), physician and administrator of the Imprensa Nacional, parliamentary deputy, etc., author of *Documentos para a história da tipografia portuguesa nos séculos XVI e XVII*. See *Grande enciclopédia*, VIII, 755.

*Innocência IV, 242-3. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da Coleção Portuguesa* II, 265-6. Martins de Carvalho, *Dicionário bibliográfico militar português* (1979) II, 456. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*, which lists four other works by this author, as well as works translated by him. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, p. 386; on the author, see also pp. 385, 416, 417, 489. See as well *Grande enciclopédia*, XVI, 397-8. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 17781078 (University of Miami, National Library of Medicine, Wellcome Library, Bibliothèque Central du Service de Santé des Armées); 492845160 (repeats Bibliothèque Central du Service de Santé des Armées). Porbase cites this title, without location or collation, giving the publication data as "[s.l., s.n. 1860]". Jisc repeats the Wellcome Library. KVK (51 databases searched) adds Académie Médecine-Paris.

Saint's Bones Translated, and Miraculous Cures of Visitors to New Site

116. [MASCARENHAS, José Freire de Monterroyo]. *Noticia da trasladaçam dos ossos do glorioso S. Joam Marcos, Bispo de Attina, Apostolo de Celtiberia, Martyr da primitiva Igreja, hum dos 72 discipulos de Jesu Christo N.S. Com huma relaçam diaria dos milagres novamente obrados no seu sagrado tumulo, & por sua intercessão. Por J.F.M.M.* Lisboa Occidental: Na Officina de Pascoal da Sylva, 1718. 4°, disbound. Woodcut monogram on title page. Woodcut headpiece and six-line initial on p. 3. Woodcut tailpiece. Foldlines. Light soiling. Small hole in final leaf, touching 2 letters. In good to very good condition. 16 pp. \$400.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this account of several days of celebration that accompanied the translation of the bones of St. John Mark from the chapel of the Hospital de São Marcos, outside the walls of Braga, to a more fitting place inside a church built specifically to honor him: "fizerão erigir no mesmo campo huma das mais primorosas, & ricas Igrejas de toda a Provincia, para collocar na sua Capella mayor aquelle Monumento sagrado, adornando-a de boas pinturas, talhes dourados, & excellentes azulejos." The most fascinating part of this report, about half the pamphlet, relates dozens of miraculous cures of visitors to the tomb (pp. 8-16), with the names, addresses and ailments of those cured, e.g.: "Antonio de Oliveira, servo da Misericordia de Guimaraens, era alejado de huma perna, & não podia andar sem moleta, meteo-se no tumulo do Santo em 24. de Mayo, & sahio são" (p. 14). Details are also given of the opening of the tomb, the new coffin for the relics, and the regalia worn by the clergy.

According to this account, St. John Mark was a native of Judea, cousin of St. Barnabas, and one of Christ's 72 disciples. After helping convert the heathen in Celtiberia (Aragon), he was named bishop of Atina, in Campania, by St. Peter himself. He was martyred in AD 96.

Freire de Monterroyo Mascarenhas (1670-1760?), a native of Lisbon, began his studies in Portugal and extended them for ten years, beginning in 1693, by traveling throughout

Europe to study its politics and languages. Back in Portugal, he served from 1704 to 1710 as a cavalry captain in the War of the Spanish Succession. When the war ended he began to publish the *Gazeta de Lisboa*, of which he remained editor for more than forty years. He also published numerous pamphlets such as this one, on current events.

*Innocêncio IV, 346. Coimbra, *Miscelâneas* 378. OCLC: 60769025 (Newberry Library); 612540879 (Houghton Library-Harvard University). Porbase locates five copies in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copies cited by Porbase.

Early Spanish Work on Forensic Medicine

117. MATA [Y FONTANET], Pedro. *Importancia de la medicina legal, y necesidad de su estudio. Discurso inaugural lido en la Facultad de Ciencias Médicas de Madrid el día 2 de octubre de 1844.* Madrid: Establecimiento Artístico-Literario de Manini y Compañía, 1844. 8°, stitched. Small wood-engraved vignette on title page. Uncut and unopened. Title-page stained. Short tear and small hole in final leaf, without loss. Lower outer corner of first 16 pages slightly nibbled. In good or almost good condition. Oval white paper tag with blue border and manuscript shelfmark ("2"?) in upper inner corner of title-page. 39 pp. \$100.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION (?) of what is probably one of the earlier works on forensic medicine in Spanish. Mata cites with admiration the works of Zachias, Belloc, Foderé and Capuron (p. 53). The paper was read before the Facultad de Ciencias Médicas, Madrid, on October 2, 1844.

* Palau 157775. See Agustín Sebastián Iranzo, "La labor médico-legal del doctor Pedro Mata" in *Medicamenta*, XXXVI, 372: 232-4 (Madrid 1961). Not located in NUC. OCLC: 1024793199 (Universidad Complutense de Madrid - internet resource); 903586077 (Biblioteca Universidad de Barcelona); 912019334 (Biblioteca Nacional de España - internet resource); 1158040206 (Biblioteca Nacional de España - internet resource); 1355667612 (Patrimonio digital Complutense - digital file); 976362291 (Real Academia Nacional de Medicina - internet resource); 1327614457 (Biblioteca Nacional de España - internet resource); 1157669133 (Wellcome Library - internet resource); 1157605072 (Wellcome Library). CCPBE locates a single copy, at the Real Academia Nacional de Medicina in Madrid. Rebiun locates copies at the Universidad Complutense de Madrid, Universidad de Murcia, and the Universidad de Santiago de Compostela. Jisc repeats the Wellcome Library only.

First Bibliography of Historical Medicine Written in Portuguese

118. MATTOS, Manoel de Sá. *Bibliotheca elementar chirurgico-anatomica, ou compendio historico-critico, e chronologico sobre a cirurgia e anatomia em geral, que contém os seus principios, incrementos e ultimo estado, assim em Portugal, como nas mais partes cultas do mundo; com a especificação de seus respectivos auctores, suas obras, vidas, methodos e inventos, desde os primeiros seculos até o presente* Porto: Antonio Alvarez Ribeiro, 1788. 4^o, contemporary mottled sheep, spine gilt with raised bands in six compartments (scuffed, foot of spine defective, other minor wear, label missing from second compartment), text block edges sprinkled red. Small woodcut vignette on title page. Large woodcut tailpiece at bottom of p. 170 of final section. Single small round wormhole from leaf I2 in second section to Aa4 (final leaf in that section) and A1 to E1 of final section; a second small round wormhole appears from leaf E2 to Y2 (the end of the final section). These small worm traces touch a few letters, but never interfere with legibility. Crisp and clean. In good to very good condition. (2 ll.), xxiii, (1), 132, 192, 170 pp., (1 l.). \$2,400.00

FIRST EDITION of the first bibliography of historical medicine in Portuguese. The preliminary leaves evaluate the status of medical history and bibliography. Part 1 describes the history of medicine to 1600; part 2, its history from 1600 to 1731; the third, its history from 1731 to 1783. Each is a narrative with copious annotations, including bibliographical citations. The work was based on Portal's *Histoire de l'anatomie et de la chirurgie*, Paris 1770-1773, but has substantial additions on Portuguese medicine and on the years 1773-1783. A contemporary review (quoted extensively in Innocêncio) lamented its lack of an index but nevertheless described it as "digno de louvor," and Ferreira de Mira's history of Portuguese medicine cites it numerous times, with respect for the author's evaluations.

The author was an army surgeon and a public-health official.

* Innocêncio VI, 101: noting that he had only seen 2 or 3 copies. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa I*, 182. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 2657. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 292. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 163, 181, 202, 205, 210-6, 222, 225, 227, 247, 336, 514. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 14858180 (National Library of Medicine, The Wellcome Library, Cambridge University Library); 5218036 (New York Academy of Medicine, University of Rochester Medical Center); 503965738 (The British Library); 78585778 (location not given). Porbase (without mention of the final leaf) locates only a single hard copy, in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc repeats the UK locations given by OCLC.

BIBLIOTHECA ELEMENTAR
CHIRURGICO-ANATOMICA;

O U

COMPENDIO HISTORICO-CRITICO, E CHRONOLOGICO

Sobre a Cirurgia e Anatomia em geral, que contém os seus principios, incrementos e ultimo estado, assim em Portugal, como nas mais partes cultas do Mundo; com a especificação de seus respectivos Auctores, suas obras, vidas, methodos e inventos, desde os primeiros seculos até o presente.

Obra dividida em trez Discursos.

Offercida

AO ILLUSTRISSIMO E EXCELLENTISSIMO SENHOR

DUQUE DE LAFOENS,

Tio de Sua Magestade Fidelissima, seu General immediato ao Real Throno, dos Conselhos de Estado e de Guerra &c. &c.

P O R

MANOEL DE SA' MATTOS,

Familiar do Santo Officio, Cirurgião mór de Infantaria no segundo Regimento da Guarnição da Cidade do Porto; Pavidista da Camara, e Saude pública da mesma Cidade, e Approvado pela Universidade de Coimbra.

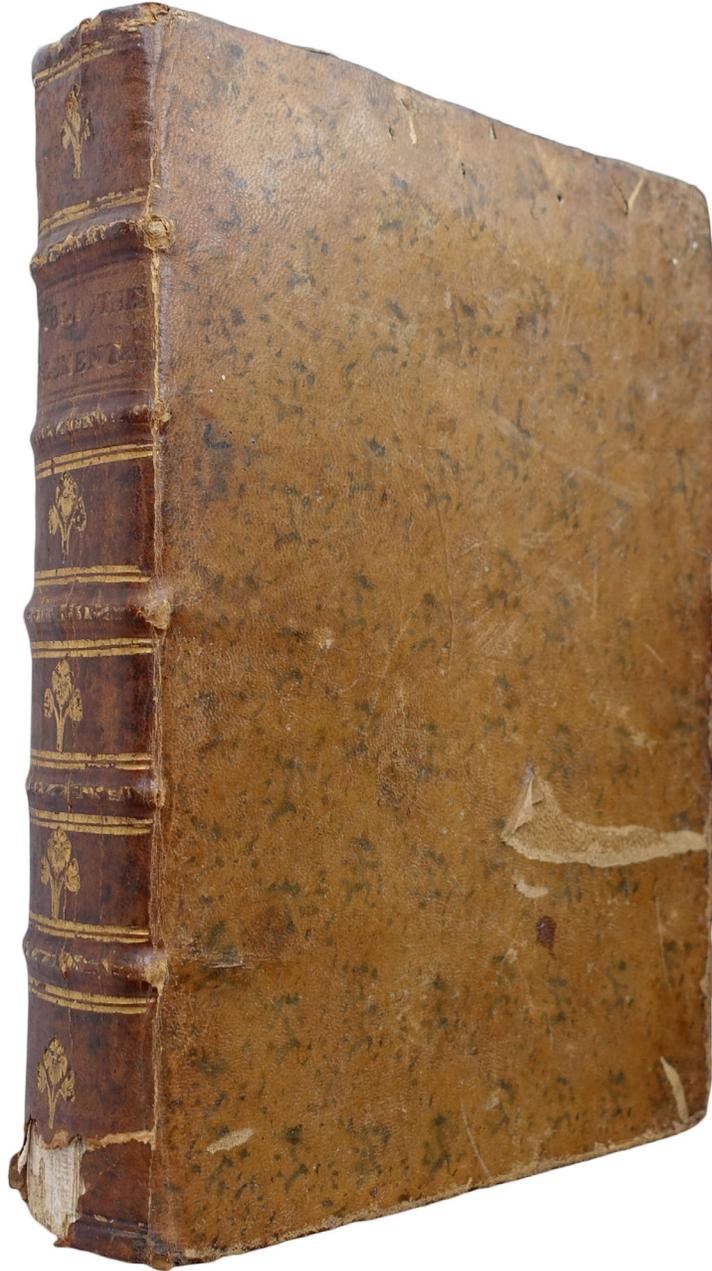


P O R T O :

NA OFFICINA DE ANTONIO ALVAREZ RIBEIRO,
Anno de 1788.

Com licença da Real Meza de Comissão Geral sobre o Exame, e Censura dos Livros.

Vende-se. (Porto Bernardo Antonio Farropo, e Vicente Emery a S. Domingos. Lisboa. Madama Bertrand, e filhos ao Chiado. Coimbra. João Pedro Aylaud. Lamego. Manoel Monteiro das Chagas.



Item 118

Normal & Abnormal Births

119. MAZAREM, Joaquim da Rocha. *Compendio de obstetricia, por* Lisbon: Em a Nova Impressão da Viuva Neves e Filhos, 1823. 4°, contemporary tree calf (minor wear), smooth spine gilt, edges sprinkled blue. Crisp and clean, but the tables at pp. 45 and 109 (much larger than the text block) are cropped, with loss of several letters of text on each of 5 lines on p. 45, and 4-5 letters of text on a dozen lines on p. 109. In very good condition. (1 l.), iv pp., (1 blank l.), 144 pp., (3 ll. tables, one of which is folding). \$900.00

FIRST EDITION, not to be confused with Rocha de Mazarem's later *Compilação de doutrinas obstetricas em forma de compendio*, Lisbon 1833—although, like the *Compilação*, the *Compendio* was intended as a handbook for students of obstetrics. The author, who acknowledges his debt to such figures as Baudeloque, Gardien, Capuron, Maygrier and Chaussier (p. iii), covers conception and pregnancy, but most of the book (pp. 43-136) is devoted to an exhaustive discussion of normal and abnormal births. The tables at pp. 45, 61, and 109 classify births according to the orientation of the fetus.

Rocha Mazarem (1775-1849), a native of Chaves, accompanied the royal family to Brazil in 1807, as surgeon on the *Príncipe Real*. In 1822 he returned to Lisbon, and when this work was published, was teaching obstetrics at the Hospital Nacional e Real de São José. From its foundation in 1825 until his death, he was professor of obstetrics at the Escola Medico-Cirurgica de Lisboa.

* Not in Innocência; on the author, see IV, 150 and XII, 139. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirurgica do Porto* 2677. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*; see II, 275. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 277, 281, 286, 327, 350, 385, 421, 485. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 83621381 (Harvard University-Countway Library), with only 1 p.l., iv, 144 pp., table. Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, describing it as "1 v., in-4, com 2 fls. desdobraveis." Jisc locates a copy at Wellcome Library.

Clinical Obstetrics

120. MAZAREM, Joaquim da Rocha. *Compilação de doutrinas obstetricas em forma de compendio para a instrucção dos que se dedicão ao estudo desta arte.* Lisbon: Na Imprensa da Rua dos Fanqueiros no. 129B, 1833. 4°, contemporary tree calf (minor wear), smooth spine richly gilt with red leather lettering piece, gilt letter, marbled endleaves, text block edges tinted yellow. Internally clean and crisp. In fine condition. 395 pp., (1 p. errata). \$1,200.00

FIRST EDITION, not to be confused with Rocha Mazarem's much shorter *Compendio de obstetricia*, Lisbon, 1823, although Ferreira de Mira lists the *Compendio* under this title (p. 290) and again with the same title and the date 1833 (p. 385). Innocência lists no edition

COMPILAÇÃO
DE
DOUBRINAS OBSTETRICAS
EM
FORMA DE COMPENDIO
PARA A INSTRUCCÃO
DOS QUE
SE DEDICÃO AO ESTUDO DESTA ARTE.
POR

Joaquim da Rocha Mazarem.

*Cavalleiro Professo na Ordem de Christo, Cirur-
gião da Real Camara, Lente de Partos na Esco-
la Real de Cirurgia de Lisboa, e Socio corres-
pondente da Sociedade de Medicina do Rio de
Janeiro.*



LISBOA: 1833.

NA IMPRENSA DA RUA DOS FANQUEIROS N.º 129 B.

earlier than 1833, but cites *Recopilação da arte de partos, ou quadro elementar obstetrico para instrução das aspirantes que frequentam o curso de partos*, Lisbon, 1838.

Written for the author's students at the Escola Médico-Cirúrgica in Lisbon, this work discusses the anatomy of the pelvis and uterus, conception, types of pregnancy, development of the fetus, the process of birth and its complications, care of newborns, afterbirth, and nursing. Rocha Mazarem notes in the preface that much of the work is a translation of various articles in the *Dictionnaire de Médecine*, but that he has added material from his own experience: "muitas cousas são propriedade minha, fructo de meditação e prática" (p. 3). Ferreira de Mira describes this as an original work that went through two editions (p. 385) and comments, "O compêndio de Mazarem é mais digno de apreço, ao mesmo tempo pela sua concisão e pelo rigor na indicação das operações cirúrgicas necessárias em clínica obstétrica. Foi lido por várias gerações de parteiros e dele se fez ainda uma edição em 1843" (p. 286).

Rocha Mazarem (1775-1849), a native of Chaves, accompanied the royal family to Brazil in 1807, as surgeon on the *Príncipe Real*. In 1822 he returned to Lisbon, and when this work was published, was teaching obstetrics at the Hospital Nacional e Real de São José. From its foundation in 1825 until his death, he was professor of obstetrics at the Escola Médico-Cirúrgica de Lisboa.

* Innocência IV, 150; XII, 139. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 275: this edition only. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto* 2676; also *Compendio de obstetricia*, Lisbon 1823 (no. 2677). Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 277, 281, 286, 327, 350, 385, 421, 485. NUC: MBCo, PPC, DNLM. OCLC: 14840712 (New York Academy of Medicine, National Library of Medicine, University of Nebraska, College of Physicians of Philadelphia, Wellcome Library). Not located in Hollis, Orbis, or Library of Congress online catalogue. Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc repeats Wellcome Library.

Treatment for Measles in Zacatecas, 1836

121. [MEASLES]. *Metodo Curativo del Sarampion, acordado por la junta de facultativos convocada al efecto en la capital del departamento de Zacatecas.* [Zacatecas]: Imprenta del Gobierno, 1836. Broadside (31 x 21 cm.), unbound. In fine condition. (1 l.) \$250.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Sets out symptoms and progress of measles, followed by treatment.

* OCLC: 888346323 (National Library of Medicine). Not located in CCPBE. Not located in Rebiun. Not located in Jisc.

Diseases Endemic to Rio de Janeiro

122. MEDEIROS, Joaquim José de. *These para o doutorado em medicina, que foi sustentada perante a Faculdade de Medicina do Rio de Janeiro, em 13 de Dezembro de 1852.* Rio de Janeiro: Typographia Litteraria, 1852. 4°, late twentieth-century quarter sheep over marbled boards (some minor cracking due to dryness in leather portion of boards), smooth spine gilt, decorated endleaves, top edges rouged, red silk ribbon place marker. Woodcut vignette on title page. Minor soiling; tiny marginal repair to first 2 leaves. In good to very good condition. (1 l.), 39 pp., (1 l.).

\$400.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION? Discusses the climate of Rio de Janeiro and the diseases specific to that area, particularly *urina chilosa* and *urina leitosa*, and a problem with the shoulder (*apresentação de espadua com sahida de braço*).

* Author not in Sacramento Blake, Innocêncio or Santos Filho. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da Coleção Portuguesa*. Not located in NUC. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase.

*Administering Military Hospitals in Mexico**Including Monterey in Alta California, and La Paz in Baja California*

123. [MILITARY HOSPITAL]. *Secretaria de Guerra y Marina. Seccion Central. Mesa 2a. El Exmo. Presidente interino de la República Mexicana se ha servido dirigirme el decreto que sigue. "El Presidente interino de la República Mexicana, á los habitantes de ella, sabed: Que usando de la facultad con que está autorizado el Supremo Gobierno para reglamentar los Hospitales militares, he decretado el siguiente Reglamento de los Hospitales Militares de la Republica Mexicana* Issued at Mexico: February 11, 1837. Folio (30.5 x 21 cm.), unbound. Caption title with typographical rule. In very fine condition. (2 ll.)

\$800.00

FIRST EDITION? Includes provisions for the administrative staff of Mexican military hospitals (first and second class), including Monterey in Alta California, and La Paz in Baja California, and their salaries, the number of the nursing staff and their salaries, and regular inspections.

* OCLC: 205013419 (Huntington Library, University of California-Berkeley, University of California-San Diego, Bio Medical Library-University of Minnesota, DeGolyer Library-Southern Methodist University); 702652612 (Yale University, National Library of Medicine); cf. 956514524 (a similar work printed the same year in Zacatecas, consisting of a single sheet, 44 x 32 cm., at University of California-San Diego).

RELAÇÃO
CIRURGICA,
E MEDICA,

Na qual se trata, e declara especialmente hum novo methodo
para curar a infecção escorbútica, ou mal de Loanda, e
todos os seus productos, fazendo para isso manifestos
dous especificos, e mui particulares remedios.

COMPOSTA
POR

JOÃO CARDOSO
DE MIRANDA,

*Cirurgião aprovado, natural da Freguezia de S. Martinho d.
Cambres junto á Cidade de Lamego, e de presente assisten-
te nesta da Bahia de todos os Santos.*



LISBOA:

Na Officina de MANOEL SOARES:

Anno de M. DCC. XLi.

Com todas as licenças necessarias

*Very Rare Work of Colonial Brazilian Medicine
Mentioning Cures for Scurvy Obtained at Bahia*

124. MIRANDA, João Cardoso de. *Relação cirurgica, e medica, na qual se trata, e declara especialmente hum novo methodo para curar a infecção escorbútica, ou mal de Loanda, e todos os seus productos, fazendo para isso manifestos dous especificos [sic], e mui particulares remedios.* Lisbon: Na Officina de Manoel Soares, 1741 (i.e., 1752). 4°, contemporary sheep, spine with raised bands in five compartments, simple gilt ornaments (label missing, chipped at foot of spine, other minor defects). Woodcut headpieces, tailpieces and initials. Some browning and light staining, minor worming to lower inner margin of preliminary leaves and first 30 pages, not affecting text. In good condition. Six-line ink inscription dated 1831 on verso of title page, in an elegant but faded (hence nearly illegible) hand. Later pencil notes (with a Borba de Moraes reference) on front free endpaper. (8 ll.), 22 pp., (1 l.), 255 pp. \$2,000.00

Second edition of a very rare work of early Brazilian medicine. The author mentions cures for scurvy that he obtained using his technique in Bahia, not only on inhabitants of Bahia but also on transients from India.

There is considerable bibliographic confusion about the first two editions. The licenses state that this is a reprint of a book already in existence; the earliest license is dated 14 December 1751, and the tax statement is dated 24 January 1752. The first edition appeared in Lisbon, 1747, printed by Miguel Rodrigues; its earliest license was dated 7 July 1746, and it bore a tax statement dated 15 February 1748.

Cardoso de Miranda also practiced medicine in Minas Geraes and owned a galleon engaged in commerce with Africa.

* Borba de Moraes (1983) II, 572-3: "a famous book ... of Brazilian medicine... The text is seldom studied because of the rarity of ... both ... editions." Alden & Landis 741/27. Innocência III, 338. Barbosa Machado IV, 176. JCB *Portuguese and Brazilian Books* 752/3. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 186. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 2787. Santos Filho 42. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century* STC p. 78. NUC: RPJCB (also an imperfect copy at DCU-IA); Lisbon, 1747 edition at RPJCB. OCLC: 22315322 (Countway Library-Harvard University, Princeton University); 45693675 (Countway Library-Harvard University and Oliveira Lima Library-Catholic University of America, lacking 22 pp.); 26519911 (Wellcome Library). Porbase locates two copies at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal and one at Biblioteca Central da Marinha, without mention of the 22 pp. Jisc repeats Wellcome Library.

*Very Rare Work of Colonial Brazilian Medicine
Mentioning Cures for Scurvy Obtained at Bahia*

*125. MIRANDA, João Cardoso de. *Relação cirurgica, e medica, na qual se trata, e declara especialmente hum novo methodo para curar a infecção escorbutica, ou mal de Loanda, e todos os seus productos, fazendo para isso manifestos dous especificoe [sic], e mui particulares remedios*. Lisbon: Na Officina de Manoel Soares, 1741 (i.e., 1752). 4°, contemporary speckled sheep (worn, with a few pinpoint round wormholes, head and foot of spine defective, front cover barely attached), spine gilt with raised bands in five compartments, burgundy morocco lettering piece, gilt letter, text block edges sprinkled. Woodcut vignette on title page. Woodcut headpieces, tailpieces and initials. Considerable browning; minor worming throughout, mostly in inner and lower blank margins, but also touching some letters of text, without affecting legibility. Small hole in blank portion of title page, touching one letter of imprint. In less than good condition. (8 ll.), 255, 22 pp., (1 l.). \$400.00

Second edition of a very rare work of early Brazilian medicine. The author mentions cures for scurvy that he obtained using his technique in Bahia, not only from inhabitants of Bahia but also with transients from India.

There is considerable bibliographic confusion about the first two editions. The licenses state that this is a reprint of a book already in existence; the earliest license is dated 14 December 1751, and the tax statement is dated 24 January 1751. The first edition appeared in Lisbon, 1747, printed by Miguel Rodrigues; its earliest license was dated 7 July 1746, and it bore a tax statement dated 15 February 1748.

Cardoso de Miranda also practiced medicine in Minas Geraes and owned a galleon engaged in commerce with Africa.

* Borba de Moraes (1983) II, 572-3: "a famous book ... of Brazilian medicine.... The text is seldom studied because of the rarity of ... both ... editions." Alden & Landis 741/27. Innocência III, 338. Barbosa Machado IV, 176. JCB, *Portuguese and Brazilian Books* 752/3. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 186. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirurgica do Porto* 2787. Santos Filho 42. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 78. Wellcome Catalogue IV, 142. NUC: RPJCB (also an imperfect copy at DCU-IA); Lisbon, 1747 edition at RPJCB. OCLC: 14336316 (University of California-San Francisco, National Library of Medicine John Carter Brown Library); 22315322 (Countway Library-Harvard University, Princeton University); 26519911 (Wellcome Library); 45693675 (Oliveira Lima Library-Catholic University of America, Countway Library-Harvard University). Porbase locates two copies only, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, without noting that the date is actually 1752. Jisc repeats Wellcome Library.

*126. *Modus curandi cum balsamo. Edição fac-similada*. Prefácio de José V. de Pina Martins. Lisbon: Biblioteca Nacional, 1988. 8°, original printed wrappers. As new. 32 pp., (5 ll.). One of 1,000 copies. ISBN: none.

\$18.00

*127. **MONTAÑA DE MONSERRATE, Bernardino.** *Libro de la anatomia del hombre.* Madrid: Ministerio de Educación y Ciencia, Dirección General de Archivos y Biblioteca / Instituto Bibliográfico Hispánico, 1973. Colección Primeras Ediciones (Serie Folio), 1. Folio (27.5 x 19.5 cm.), contemporary quarter morocco over marbled boards (very slight rubbing to spine), spine with raised bands in six compartments, gilt, dark green morocco lettering piece, gilt letter, marbled endleaves, top edge rouged, vellum printed front wrapper bound in. In fine condition. 11 pp., (8), cxxxvi ll., (1 l. advertisement). \$300.00

Facsimile reprint of the handsome and highly appreciated 1551 edition, including anatomical woodcuts. Introductory essay by Amalia Sarriá Rueda. The collection was directed by D. Justo García Morales.

* See Palau 177538 for the 1551 edition.

128. **MONTEIRO, Domingos Jacy.** *Theses sobre tres pontos sorteados para o doutorado em medicina sustentadas no dia 19 de dezembro de 1853* Rio de Janeiro: Typographia de F.A. de Almeida, 1854. 4°, late twentieth-century navy half sheep over lighter blue buckram, spine gilt with two raised bands (near head and foot) in three compartments, medium blue endleaves. Woodcut vignette on title page. Slight browning and spotting. Two marginal repairs, without loss. Overall in good condition. Small library label of Prof. C. Sacadura on title-page (early twentieth century?). Some contemporary manuscript corrections to text. (2 ll.), iii, (1), 56 pp., *lacking pp.* 49-52. \$60.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. The first question had to do with the fertilization of plants, the second with the physiological and therapeutic effects of arsenic, the third with ototomy. The missing pages are in the section on arsenic.

* Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto.* Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da Coleção Portuguesa.* Not located in NUC. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc. Not located in National Library of Medicine's LocatorPlus.

Student Critiques Lisbon's School of Medicine

129. **MONTEIRO, João Franco.** *Mais factos para a vida moral. Da Eschola Medico-Cirurgica de Lisboa. Exposição que faz ao publico.* Lisbon: Typographia de J.B. de A. Gouvea, 1842?. 4°, contemporary plain beige wrappers (manuscript author and title on front wrapper). Light stains. In very good condition. Signed by the author on the title-page and with

a note in the author's hand at foot of p. 29: "Fui [illegible] no dia 19 do Cor.^{te}." Small oblong white paper ticket with salmon border and serrated edges with apparent inventory number, date and shelf location supplied in manuscript ("1251 // 7/v/931 b // E"), in upper inner corner of front wrapper recto. 29 pp., (1 blank l.). \$150.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this critique of some of the faculty at the School of Medicine in Lisbon, with an account of the administration's actions concerning them. The author was apparently a student at the school.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 284. Not in Innocência; see X, 265 for another work by the author. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. NUC: DNLM. Not located in OCLC. Porbase locates only one copy, at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc.

Defending Homeopathy, 1852

130. MOUTINHO, Antonio Ferreira. *Breves reflexões ao autor do opusculo "A homoeopathia: o que é, e o que vale."* 2 works in 1 volume. Porto: Typographia do Braz Tisana, 1852. 8°, contemporary quarter sheep over marbled boards (slightly rubbed), flat spine with gilt fillets. Tiny round wormhole in lower margin, never affecting text. In very good condition. 32 pp. *2 works in 1 volume.* \$400.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION? In 1852 José Pereira Reis published his *A Homoeopathia*, a harsh criticism of the doctrines of Hahnemann. Ferreira Moutinho and Ferreira Braga responded vehemently with these two pamphlets, in which they rip apart Pereira Reis and his arguments with vicious zeal.

Ferreira Moutinho earned his degree in medicine, philosophy and surgery from Coimbra. In 1852 he founded the Consultorio Homoeopathico Portuense, the first organization of its kind in Portugal, and in 1859 he established a branch in Lisbon. He was a corresponding member of the Sociedade Pharmacodynamica of Brussels and Hahnemanniana in Madrid, and one of the most fervent defenders of homeopathy, which at the time had been little disseminated in Portugal.

* Innocência VIII, 148: without collation. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 366-7 and 374. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 290. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 2865. Not located in BLC. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 786041327 (New York Academy of Medicine) Not located in Porbase.

BOUND WITH:

BRAGA, Arnaldo Anselmo Ferreira. *Reflexões ao opusculo do Snr. J.P. Reis "A homoeopathia: o que é, e o que vale."* Porto: Typ. de J.L. de Sousa, 1852. 40, (1) pp.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Ferreira Braga earned his degree in medicine, philosophy and surgery from Coimbra. As well as being a member of the Consultorio of Porto, he was a professor of zoology at the Polytechnic Academy of Porto.

* Innocência VIII, 327: "não vi até agora o opusculo, nem tão pouco as *Reflexões*." Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 366, 374. Lisbon, Faculdade de

Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 17. Not located in BLC. Not located in NUC. Porbase locates a single copy, in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Jisc.

Quinine

131. MÜLLER, João Guilherme Christiano (i.e. Johann Wilhelm Christian Müller). *Discurso historico pronunciado na Sessão Pública da Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa em 24 de Junho de 1812.* Lisbon: Na Typografia da Mesma [Academia Real das Sciencias], 1812. 4°, contemporary crimson morocco (extremities worn, parts of spine defective), smooth spine, gilt border on covers, edges of covers gilt, all text block edges gilt, marbled endleaves. Woodcut arms of the Academia Real das Sciencias on title page. Printed on bluish paper. Internally very fine, overall in good condition. 39 pp. \$600.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION? Summarizes the work of Academicians over the past year, particularly in the fields of medicine and history. Considerable attention is given to works on quinine and saltpeter.

Müller (1752-1814), a native of Göttingen, was described thus by Southey, in 1800: "The Censor [i.e., the royal censor of books] was the Lutheran Minister here who changed his religion and is now as sincere in Popery as he was in Protestantism. By his introduction he is of indispensable use to me, for he is a man of power—communicative and very well informed" (Curry, ed., *New Letters of Robert Southey*, I, 232).

* Innocência III, 383; X, 268; XI, 292. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da Coleção Portuguesa*. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 6329939 (Library of Congress). Porbase locates only one copy, at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal.

Pioneers of Medicine

132. NAMORA, Fernando. *Deuses e demónios da medicina.* Lisbon: Livros do Brasil, (1952). 8°, original illustrated wrappers (spotted). Minor foxing. In good condition. 316 pp., (2 ll.), illustrated with reproductions of pencil or chalk sketches. \$60.00

FIRST EDITION of a popular and frequently reprinted work consisting of biographies of famous doctors and pioneers in medicine: Hippocrates, Galen, Avicenna, Paracelsus, Vesalius, Paré, Harvey, Sydenham, John Hunter, Mesmer, Jenner, Laennec, Claude Bernard, Virchow, Lister, Koch, Pavlov, Ramon y Cajal, Freud, and Osvaldo Cruz (who worked in Brazil). Portrait sketches by Candido Costa Pinto accompany each biography.

Fernando [Gonçalves] Namora (1919-1989), a native of the village of Condeixa-a-Nova (near Coimbra and Conimbriga), was a distinguished physician with a degree in medicine from Coimbra University. He was also a significant, multi-prize-winning neo-realist poet, novelist, short story writer and essayist, at first influenced by the "Grupo da Presença".

* On Fernando Namora see Luís Forjaz Trigueiros in Machado, ed., *Dicionário de literatura portuguesa*, pp.331-2; António Pedro Pita in *Biblos*, II, 1015-7; and *Dicionário cronológico de autores portugueses*, 723-5. NUC: DNLM, MH, DLC-P4, IU, NcU, NcD.

With Author's Signed and Dated Presentation Inscription

*133. NEVES, Joaquim Pacheco. *Evocação de José Régio: doença e morte*. [Póvoa de Varzim]: Edições Ser, 1978. 8°, original illustrated wrappers (sound, but with some wear). Internally very good. Overall in good to very good condition. Author's difficult-to-decipher signed ("Joaquim Neves") and dated ("1/3/78") six-line presentation inscription in lower portion of half title. 241 pp., (3 ll.), errata slip at end. ISBN: none.

\$100.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this intimate and revealing historical novella about the final months of José Régio's life, written by a close friend of Régio's who was also a physician. It includes descriptions of Alberto de Serpa and others who were close to Régio at the time, and of various physicians who tended him as his health deteriorated due to a heart condition and edema in his lungs. Aside from Régio's state of mind, the novella is interesting for the information it offers on Régio's acquisition of the establishments that later became the Casa-Museu in Portalegre and the Casa [Museu] de José Régio in Vila do Conde, and the cost of renovating those buildings.

Neves's heartfelt prose is particularly evident in the preface (pp. 5-24) and in the "Marginalia" chapters, which include articles Neves wrote about Régio for several newspapers: "O meu testemunho" (pp. 197-200, printed in *O Comércio do Porto*, 4 de Janeiro de 1970); "Evocação" (pp. 217-220, printed in *O Comércio do Porto*, 24 de Dezembro de 1972), and "Notícias de Régio, A 'Tortura da Forma' na obra do poeta" (*O Século*, 19 de Janeiro de 1977).

Joaquim [Maria] Pacheco Neves (b. Vila do Conde, 1910-Porto, 1998) was a physician, author of fiction, playwright, and literary historian. He received a medical degree from the Universidade do Porto (1932) and was elected mayor and deputy mayor of Vila do Conde. Two of his collections of short stories won major literary prizes, as did one of his plays. He published a number of books, both scientific and literary, was a founder of the Vila do Conde weekly newspaper *Novo rumo*, and contributed to the *Jornal médico*.

* See *Dicionário cronológico de autores portugueses*, IV, 432-3; João Conde Veiga, in *Biblos*, III, 1125-7; and *Grande enciclopédia*, XVIII, 680.

Landmark Reference Work

134. NORMAN, Haskell F. *One Hundred Books Famous in Medicine. Conceived, organized, and with an introduction by Haskell F. Norman, M.D. Catalogue edited by Hope Mayo. Based on an exhibition held at the Grolier Club 20 September — 23 November 1994*. New York: The Grolier Club, 1995. 4°, publisher's beige linen, smooth spine with gilt-lettered black leather label, in slipcase. Title page printed in red and black. As new. xlii, 390 pp., (2 ll.), 16 ll. color plates printed on both sides, 181 facsimiles of title pages, illustrations, and bindings in text. ISBN: 0-910672-12-1.

\$250.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this landmark reference work, authoritative in coverage and handsomely printed at the Stinehour Press. "Designed to read both as a guide for the collector and as an overview of the key publications in the history of medicine, *One Hundred Books Famous in Medicine* documents the dissemination of formative theories

and discoveries from the ancient world to the present, from Hippocrates to Watson & Crick. Each entry contains complete bibliographical data, including the format, collation and pagination of an ideal copy; an extended discussion of its medical, historical and bibliographical significance; notes about copy-specific features of the copy on exhibit; references; and illustrations" (Prospectus).

*Chemical Study of Mineral Waters Near Coimbra,
Plus Case Histories of Patients*

135. NORONHA, Francisco de Almeida Beja. *Analyze das agoas hepathizadas marciaes do lugar de Falla.* Coimbra: Na Real Offic. da Universidade, 1789. 4°, later blue wrappers (chipped at spine). Small typographical vignette on title page. Typographical headpieces and dividers. Woodcut tailpieces. Faint dampstain, several leaves browned. Overall in good condition. Old octagonal blue-and-white paper ticket with shelfmark ("C 87"). (1 l.), xvii, 3-115 pp., (1 l. errata). Imposition error affecting sequence of quire a, so that the pagination at the end of the Prefacio and beginning of the text runs xvi, 3-4, xvii-[xviii], 7-8, 5-6. \$400.00

FIRST EDITION of this chemical study of the mineral waters around Coimbra by a student of Domingos Vandelli. Almeida Beja Noronha was a professor at the University who also did work on the analysis and mineral content of water. In this work he discusses the medicinal applications of mineral waters, the plants found in and near the waters, and case histories of patients treated for various illnesses using the waters.

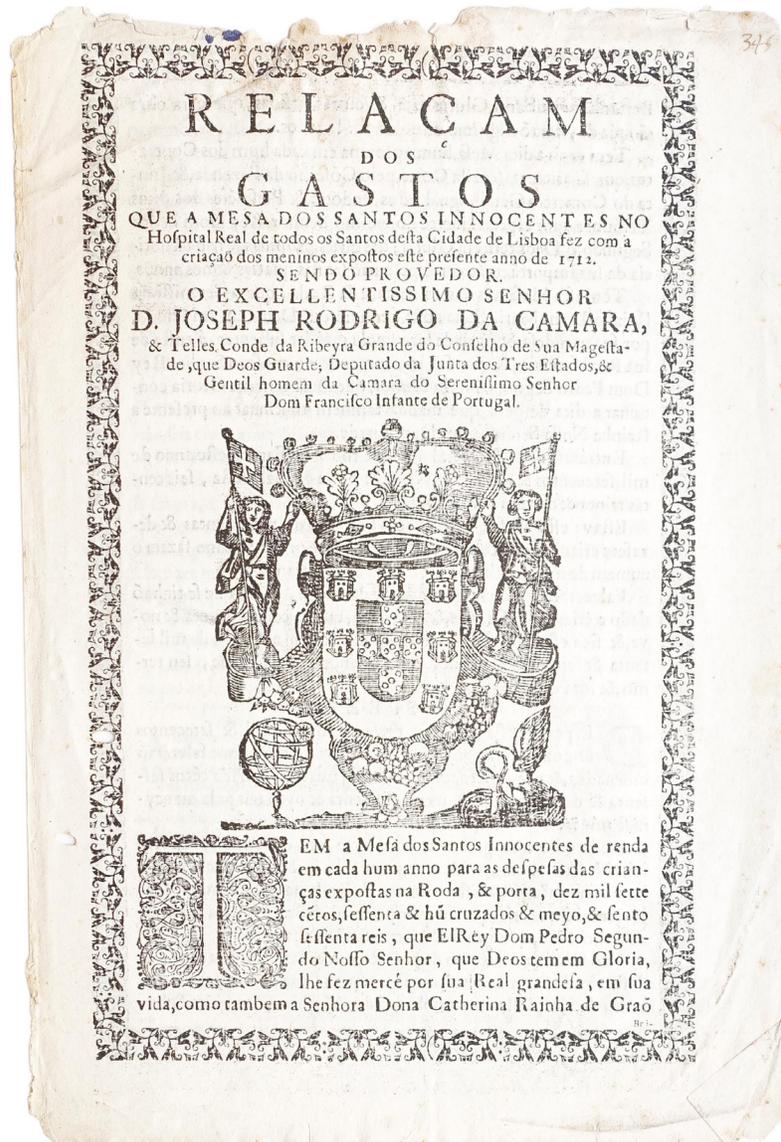
* Innocência II, 326 (giving an incorrect date) and IX, 247 (correcting the error but supplying no further information); Fonseca, *Aditamentos* p. 133 (with collation, and calling for a "mappa.") Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 203. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 2945. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 327. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 488976553 (Danish National Library); 14837519 (National Library of Medicine); 27694416 (Wellcome Library). Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc repeats Wellcome Library.

Operating Expenses of the Lisbon Foundling Home, 1707-1712

136. [ORPHANAGE]. *Relaçam dos gastos que a Mesa dos Santos Innocentes no Hospital Real de Todos os Santos desta Cidade de Lisboa fez com a criação dos meninos expostos este presente anno de 1707.* 4 works. [Colophon] Lisbon: Na Officina de Miguel Manescal, 1707. Folio (29 x 19.5 cm.), disbound. Large woodcut royal arms of Portugal beneath caption title. Large woodcut initial. Each page within a border of type ornaments. Two small holes in inner margin, one affecting border; faint marginal dampstaining. In good to very good condition. (2 ll.).

4 works. \$2,500.00

Apparently the FIRST and ONLY EDITIONS of these accounts of the foundling home in Lisbon for the years 1707, 1708, 1709 and 1712: its sources and amounts of income,



Item 136

its expenses, and the number of children housed there. The lists of past and present donors include Catherine of Braganza, Queen of England. At this period the founding home was not a separate institution, but a part of the Hospital de Todos os Santos, one of Lisbon's main hospitals.

* Not in Innocêncio, Azevedo-Samodães, Ameal, Palha or Kress. Not in National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC*. Not located in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da Coleção Portuguesa*. Not in Kress, *Luso-Brazilian Economic Literature before 1850*. Not located in NUC. Not located in OCLC. Not located in KVK, which locates a run of a similar title listed in Porbase (*Relaçam dos gastos que a Mesa dos Santos Innocentes de Lisboa ...*), printed in the Offic. de Domingos Carneyro, 1689-1765), with 26 leaves, in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. Not located in Hollis or Orbis.

WITH:

Relaçam dos gastos que a Mesa dos Santos Innocentes no Hospital Real de Todos os Santos desta Cidade de Lisboa fez com a criação dos meninos expostos este presente anno de 1708 [Colophon] Lisbon: na Officina de Miguel Manescal, 1708. Folio (29 x 19.5 cm.), disbound. Large woodcut royal arms of Portugal beneath caption title. Large woodcut initial. Each page within a border of type ornaments. Two small holes in inner margin, one affecting border, faint marginal dampstaining. In good to very good condition. (2 ll.).

AND WITH:

Relaçam dos gastos que a Mesa dos Santos Innocentes no Hospital Real de Todos os Santos desta Cidade de Lisboa fez com a criação dos meninos expostos este presente anno de 1709. [Colophon] Lisbon: na Officina de Miguel Manescal, 1709. Folio (29 x 19.5 cm.), modern wrappers. Large woodcut royal arms of Portugal beneath caption title. Large woodcut initial. Each page within a border of type ornaments. Two small holes in inner margin (one affecting border), 3 small holes in lower margin, faint dampstain at top. In good to very good condition. Blindstamp of J.G. Mazziotti Salema Garção, noted collector from Porto, in margin of first leaf. (2 ll.).

AND WITH:

Relaçam dos gastos que a Mesa dos Santos Innocentes no Hospital Real de Todos os Santos desta Cidade de Lisboa fez com a criação dos meninos expostos este presente anno de 1712 [Colophon] Lisbon: na Officina de Miguel Manescal, 1712. Folio (29 x 19.5 cm.), disbound. Large woodcut royal arms of Portugal beneath caption title. Large woodcut initial. Each page within a border of type ornaments. Two small holes in inner margin, one affecting border, faint marginal dampstaining, top edge frayed with slight loss to typographic borders. In good to very good condition. (2 ll.).

137. OSLER, Sir William, ed. *Bibliotheca Osleriana: a Catalogue of Books Illustrating the History of Medicine and Science, Collected, Arranged, and Annotated by Sir William Osler, Bt. and Bequeathed to McGill University.* Preface by W.W. Francis, R.H. Hill, and Archibald Malloch. Mansfield Center, Connecticut: Maurizio Martino, ca. 1990. Large 8°, publisher's gilt-stamped light gray cloth. Main text in two columns. As new. One of 150 copies. xxxv, (1), 785, (1) pp., (1 blank l.). Extensive index. ISBN: 1-57898-015-1. \$80.00

Facsimile reprint, limited to 150 copies, of the original edition printed in Oxford at the Clarendon Press, 1929. Lists 7,783 titles.

*Hospitalizations and Burials Printed in Pará
At the Mouth of the Amazon River*

138. [PARÁ]. *Estatutos da Veneravel Ordem Terceira de S. Francisco da Penitencia da Cidade do Pará, aprovados em meza conjuncta, reunida em 18 de abril de 1869, sendo Ministro o Irmão Felix José Pereira.* 3 works in 1 volume. Pará: Typographia do "Diario de Gram-Pará", 1869. Large 8°, mid-twentieth-century quarter maroon sheep over buckram boards, smooth spine (slight wear), with gilt lettering and fillets, original upper wrapper bound in (foxed and mounted). In good to very good condition. (1 blank l.), 103 pp. *3 works in 1 volume.* \$2,000.00

FIRST (and only?) EDITIONS of three rare imprints from the mouth of the Amazon. Page viii of the first work explains that new statutes were needed for the Ordem Terceira de S. Francisco because the Order had raised funds to operate a hospital and asylum, and had also ceased to cooperate with another group of Franciscans. The *Estatutos* set out rules for admission into the Order and the duties of its members and officers.

* Not located in NUC. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc. Not located in KVK (51 databases searched).

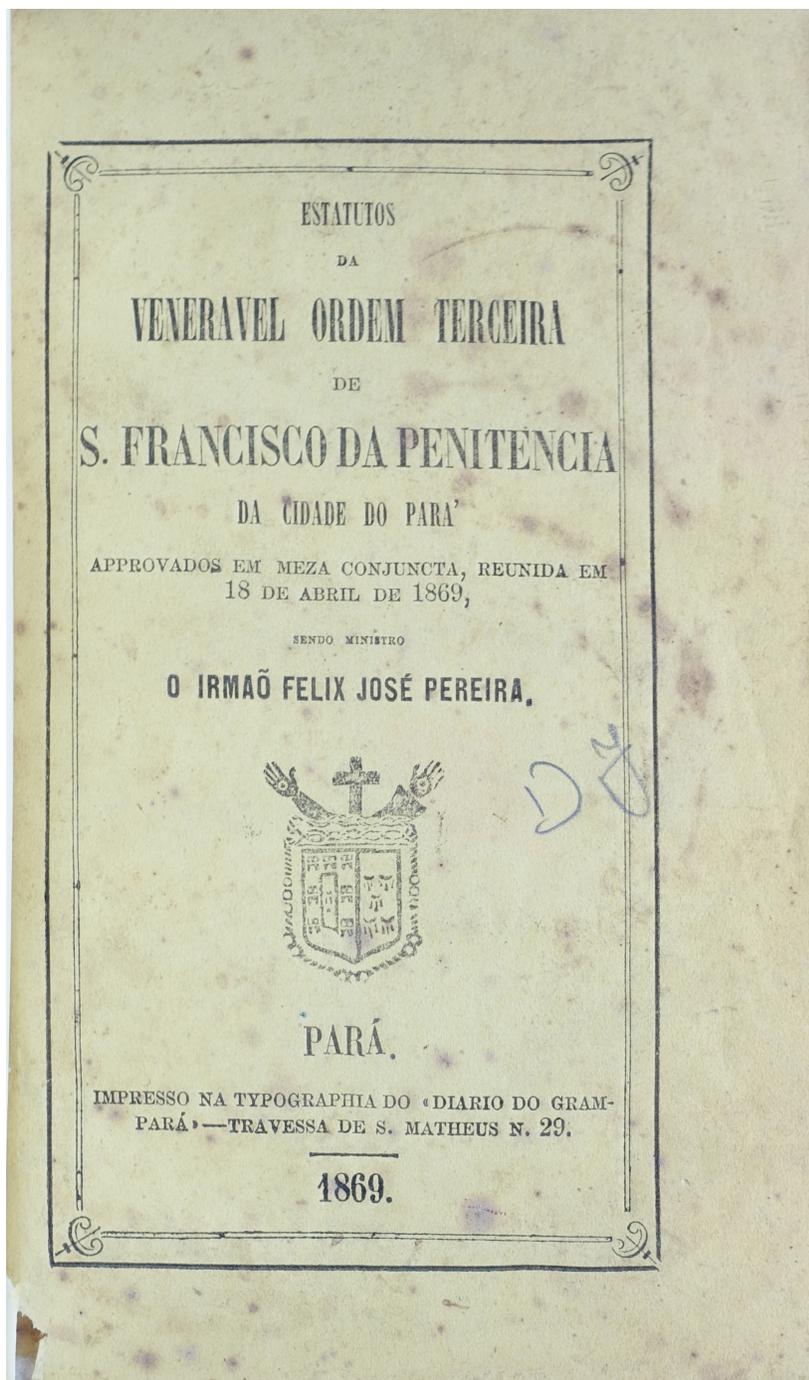
BOUND WITH:

Regulamento do Hospital da Veneravel Ordem Terceira de São Francisco da Penitencia do Pará. Pará: Typ. do "Diario do Gram-Pará," 1869. 37 pp., 3 folding tables. Good to very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION? Describes the duties of the hospital's administrative staff, nurses, and cook, what food will be given to patients and in what amounts (see also the second folding table), who besides members of the Ordem will be admitted as patients, and when visitors are permitted.

* Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc. Not located in KVK (51 databases searched).

AND BOUND WITH:



Item 138

Regulamento do Cemiterio da Veneravel Ordem Terceira de S. Francisco da Penitencia do Pará. Pará: Typ. do "Diario do Gram-Pará," 1869. 6 pp. Good to very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION? Sets forth regulations for burial of members in the cemetery plot owned by the Ordem. It includes provisions for removal of the grave markers when the cemetery is full and notification of any families who may want to remove remains before new bodies are buried in the old plots (see articles 8 and 10).

* Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc. Not located in KVK (51 databases searched).

Pharmacological Duel

139. PINTO, Antonio José de Sousa [?]. *Apologia dialogal visita aos visitantes, e exame nos examinadores: conversação entre dois boticarios, hum provinciano e outro lisbonense. He o seu objecto principal avaliar a utilidade de algumas formulas, e preparações pharmaceuticas, que o boticario Antonio José de Souza Pinto publicou em huma só folha volante, que fez distribuir gratuitamente com a Gazeta de 25 de Setembro de 1817, e reprehender huma orgulhosissima, e muito descortez Analyse, que publicarão tres boticarios, João Antonio Carreira, José da Silva Pinheiro, e Joaquim Ignacio Moreira.* 2 works in 1 volume. Lisbon: Na Impressão Regia, 1820. 4°, contemporary mottled sheep (some minor defects), smooth spine with gilt fillets, crimson leather lettering piece, gilt letter, marbled endleaves, text-block edges tinted olive (faded). Woodcut royal arms of Portugal on title-page. Occasional very slight soiling. In very good to fine condition. 138 pp., (2 ll.), 1 blank l. 2 works in 1 volume. \$800.00

FIRST (and ONLY?) EDITION. A pharmacological duel: the first work in the volume is a response to the second.

Born in Trafaria, across the Tejo from Lisbon, Sousa Pinto (1777-1853) traveled to Lisbon, became a pharmacologist when he was barely 20, and opened a pharmacy. He was also director of the Hospital of S. Lazaro.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 249. Not located in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in BLC. NUC: DNLM. Not located in OCLC. Porbase locates two copies, both at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc.

BOUND WITH:

CARREIRA, João Antonio, José da Silva Pinheiro, and Joaquim Ignacio Moreira. *Analyse da folha que o boticario Antonio José de Souza Pinto publicou, e distribuio com a Gazeta de 25 de Setembro proximo passado*

.... Lisbon: Imprensa Regia, 1817, novamente reimpresso ... no anno de 1820. 4°, 24 pp. In very good to fine condition.

Repeats and critiques ten recipes that involve soap, tin, and nitric ether, among other ingredients.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 60. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 841: locating only this edition. Not located in BLC or NUC.

Benefits of Chemistry for Treatment of Brain, Digestive System, Skin

140. PINTO, Antonio José de Sousa. *Dissertação chymico-medica sobre as causas e efeitos das enfermidades, e seu tratamento.* Lisbon: Na Imprensa Regia, 1820. 4°, modern brown wrappers with a single staple and old stitching. Uncut and unopened. Title-page with minor soiling. In very good, almost fine condition. 48 pp. \$180.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Sousa Pinto sets out to show what a physician who is also a chemist can do to benefit his patients. He discusses the brain (pp. 8-19), the digestive system (pp. 19-24), and the skin (pp. 24-25), as well as treatments for fevers and digestive problems.

Born in Trafaria, across the Tejo from Lisbon, Sousa Pinto (1777-1853) traveled to Lisbon, became a pharmacologist when he was barely 20, and opened a pharmacy. He was also director of the Hospital of S. Lazaro.

* Innocência I, 181; VIII, 214. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 249. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 3157. NUC: DNLM. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc.

Principles of Medical Ethics

141. PINTO, Antonio José de Sousa. *Medicina politica ou principios necesarios tanto aos professores como uteis aos enfermos, dedicada ao Illmo e Exmo Senhor Barão de Alvaiazere do Conselho de Sua Magestade Commendador da Ordem de Christo e da Torre e Espada, Physico mór do Reino e Provedor mór da Saude do Reino Unido, &c., &c., &c. por* Lisbon: Na Officina de Simão Thaddeo Ferreira, 1822. 4°, stitched. In very fine condition. 65 pp., (1 l. listing other works by the author). \$200.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this discussion of the principles according to which a physician ought to practice. Born in Trafaria, Sousa Pinto (1777-1853) traveled to Lisbon, became a pharmacologist when he was barely 20, and opened a pharmacy. He was also director of the Hospital of S. Lazaro.

* Innocência VIII, 214: with a different transcription of the title, a different imprint and no collation. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 250. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. NUC: DNLM. Not located in OCLC. Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc.

Instructions for Medical Examiners, Surgical Textbook, and Pharmacopeia

142. PINTO, António José de Sousa. *Vademecum do cirurgião, ou tratado de symptomas, causas, diagnosis, prognosis, e tratamento das molestias cirurgicas, e suas correspondentes operações: incluindo o Dicionario Etymologico dos termos da Arte; a Pharmacopea Cirurgica, o Selecção de Fórmulas adaptadas ao uso interno, e externo; em que se descrevem o uso, virtude, e dose dos remedios nas molestias a que se fazem applicaveis. Com hum appendice, ou Breve tratado de cirurgia forense, ou legal. Dedicado ao Illmo Senhor José Antonio da Costa Ferreira, Cavalleiro Professo na Ordem de Christo, Medico da Camera de S.A.R., Fidalgo Cavalleiro, e Physico Mór da Bahia. Por ...* Lisbon: Na Impressão Regia, 1815. 4^o, contemporary calf (label missing, some slight wear), spine gilt with raised bands in five compartments. Occasional slight marginal dampstaining and soiling, mainly to first and last few leaves. In fine condition. Early two-line ink ownership inscription on flyleaf: "Hé de Luiz da Costa Calheiros // da Villa da Povia de Varzim." (3 ll.), 354, xix, 50 pp. \$300.00

FIRST EDITION. A textbook on symptoms, prognosis, surgical operations, medicines, and so on, with an etymological dictionary of medical terms and an appendix on surgery and the law. It appeared again in Ouro Preto (Minas Geraes, Brazil) in 1839. The three preliminary leaves (not mentioned in the collation of actual copies in OCLC) contain the title page, dedication (to José Antonio da Costa Ferreira, among whose many titles is *Physico Mór da Bahia*), and prologue.

The text covers all organs and systems of the body: chapter headings mention inflammation, abscesses, mortification, wounds, ulcers, carbuncles, tumors, aneurisms, hernias, hydroceles, concussion, cataracts, ear cancer, nasal problems, problems with the digestive system, dislocation, fractures, urological and genital problems, hemorrhoids, syphilis, and amputation.

The pharmacological section, with 150 or so listings, is organized alphabetically from *acetato de ammoniaco liquido* to *unguento ophthalmico*. The author states the properties or uses of each item, gives recipes when the item is compounded, and notes the dosage.

The final 50-page section is a handbook for those who must declare to a judge the cause of a death or disease. After an introduction on the duties of such medical examiners, chapters are devoted to how to open and examine cadavers, how to identify wounds of different types (including sections on wounds to the head, spine, neck, chest, and belly); how to confirm that someone has been poisoned, drowned, suffocated; and how to test for virginity, recent sexual intercourse, impotence, sterility, and pregnancy.

Born in Trafaria, across the Tejo from Lisbon, Sousa Pinto (1777-1853) became a pharmacist in Lisbon when he was barely twenty, and eventually was regarded as one of nineteenth-century Portugal's principal pharmacists. He was also director of the Hospital of S. Lazaro, and served on a commission tasked to draw up a legal pharmacopoeia to replace the existing code.

* Innocência I, 181. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa I*, 247: calling for only 2 preliminary leaves. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Wellcome Catalogue IV, 391: some defects. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 14836796 (without mention of the 3 preliminary leaves, at Law School-Harvard University, Countway Library-Harvard University, National Library of Medicine, Bio-Med Library-University of Minnesota, Wellcome Library); 82063287 (calling for only

2 rather than 3 preliminary leaves; without location). Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal (collation not given). Jisc repeats the Wellcome Library, with a digitized copy whose collation matches ours, although the sections are bound in a different order.

Yellow Fever in Spain

143. PINTO, Ayres B[aptista]. *Opusculo sobre febre amarella e cholera morbus asiatica e seu tratamento.* Lisbon: Typographia Universal de Thomaz Q. Antunes, Impressor da Casa Real, 1870. 8°, original pink printed wrappers (light soiling). In very good to fine condition. 16 pp.

\$125.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this work prompted by a yellow-fever epidemic in Spain. The author states that the cause of yellow fever is still unknown, but describes the symptoms and suggests nine treatments, among them doses of belladonna, nux-vomica, and digitalis. For cholera he also describes the symptoms and offers treatments, which include camphor, sulfur, ipecacuanha, and arsenic.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 323. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*, which cites another work by this author. Not located in Innocência. Not located in OCLC. Porbase lists the work without locating a copy. Not located in Jisc. No copy located in KVK (51 databases searched).

Forensic Toxicology

***144. PINTO, José Ferreira de Macedo.** *Toxicologia judicial e legislativa. Obra destinada para servir de texto no ensino d'esta sciencia e de guia práctico nos exames toxicologicos, par elucidar os magistrados, advogados, e jurados nas questões de veneficio, etc.* Coimbra: Imprensa da Universidade, 1860. Large thick 8°, contemporary tan tree sheep (minor wear to corners, head and foot of spine), smooth spine gilt with two black morocco lettering-pieces, gilt letter, marbled endleaves, text-block edges marbled. In very good to fine condition. 880 pp.

\$125.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this thorough textbook on forensic toxicology.

José Ferreira de Macedo Pinto (1814-1895), a native of the freguesia de Sendim, in the villa de Tabuaço, bishopric of Lamego, received his doctorate in medicine from Coimbra University (1844) and taught forensic medicine, police medicine, and public hygiene.

* Innocência XII, 329 (calling for only 875 pp.); for other works by the author, see IV, 331-2. OCLC: 162859273 (Bayerische Staatsbibliothek); 492843135 (BIUM-Paris); 834295037 (first part: Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin); 834295064 (second part: Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin). Porbase locates two copies, both in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc adds Royal Society.

Bubonic Plague, 1800

145. [PORTUGAL, Alexandre Antonio das Neves]. *Advertencias dos meios que os particulares podem usar para preservar-se da peste, conforme o que tem ensinado a experiencia principalmente na peste de Marselha em 1720, de Toulon em 1721, e de Moscou em 1771, compiladas por um socio da Academia R. das Sciencias* Lsiboa [i.e., Lisbon]: Na Typografia da Academia [Real das Sciencias], 1800. 24°, stitched. Clean and fresh. Uncut and partially unopened. In fine condition. (1 l.), iii, 37 pp.

\$200.00

FIRST EDITION, first issue. This diminutive work is a compilation of the major works on outbreaks of the plague throughout Europe, primarily culled from Cullen, Chenot, Samuelowitz and d'Antrechaus; other works are listed in the foreword. It seems to have been extremely popular: by 1801, it had run through eleven editions.

* Innocência I, 28: attributing the work to Alexandre Antonio das Neves Portugal; citing a first edition published in the 1790s, without collation, and a second edition of 1801. Wellcome II, 16: citing only the 1801 second edition, bound with a work on the Lisbon plague of 1569 by Thomas Alvares e Garcia de Salzedo. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 2: citing this edition of 1800 with Lisbon misspelled, and another issue of the same year with a corrected imprint. See also Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 201: citing the work with a Lisboa, 1800 imprint. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. OCLC: 465189765 (Bibliothèque nationale de France); 250194850 (Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin); 14863836 (New York Academy of Medicine, Yale University Medical Library, Harvard University-Countway Library, National Library of Medicine, American Philosophical Society Library). Porbase lists this edition without location; the second edition, 1801, is listed in a single copy at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal; the eleventh edition, also 1801, is also only at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. No edition located in Jisc.

146. PORTUGAL, Biblioteca Nacional. *Exposição de faianças portuguesas de farmácia.* Lisbon: Biblioteca Nacional, 1972. 8°, recent crimson half morocco over marbled boards, spine with raised bands in six compartments, gilt lettering, original illustrated wrappers bound in. In very fine condition. 99 pp., (1 l.), 22 ll. plates (some in color or printed on both sides). ISBN: none.

\$250.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this exhibition of Portuguese apothecary jars, shown September 4-9, 1972, for the XXXII Congresso Internacional de Ciências Farmacêuticas.

Reforming Lisbon's Prisons

147. [PORTUGAL. Comissão das Cadeias.] *Relatorio resumido dos trabalhos da Comissão das Cadeias da capital* Lisbon: Na Typographia

de Luiz Maigre Restier Junior, 1835. 4°, disbound, with traces of original blue wrappers. Small wood-engraved ornament on title page. In good to very good condition. Early ink inscription at head of title page, trimmed: “[illegible] Patriota Vimarense.” Old ink pagination (“37-54”). 14 pp., 1 folding table, (1 blank l.). \$300.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION? of this report on improving the conditions in Lisbon jails, organized as a day-by-day report beginning January 1, 1834. For example: on January 14th, the provider of medicines to the infirmary was changed, saving a significant amount of money. The women at the Aljube prison, “alem de causarem continuado escanadalo, erão pesadas á Fazenda”; as of November 26, they were moved to the Limoeiro, “tendo-lhe feito preparar nesta Cadeia uma prisão sufficiente.”

The first table is a list of expenses at the Caldeirão prison from January 1834 through September 1835. The headings are: bread, lard, rice, oil, vegetables (*legumes* and *hortaliça*), firewood, giblets, *concertos* and extraordinary expenses in the building, orderlies, paper, metal, and soup.

The second table (on the verso of the first) offers statistics on the infirmary, including expenditures for bread, beef, groceries (*generos de mercearia*), extraordinary expenses, firewood, orderlies, paper, and metal. The final columns list number of patients in the infirmary for each month, how many entered, how many were cured, and how many died.

* Not located in Innocêncio or Fonseca, *Pseudónimos*. OCLC: 504612622 (British Library). Porbase locates three copies, two at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, and one at Biblioteca João Paulo II-Universidade Católica Portuguesa. Jisc repeats British Library. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copies cited by Porbase.

Major and Lasting Reform of Medical Education in Portugal

148. [PORTUGAL. Laws. D. Maria II, Queen of Portugal 1826-1828 and 1834-1853.] *Decreto. Attendendo a que as Escolas de Cirurgia de Lisboa, e Porto* [Lisbon]: Na Imprensa Nacional, dated 29 December 1836. Folio (30 x 21 cm.), unbound. Caption title. Uncut. In very fine condition. 6 pp. \$300.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION [?] of a pivotal decree for the history of medical education in Portugal. The Royal School of Surgery, established in Lisbon in June 1825, was transformed by this decree into the Schools of Surgery and Medicine (Escolas Medico-Cirurgicas) of Lisbon and Porto. The staff was greatly expanded, with new chairs in medicine added and significant changes in the curriculum. The decree sets out these changes, indicating the proposed course of study, examinations, requirements for matriculation and graduation, and the salaries and duties of professors. Provision is also made for the annexation of a school of pharmacy. The printed signature of Manuel da Silva Passos appears under that of the Queen at the beginning, and again at the end, for the Secretaria d’Estado dos Negocios do Reino.

Manuel da Silva Passos, better known as “Passos Manuel” (1801-1861), was a native of São Martinho de Guifões, Bouças (today Matosinhos, a suburb of Porto). He had been a key figure in the left-wing liberal *Setembrista* revolt of 9 September 1836. In the government formed by the Visconde de Sá de Bandeira, which held power from 5 November 1836 to 1 June 1837, Passos Manuel was simultaneously Ministro do Reino (a

portfolio he had held since 10 September 1836), da Fazenda and da Justiça. During this time the Ministro do Reino was responsible for education, and in less than nine months Passos Manuel was responsible for a series of sweeping reforms. Many had long-lasting results, surviving the vicissitudes of political fortune. The decree announced in the present document was one of these.

* Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp.352-3. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in NUC. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc.

Architectural Plans for Spa Facilities

149. PRAT, P.-L. *Mémoire sur les eaux minérales de Bourbonne et projet d'établissement pour ces mêmes eaux, par P.-L. Prat ... Suivi d'une Analyse-Pratique des Eaux Minérales en général, et en particulier de celles de Bourbonne; par P.C. Duchanoy* Paris: Chez l'auteur / Croullerois libraire, and Bourbonne: Chez Vendel, libraire, 1827. 8°, late twentieth-century half dark green Oasis morocco over marbled boards, spine with raised bands in five compartments (a bit sun-faded); original blue printed wrappers bound in. Uncut. Minor light foxing. In very good to fine condition. Oval stamp of B.M. Tavares de Proença / J. de Saldanha Oliveira e Souza on recto of half-title with "876" penciled in center. Ink manuscript notes on front wrapper and a few ink manuscript annotations in text, probably in the same hand. 208 pp., (1 l. errata), 5 large folding engraved plates. \$400.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this work promoting the medicinal value of the mineral waters of Bourbonne-les-Bains in the Haute-Marne department of France. The hot springs there had been known since the time of the Gauls; the Romans built baths there. Even today the waters are used for treatment of rheumatism, as well as ear, nose and throat diseases. The plates contain architectural plans and views of proposed spa facilities that are quite extensive.

Provenance: D. José de Saldanha Oliveira e Souza, who also used the name José Luiz de Saldanha (1839-1912), was a son of D. João de Saldanha Oliveira Juzarte Figueira e Sousa, 3° Conde de Rio Maior, and brother of António José Luís de Saldanha Oliveira Juzarte Figueira e Sousa, 4° Conde and 1° Marquês de Rio Maior. A chemist and mineralogist, parliamentary deputy, and high government official, he studied mathematics and philosophy at Coimbra University, wrote on subjects as varied as agriculture, finance, and engravings, and amassed an important library. He was a devoted proponent of progress in the national agricultural sector, which he considered one of the primary sources of public wealth. See *Grande enciclopédia* XIX, 402; *Inocência* XIII, 66-7; *Aditamentos*, pp. 254-5. The Casa da Anunciada library of the counts of Rio Maior was one of the best private libraries ever formed in Portugal. It was dispersed for the most part not long after the April 1974 Portuguese revolution.

* OCLC: 14853942 (Loma Linda University, National Library of Medicine, Bibliothèque Centrale du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Oxford University); 249588659

(Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin); 421133612 (Bibliothèque nationale de France, Bibliothèque municipale de Lyon); 731411956 (Zentralbibliothek Zurich). Jisc repeats Oxford University. Not located in Wellcome Library Online Catalogue, which lists a later work on a similar subject by a different author. Not located in Hollis. Not located in Orbis.

Patent Medicines: Painkillers and Cures for Rheumatism, Dysentery, Scrofula, Venereal Diseases, and More

150. [RADWAY & Co.] *Systema medico dos celebres doutores Radway & Comp^a medicos e chimicos graduados nas Academias Americanas de Medicina e pharmacia de New-York, contendo a maneira de empregar os seus tres incomparaveis remedios* Lisbon: Typographia Universal, 1863. 8°, late twentieth-century crimson half sheep over red buckram, spine with gilt fillets and raised bands in five compartments, gilt letter in second compartment from head, dark gray endleaves. Most of text in two columns. Minor soiling. Overall in very good condition. 64 pp.

\$350.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Gives instructions for the use of 3 patent medicines developed by Radway & Co. of New York and distributed in Portugal. *Prompto Allivio* is described as a painkiller stronger than opium, morphine or hellebore, which will cure everything from rheumatism and dysentery to headaches, catarrh and yellow fever. *Resolutivo Renovador* cures scrofula, ulcers and venereal diseases. *Pilulas Reguladoras* regulate digestion or may be used as a purge. Letters of satisfied users are printed at the end.

* Not located in NUC. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase.

151. RAVARA, Arthur. *A transfusão do sangue, these inaugural. Julho de 1873.* Lisbon: Imprensa de J.G. de Neves, 1873. Escola Medico-Cirurgica de Lisboa, 2.^a Serie, N.º 48. 8°, original violet printed wrappers (spine chipped, spotted). Scattered very light foxing. In very good condition. Author's five-line presentation inscription on the title-page to a colleague and friend ("Ramos d'Abreu"?). (7 ll.), 81, (1) pp. \$250.00

Apparently the FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this rare thesis on blood transfusion, which begins with a historical summary of the subject and then discusses contemporary methods. It was published by the Escola Medico-Cirurgica of Lisbon.

Provenance: Ramos d'Abreu is undoubtedly Jose Marcellino Pereira Ramos d'Abreu, who is mentioned in the doctoral dissertation of Patricia Eugenia Moreno Sanches da Gama, "Médicos em Lisboa Alunos da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica de Lisboa, 1837-1889", p. xxv.

* Not in Innocência. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in NUC. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc. Not located in KVK (51 databases searched).

A Carmelite Friar Writes on Mineral Waters and Unicorns, 1779

152. REIS, Christovão dos. *Reflexões experimentaes methodico-botanicas, muito uteis, e necessarias para os professores de medicina, e enfermos* Lisbon: Na Regia Officina Typografica, 1779. 8°, contemporary mottled calf (slightly chafed, spine worn), smooth spine gilt with citron lettering piece. Woodcut factotum and tailpiece. Minor marginal worming, without loss; some contemporary marginalia; a few small stains. In good condition. Contemporary inscription across title. (8 ll.), 352 pp. \$650.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. The first part describes the mineral waters found in Portugal, principally in the northern provinces, and notes their uses and applications. The second part describes Portugal's flora, fauna and minerals, with entries on unicorns (not seen by the author), amber, aloe, etc., including some recipes for medications. The author, a Carmelite friar and botanist, is credited with the discovery of the medicinal waters of Santo António das Taipas in 1753.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 255. Innocência II, 71. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 3380: without mention of the preliminary leaves. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 324, 332, 334. *Imprensa Nacional* n° 244. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 377. Not in Colmeiro. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 14826049 (National Library of Medicine, University of Oklahoma, Hunt Institute for Botanical Documentation, Wellcome Library); 83496073 (British Library); 838951313 (Zentrale Hochschulbibliothek); 488539676 (Danish National Library). Not located in Porbase. Jisc repeats British Library and Wellcome Library, and adds a microform at Essex University.

Catalogue of a Brazilian Dealer in Optical and Scientific Instruments

153. REIS, José Maria dos. *Catalogo dos instrumentos de optica e scientificos, apresentados a Exposição Nacional Brasileira pelo estabelecimento de José Maria dos Reis, Cavalleiro da Ordem de Christo de Portugal ... Honrado com a Augusta Visita de Sua Magestade Imperial e de S.A. Duque de Saxe. Rua do Hospicio Ns. 67, 69 e 71, Rio de Janeiro, 19 de Outubro de 1866.* Rio de Janeiro: Typographia do Commercio de Pereira Braga, 1866. 8°, modern quarter blue cloth over reptile-patterned boards, narrow flat spine. Title page with at least nine different fonts. Wood-engraved cornucopia tailpiece on p. 14. Light browning. In good to very good condition. (2 ll.), 31 pp. \$500.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION [?] of this rare trade catalogue of the optical and scientific instruments offered for sale by Reis and exhibited at the 1866 Brazilian Exposition, with prices and descriptions for the more important objects. It includes a 14-page introduction on Reis's life as an instrument-maker.

* Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in NUC. OCLC: only a microform copy at Library of Congress. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc.

Syphilis in Morocco

154. RENAUD, H.[enri] P.[aul] J.[oseph], and G.[eorges] S. Colin, eds. and trans. *Documents Marocains pour servir a l'histoire du "Mal Franc," textes arabes publiés et traduits avec une Introduction par H.P.J. Renaud et G.S. Colin, Directeurs d'Etudes à l'Institut des Hautes-Etudes Marocains.* Paris: Librairie Larose, 1935. Publications de l'Institut des Hautes-Études Marocaines, Tome XXVII. Large 8°, original gray printed wrappers (slight nick near head of spine). Uncut and mostly unopened. In very good condition. (2 ll.), 123, (1) pp., (22 ll. with text in Arabic). Substantial footnotes, analytical index. \$60.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. The "French disease" is syphilis. This documentation includes 22 leaves of pages in Arabic at the end of the volume.

* OCLC: 503699239 (British Library); 12375161 (40 locations, all or most of which are online versions); 460336566 (Bibliothèque nationale de France). Jisc repeats British Library and adds University of Birmingham, University of Edinburgh, and Oxford University.

Cholera Treatment and Prevention, 1849

155. RIBEIRO, Antonio Maria. *O verdadeiro methodo curativo, e preventivo do cholera asiatico ... Segunda edição.* Lisbon: Na Typographia de G. M. Martins, 1849. 8°, original yellow printed wrappers (light soiling). Wood-engraved vignette on front wrapper and title page. Larger vignette on rear wrapper. Typographical borders on both wrappers. Light browning. In very good to fine condition. 40 pp. \$150.00

Second Edition. The front wrapper states that the first edition was sold exclusively to subscribers, and that the demand for copies was so high that a second edition was printed. The work includes descriptions of severe cases of cholera in which the patients survived after having been given hot baths. It also suggests preventive measures regarding food, drink, dress, and the exercise of the passions, and discusses treatments.

The author, a physician, worked at the Hospital Real de São José in Lisbon. A native of Lisbon, he died in 1852.

* Innocencio I, 200-1. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, which lists another work by this author. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. OCLC: Not located in OCLC, which does not list the first edition, either. Porbase lists this second edition only, without giving a date or location. Not located in Jisc.

Apoplexy

156. ROCHOUX, Jean André. *Recherches sur l'apoplexie.* Paris: Chez Méquignon-Marvis, 1814. 8°, contemporary plain blue-gray wrappers (front wrapper becoming detached and with printed paper label mostly missing from spine, stitching loosening). Woodcut publisher's monogram on title page. Uncut. Minor wormhole through first 11 leaves in blank inner margin, never affecting text. Occasional spotting. In good condition. xiii [stub following final leaf], 268 pp. [i.e., 272, with pp. 193-272 misnumbered 189-268]. \$200.00

FIRST EDITION; a second appeared Paris, 1833. This comprehensive survey, which attempts to gather and reconcile many sources, covers the history, symptoms, complications, diagnosis, and treatment of apoplexy. In this work, Rochoux became the first to demonstrate that apoplexy may result from a cerebral hemorrhage, and that in the cases he discussed, its symptoms were the result of blood from a ruptured blood vessel in the cranium.

Jean André Rochoux, French physician and philosopher (Argenton-sur-Creuse 1787-Paris 1852), was a member of the Académie nationale de médecine. He spent five years becoming familiar with tropical medicine in Guadeloupe, and then in 1822 was sent by the French government to Spain to study yellow fever. He also did research on diabetes.

* See Brunet IV, 1342 (no. 7287), citing only the second edition. NUC: DNLM, PPC, PU. Jisc locates copies at Edinburgh University, Royal College of Surgeons of England, and Wellcome Library.

Popular Work on Hippocrates and Galen

157. ROMA, Francisco Morato (or Moratto). *Luz da medicina, pratica racional, e methodica, guia de enfermeiros, directorio de principiantes.* Coimbra: Na Impressão de Joam Antunes, 1700. 4°, contemporary stiff vellum (some soiling, lacks ties, about one third of rear free endleaf torn away), fore-edge cover extensions, horizontal manuscript title on spine, text block edges speckled red. Typographical vignette on title page. Small woodcut of Virgin and Infant Jesus on recto of second leaf. Woodcut initials and tailpieces. Scattered spotting. In very good condition. (8 ll.), 419 pp., (5, 1 blank ll.). \$400.00

Fifth edition (?) of this resumé of the doctrines of Hippocrates and Galen, with some personal observations by Francisco Morato Roma. There seem to have been at least six editions of this highly successful work. The earliest was published in 1664; there are also editions of Lisbon 1672, Lisbon 1686, Coimbra 1686, Coimbra 1727, and Coimbra 1753.

Francisco Morato Roma (1588-1668) was born at Castelo de Vide. Having studied philosophy at Évora and medicine at Coimbra, he became physician to the Dukes of Bragança, beginning to attend the Duke D. Theodosio in 1619. He came to Lisbon in 1640 with D. João IV and died there in 1668, having also been physician to D. Afonso VI.

* Arouca R551 (apparently a different [later?] issue from the present copy, with licenses extending onto the recto of the final leaf, which is blank here). Innocência II, 17,

433-4; IX, 351: without collation. Barbosa Machado II, 210-1. National Library of Medicine, *Seventeenth-Century STC*, p. 1004: apparently a later issue, with licenses dated 1700-01. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa I*, 259. This edition not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto* (see 3538-40 for editions of 1686 [two copies, one apparently incomplete], and 1726). See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, p. 172. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 14330285 (Countway Library-Harvard University, National Library of Medicine); of the other editions, 1-2 copies are located. Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal ("aparado"). Not located in Jisc, which lists editions of Lisbon, 1664 and 1686, each in a single copy at British Library.

Statutes of Portuguese Hospital in Rome

158. ROME (City). Igreja e Hospital de Santo Antonio da Nação Portuguesa de Roma. *Estatutos da veneravel Igreja e Hospital de Santo Antonio da Nação Portuguesa de Roma*. Rome: Impressa na Rev. Cam. Apost., 1683. 4°, nineteenth-century (ca. 1875?) blind-stamped olive cloth (minor wear at extremities), smooth spine with gilt letter, marbled endleaves. Woodcut of St. Anthony on title-page. Woodcut initials and tailpieces. Printed on excellent quality paper. Uncut. Occasional light spotting. In very good to fine condition. Bookplate of Aníbal Fernandes Thomáz. Substantial note of six lines in pencil by Fernandes Thomáz on verso of front free endleaf. 153 [i.e., 151, with pp. 145-6 skipped in numbering, as required], (4 ll.). \$2,500.00

FIRST EDITION of the statutes of the Portuguese church and hospital of Saint Anthony at Rome, difficult to obtain with the 4 leaves of index at the end. The hospital was founded in 1440 by D. Antão Martins de Chaves, Cardinal-Bishop of Porto (under the aegis of the Portuguese church in Rome) for the care of resident nationals and pilgrims.

Set out here are the administration, daily operation, staffing, finances and admission standards of the hospital. The *Estatutos* also specify the legal obligations and liabilities of the institution, wages, penalties for various employee abuses and the duties of the physicians, pharmacist, archivist, accountant, nurses, barber-surgeons and cook (with the kitchen's opening and closing times). Pages 54-8 contain a chapter on "Couzas pertencentes á hospitalidade e enfermeria." Book III (pp. 129-51) deals exclusively with the hospital, giving detailed information on its administration. The church, built by Martino Lunghi, was completed in 1652.

This work is rare. Complete copies such as the present one, with the four unnumbered index leaves at the end, are even more difficult to obtain. A second edition appeared in Rome, 1863; a third was published in the same city in 1872.

Provenance: Aníbal [or Annibal] Fernandes Thomáz [or Tomás], 1849-1911. Writer, government official, and distinguished bibliophile, he was also a collector of ex-libris, super-libris, rare books, and prints. Fernandes Thomaz was born in Figueira-da-Foz and served as a postal inspector in Lisbon, as well as in other government posts. Concurrently he formed an outstanding library of books and prints and published prolifically on bibliographical and historical topics. His writings include works on Camões, Portuguese bookplates, Portuguese super-libris, Portuguese engravers, and engraved and

ESTATVTO
DA VENERAVEL IGREIA,
E HOSPITAL
DE SANTO ANTONIO
Da Nação Portuguesa
de Roma.



EN ROMA
Impressa na Reu. Cam. Apost. MDCLXXXIII.

Con licença dos Superiores.

lithographic portraits. His library was sold at auction in 1912; the catalogue is one of the most important for Portuguese books.

* Krivatsy 6127: calling for 153 pp. Bibl. del Senato, *Catalogo ... di statuti* VI: 264-5. Not in Innocêncio or Fonseca, *Pseudónimos*. Wellcome IV, 553. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Pinto de Mattos (1970) p. 260. Fernandes Thomáz 1851 (presumably the present copy); see also 1850 (without the index). Monteverde 2206: calling for only 153 pp. No Roman imprints in the Portuguese language are listed in Thomas, Goldsmith, *Short Title Catalogue of Spanish and Portuguese Books 1601-1700 in the Library of the British Museum*, or Penny (1938). OCLC: 28453321 (Wellcome Library); 311643347 (Württembergische Landesbibliothek); 14325754 (University of California-Los Angeles, National Library of Medicine, Bio Med Library-University of Minnesota, British Library). Porbase locates three copies at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal and one at Arquivo Nacional da Torre do Tombo. Jisc repeats Wellcome Library and British Library.

Statutes of Portuguese Hospital in Rome

159. ROME (City). *Igreja e Hospital de Santo Antonio da Nação Portuguesa de Roma. Estatutos da veneravel Igreja e Hospital de Santo Antonio da Nação Portuguesa de Roma*. Rome: Imprensa na Rev. Cam. Apost., 1683. 4°, nineteenth-century quarter calf over marbled boards (worn at corners, small defect near foot of spine), smooth spine gilt, contrasting leather lettering piece, gilt letter. Woodcut of St. Anthony on title-page. Woodcut initials and tailpieces. Minor stains and small hole in blank portion of title page, some dampstains toward end. In good to very good condition. Initials "A.B.S." stamped in gilt at foot of spine. 153 [i.e., 151, with pp. 145-6 skipped in numbering] pp., lacking the final 4 ll. of index, as is often the case. \$500.00

FIRST EDITION of the statutes of the Portuguese church and hospital of Saint Anthony at Rome, which was founded in 1440 by D. Antão Martins de Chaves, Cardinal-Bishop of Porto (under the aegis of the Portuguese church in Rome) for the care of resident nationals and pilgrims.

Set out here are the administration, daily operation, staffing, finances and admission standards of the hospital. The *Estatutos* also specify the legal obligations and liabilities of the institution, wages, penalties for various employee abuses and the duties of the physicians, pharmacist, archivist, accountant, nurses, barber-surgeons and cook (with the kitchen's opening and closing times). Pages 54-8 contain a chapter on "Couzas perententes á hospitalidade e enfermeria." Book III (pp. 129-51) deals exclusively with the hospital, giving detailed information on its administration. The church, built by Martino Lunghi, was completed in 1652.

A second edition appeared in Rome, 1863; a third was published in the same city in 1872.

* Krivatsy 6127. National Library of Medicine, *Seventeenth-Century STC* p. 623: calling for 153 pp. Bibl. del Senato, *Catalogo ... di statuti* VI: 264-5. Innocêncio IX, 190. Wellcome IV, 553. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Fernandes Thomáz 1850 (without the index) and 1851 (with the index). Pinto de Mattos (1970) p. 260. Monteverde

2206: calling for only 153 pp. No Roman imprints in the Portuguese language are listed in Thomas, Goldsmith, *Short Title Catalogue of Spanish and Portuguese Books 1601-1700 in the Library of the British Museum*, or Penny (1938). OCLC: 28453321 (Wellcome Library); 311643347 (Württembergische Landesbibliothek); 14325754 (University of California-Los Angeles, National Library of Medicine, Bio Med Library-University of Minnesota, British Library); Porbase locates three copies at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal and one at Arquivo Nacional da Torre do Tombo. Jisc repeats Wellcome Library and British Library.

Tropical Medicine Classic:

*First Medical Description of a Yellow Fever Epidemic, and
Description of the First Autopsy of a Yellow Fever Victim, 1694*

160. ROSA, João Ferreira da [title-page: **Joam Ferreyra da Rosa**]. *Tratado unico da constituicam pestilencial de Pernambuco, offerecido a ElRey N.S. por ser servido ordenar por seu Governador aos Medicos da America, que assistem aonde ha este contagio, que o compusessem para se conferirem pelos Coripheos da Medicina aos dictames com que he trattada esta pestilencial febre*. Lisbon: Na Officina de Miguel Manescal, Impressor do Principe Nosso Senhor, 1694. 4°, contemporary limp vellum (rather worn, upper half of spine defective), remains of ties. Typographical headpieces. Woodcut initials. Woodcut tailpieces. Some waterstaining. Honest, complete, and unsophisticated. In very good condition. Occasional contemporary ink manuscript annotations in margins as well as on the front free endleaf verso and rear free endleaf recto. (18 ll.), 224 pp. The two leaves of the index, bound here before the main text, are sometimes found bound at the end of the volume. \$45,000.00

FIRST EDITION of the FIRST SCIENTIFIC BOOK TO DESCRIBE YELLOW FEVER, BY THE FIRST EUROPEAN PHYSICIAN TO TREAT THE DISEASE, WITH A DESCRIPTION OF THE FIRST AUTOPSY OF A YELLOW FEVER VICTIM. The author of this early scientific Brasiliana received his medical training at Coimbra and practiced for many years in Recife. It was once thought that he possibly could have been a native of that Brazilian city, where he had the opportunity to see the first epidemics of the malady, then referred to as "o mal da bicha". It is now known that he was born in Gafete, Beira Beixa, Portugal.

The book is arranged as a series of questions: What are the signs of this disease? Is it better to bleed the patient from the arm or the foot? Should one apply blisters? How should the parotid glands look? An early owner of our copy made marginal notations of certain recipes and added occasional cross-references. A substantial early note on the front flyleaf cites an article in the *Gazeta* of 1716 that mentioned Vigier's *Thesouro Apol-lineo*, calling it a very useful book and noting where it can be purchased.

Borba de Moraes (1983) II, 747-8 comments: "The book is not only of the greatest rarity but also of great scientific importance.... Ferreira da Rosa submits here the first known accurate and clear observation on yellow fever This is obviously a precious book not only concerning the history of Brazilian medicine, so destitute in medical books of the colonial period, but also for the history of medicine in general.... Very few copies are recorded of this extremely rare book."

In the first edition of his *Bibliographia Brasiliana*, Borba de Moraes stated that he was able to locate only three copies, in the Biblioteca Nacional of Portugal, the Biblioteca

TRATTADO
UNICO
^{DA}
CONSTITUICAM
PESTILENCIAL
^{DE}
PERNAMBUCO
OFFERECIDO
^A
ELREY N.S.

POR SER SERVIDO ORDENAR POR
seu Governador aos Medicos da America, que
assistem aonde ha este contagio, que o compu-
sessem para se conferirem pelos Coripheos
da Medicina aos dictames com que he
trattada esta pestilen-
cial febre.

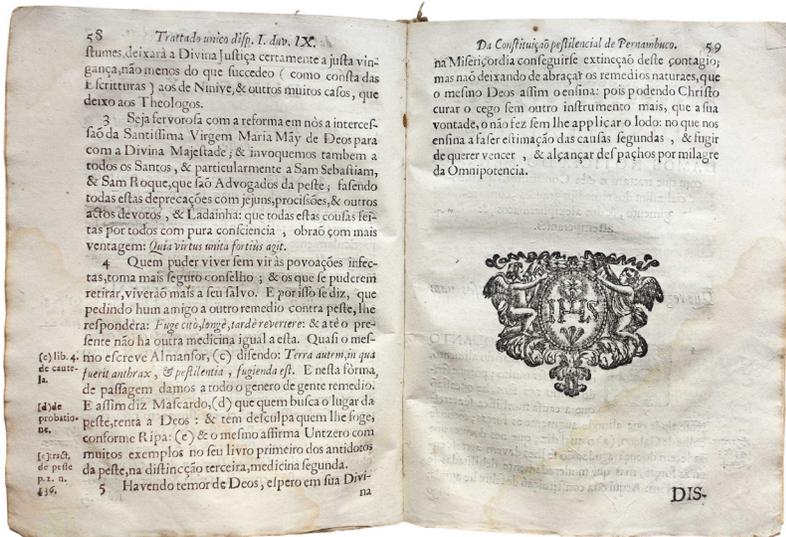
COMPOSTO
POR JOAM FERREYRA DA ROSA.
MEDICO FORMADO PELA UNIVER-
sidade de Coimbra, & dos de estipendio Real na ditta
Universidade, assistente no Recife de Pernambu-
co por mandado de Sua Magestade que
Deos guarde.

EM LISBOA.

Na officina de MIGUEL MANESCAL, Impressor do Prin-
cipe Nosso Senhor, Anno 1694.

Nacional of Brazil, and the Oliveira Lima Library of the Catholic University of America, in Washington. According to Porbase, there are three copies in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal; the entry in Porbase cites only 16 preliminary leaves. Upon inspecting the three copies, we found that one was badly wormed (affecting the text) and missing the two leaves of the index. The other two copies are complete and in reasonable condition. The copy at the Biblioteca Nacional of Brazil is reportedly in poor condition. The Oliveira Lima Library copy is missing two preliminary leaves. There are also copies in the British Library, the National Library of Medicine, the New York Academy of Medicine, the library of the Faculdade de Medicina de Lisboa, and that of the Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto (apparently incomplete). The John Carter Brown Library recently acquired a rather shabby, unappealing copy missing two preliminary leaves. The only complete copy besides the present one we have seen on the market since 1969, when we began to track such things, was sold in Paris, 24 June 1976 in the so-called "Ferreira das Neves" sale (albeit washed and rebound); it is now in the Bosch collection. We have also seen two incomplete copies in commerce, the one now in JCB that lacks two leaves, and another, in much better condition overall but missing one preliminary leaf, that was sold by us to a Spanish collector in 1974.

* Garrison, *History of Medicine*, fourth edition, p. 272. Borba de Moraes (1983) II, 747-8 (citing only 14 preliminary leaves, with the two index leaves following the text); see also Borba de Moraes (1958) II, 216-7. Innocência III, 372-3 (without collation; obviously cited without ever having seen the book); X, 252 (correcting the incorrect transcription of the title given in volume III after having been able to see only a defective copy belonging to Rodrigues de Gusmão, which lacked the licenses, dedication, prologue, index and "mais quatro peças"). Sacramento Blake III, 428-9 (stating that Ferreira da Rosa was born in Pernambuco; giving incomplete collation). Arouca R555. Barbosa Machado II, 658. Pinto de Matos (1970) pp. 290-1. Sabin 73167 (transcribing the title from Innocência, and mentioning only the copy in the British Library [then the British Museum]). *Bulletin of the New York Academy of Medicine*, XLVIII (1972), 1343-5. *Dictionnaire des Sciences Médicales* XV (Paris 1816), 334, 371. Lima Leitão, *Discurso pronunciado ... da Sociedade das Medicas de Lisboa no dia 12 de mayo de 1839; Registo medico* p. 9: "Os exemplares d'esta edição são tão raros, que só tenho notícia de um, que pertence á Biblioteca Publica d'esta Côrte." Bosch 153. "Ferreira das Neves" (i.e., Jacques Renout) sale 239. Goldsmith, *Short Title Catalogue of Spanish and Portuguese Books 1601-1700 in the Library of the British Museum* F154. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 260-1. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 3552 (inexplicably stating "229 + [29] pp."; our best guess is that there are really 224 pp. + 14 unnumbered ll.). *Rarest Books in the Oliveira Lima collection* 112 (with only 17 preliminary leaves). Monteverde 2358 (appears to have been the second most expensive book in the sale). John Carter Brown Library, *Rare Americana. A Selection of One Hundred and One Books, Maps and Prints Not in the John Carter Brown Library* 61. Not in JCB, *Portuguese and Brazilian Books* (but Josiah cites an incomplete copy in poor condition at JCB, wrongly catalogued as an 8^o). Not in Rodrigues. Not in Mindlin *Highlights*. Not in *Brasiliana Itau*. Of the twenty or so most important Portuguese auction sales since that of Sir Gubián in 1867, we were able to locate this work only in the Monteverde catalogue; not located in Sir Gubián, Nepomuceno, Moreira Cabral, Fernandes Thomaz, Azevedo-Samodães, Ameal, Ávila-Pérez, etc. See also Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 178, 258; and Santos Filho, *História geral da medicina brasileira* pp. 41, 86, 171. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 560205963 (British Library); 14301131 (New York Academy of Medicine, Catholic University of America-Oliveira Lima Library, National Library of Medicine). Porbase locates three copies, all in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal (but two of which lack the final 4 unnumbered pp.). Jisc repeats only the British Library copy. Not located in Hollis or Orbis.



Item 160



Item 160

Care, Feeding, and Education of Orphans of an Epidemic

161. SALDANHA, D. Antonio do Santissimo Sacramento Thomás de Almeida e Silva. *Os orphãos das ultimas epidemias em Lisboa e as Irmãs da Caridade.* Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1859. 8°, original pink printed wrappers (front wrapper lightly soiled at the top; spine partly defective). Uncut. In very good condition. 19 pp. \$100.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Focuses on the care, feeding and education of children who were in the care of the Irmãs da Caridade at Ajuda, having been orphaned during the recent epidemics.

Born in 1821 at Campo Grande, then a suburb of Lisbon, the author received a doctorate in law from Coimbra University and was a corresponding member of the Real Academia das Sciencias de Lisboa. For a number of years he resided in Rome. He was often known simply as D. Antonio de Almeida; his name appears thus on the front wrapper. On the title page his full name is given.

* Innocência VIII, 303; for additional bio-bibliographical information see I, 264. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 356. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto*. NUC: MH. OCLC: 45568898 (New York Academy of Medicine, Harvard University); 456779665 (Bibliothèque nationale de France). Porbase locates two copies, both at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc.

Beginning of an Ongoing Debate on Homeopathy, 1859

162. SALDANHA, João Carlos de Saldanha de Oliveira e Daun, 1.º Duque de. *O Senhor Dr. Bernardino Antonio Gomes e o seu folheto pelo ...* Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1859. Large 8°, original pink printed wrappers (some spotting). Light foxing on half title, minor elsewhere. In very good condition. 61 pp., (1 blank l.). \$300.00

FIRST EDITION. In 1857, the Duque de Saldanha advocated the introduction of homeopathic medicine to Portugal. The following year he published *Memoria sobre o estado da medicina em 1858*. Antonio Bernardino Gomes, an eminent physician, responded with *O Marechal Duque de Saldanha e os medicos. Breves considerações ácerca da memoria sobre o estado da medicina em 1858*, in which he surveyed the use of and literature about homeopathy and animal magnetism (mesmerism) across Europe. This is the Duque de Saldanha's response, which includes an appendix (pp. 39-60) of letters from eminent authorities. These works by Saldanha and Gomes began a raging polemic about the efficacy of homeopathic medicine.

Innocência notes that Bernardino Egidio da Silveira e Castro, who earned a degree in medicine and practiced in Cintra, was at this time one of the editors of the *Gazeta homoeopathica lisbonense*.

João Carlos Saldanha de Oliveira Daun, (1790-1876) was marshal of the liberal armies fighting for D. Maria II; he was raised to the rank of conde (1827; confirmed 1833), marquês (1834), and finally duque (1846). Ninth son of the 1.º Conde de Rio Maior and maternal grandson of the 1.º Marquês de Pombal, he was also one of the dominant personalities in

Portuguese politics of his era, serving four times as president of the Council of Ministers and leading a half dozen coups d'état.

* Innocêncio III, 343. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, Catálogo da coleção portuguesa II, 357. Pires de Lima, Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto 3607. See also Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 365-8; Nobreza de Portugal, III, 260-73. OCLC: 504506265 (British Library); 433135580 (Bibliotheca Nacional de España). Porbase locates four copies at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal plus one each at the Biblioteca Central da Marinha, the Universidade Católica Portuguesa-Biblioteca João Paulo II, and Exercito-Biblioteca. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copies cited by Porbase and the Biblioteca Nacional de España.

Includes Regulations for the Todos-os-Santos Hospital in Lisbon

*163. SALGADO, Abílio José and Anastásia Mestrinho Salgado, eds. *Registros dos reinados de D. João II e de D. Manuel I (edição fac-similada). Introdução, transcrição, glossário, notas e índice remissivo por ... com prefácio do Prof. Doutor Jorge Borges de Macedo*. Lisbon: n. pr., 1996. Folio (29.8 x 21.1 cm.), original illustrated wrappers. As new. 31 pp., (1, 3), 160, (1) ll., pp. [357-] 567. One of 1,000 copies. ISBN: 972-96950-0-8. \$95.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. At the time this facsimile edition went to press, the original codex was said to be in the process of being moved from the Arquivo Histórico dos Hospitais Cívicos de Lisboa to the Arquivo Nacional da Torre do Tombo. Perhaps the most significant of the series of documents is the "Regimento do Hospital de Todos-os-Santos".

*First Portuguese Book on Ophthalmology,
By the First Portuguese Ophthalmologist*

164. SANTA ANNA [or SANTANA], Joaquim José de. *Elementos de cirurgia ocular offerecidos a Sua Alteza Real o Senhor D. João Príncipe do Brazil por* Lisbon: Na Officina de Simão Thaddeo Ferreira, 1793. 4°, late twentieth-century crimson full Oasis morocco, spine with raised bands in five compartments, gilt letter in second compartment from head, marbled endleaves, text-block edges with contemporary sprinkling. Woodcut Portuguese royal arms on title page. Typographical headpieces. Crisp and clean. In fine condition. Early signature effaced from lower margin of title page. viii, 279 pp., 3 folding engraved plates. \$1,200.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this textbook on the anatomy and diseases of the eye. Santa Anna was the first Portuguese to specialize in ophthalmology, and he raised that branch of medicine to a level previously unknown in his country. He acknowledges (pp. vii-viii) that the section of the *Elementos* on anatomy and physiology is a translation of Deshais-Gendron's *Traité des maladies des yeux*, 1770, but states that he made numerous corrections based on his own experience: "Aqui forão necessarias hum maior número de emendas, tanto em Anatomia, como em Fysica." Likewise the section on pathology

ELEMENTOS
 DE
 CIRURGIA OCULAR
 OFFERECIDOS
 A SUA ALTEZA REAL
 O SENHOR
D. JOÃO
 PRINCIPE DO BRAZIL
 POR
 JOAQUIM JOSÉ DE SANTA ANNA,
*Lente Oculista do Hospital Real de S. José
 desta Corte.*

*Quod minus reipublicae adferre majus, meliusve possimus,
 quam si docemus, atque erudimus juventutem?*

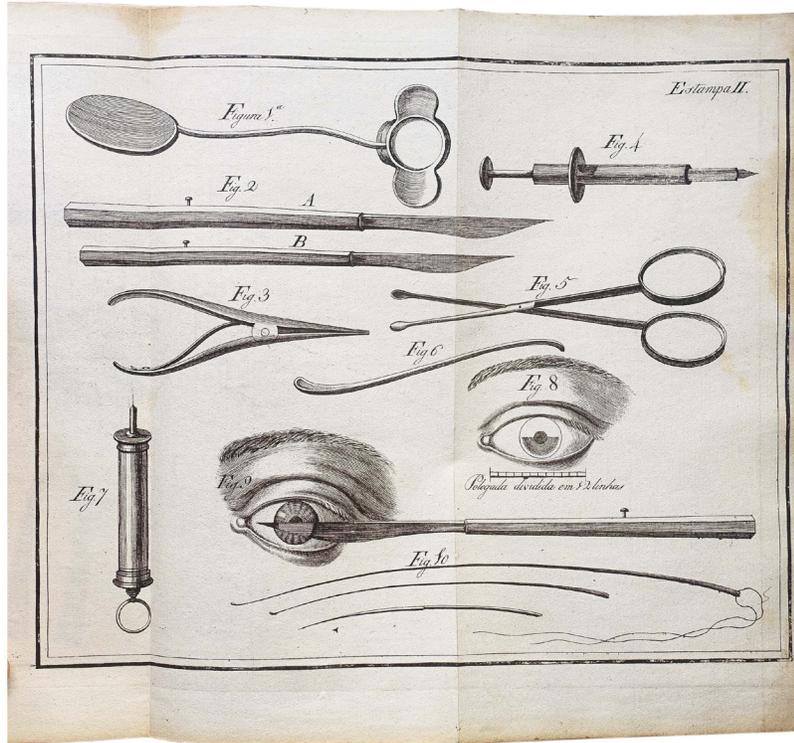
Cicer.



LISBOA. M. DCC. LXXXIII.

NA OFFICINA DE SIMÃO THADDEO FERREIRA.

*Com Licença da Real Meza da Commissão Geral sobre
 o Exame, e Censura dos Livros.*



Item 164

and therapy is a translation from Plenck's *Doctrina de morbis oculorum*, 1777, but has numerous corrections based on Santa Anna's experience.

The first folding plate shows a surgeon and an assistant performing a cataract operation, while a dog sleeps peacefully behind the surgeon's chair. It is signed by Silva as artist and Queiroz as engraver. Gregorio Francisco de Queiroz (1768-1845) was one of the most skillful and most creative Portuguese engravers of any century, and produced an enormous oeuvre (Soares, *História da gravura artística em Portugal* II, 439-90). The other two plates, showing instruments used in ophthalmology, are unsigned.

* Innocência IV, 91; XII, 95: referring to an edition of 1783 that is almost certainly a ghost; no other bibliography refers to it. Becker 323. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 269. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 3627: same collation, but giving the date in error as 1783. Soares, *História da gravura artística em Portugal* 1626: noting that the first engraving is often found detached from the book. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 400. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* 281, with a reproduction of the first plate (his XXIII). On Santa Anna's translation of Plenck, see Hirschberg, "Über ein abgeschriebenes Lehrbuch der Augenheilkunde," *Centralblatt für praktische Augenheilkunde* 34:2-14 (1910). NUC: MBCo, DNLM. Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc locates a single copy, at Wellcome Library.

165. Schullian, Dorothy M., ed. *The Baglivi Correspondence from the Library of Sir William Osler*. Ithaca and London: Cornell University Press, 1974. Small folio (28 x 19.5 cm.), publisher's dark blue gilt-stamped cloth with original transparent vinyl dust jacket. In fine condition. xxi, 531 pp., (2 ll.). ISBN: 0-8014-0504-1. \$25.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this group of 173 letters to and from the physician Giorgio Baglivi (1668-1707) in Latin, Italian and French, with English summaries. The originals were acquired in 1908 by Osler, a turn-of-the-century medical practitioner and book collector who greatly influenced medical education in the English-speaking world. The book includes extensive scholarly apparatus.

Popular History of Medicine, First Published 1794

166. SCUDERI, Rosario. *Introduzione alla storia della medicina antica e moderna*. Naples: Fratelli Marotta, 1796. 8°, contemporary blue wrappers (minor soiling; head and foot of spine defective). Publisher's large engraved vignette on title page, with imprint enclosed. Uncut. Minor worming to first 4 leaves touching 7 letters of text, but not affecting legibility. A few small, light stains in outer blank margin of title page and following two leaves. In good to very good condition. 160 pp. \$200.00

Second or third edition of a very successful history of medicine from the Greeks up to Cullen and Brown, first published Naples, 1794. At least ten editions of this text were published between 1794 and 1831.

* See National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 412, citing editions of Naples 1794, Milan 1800 and Venice 1800. Not located in NUC. OCLC: This edition

not located, citing those of Naples 1794, Venice 1800, Padua 1824, and a French-language edition, Paris 1810. The Italian Union Catalog locates six copies of the present edition, plus three copies of another edition of the same place, year, and publisher with viii, 208 pp.; also located are editions of Naples 1814, Padua 1824, and Padua 1831. Jisc locates a single copy of the present edition, in the Wellcome Library, as well as editions of Naples 1794, Milan 1800, Venice 1800, Padua 182?, Padua 1824, Padua 1827, and Paris 1810.

167. SILVA, Augusto Clementino da. *Dissertação Cadeira de Pathologia Medica. Chyluria ... These apresentada a Faculdade de Medicina do Rio de Janeiro em 28 de Agosto de 1884, e perante ella sustentada em 12 de Dezembro do mesmo anno* Rio de Janeiro: Typ. Hamburgueza do Lobão, 1884. 4°, stitched. Foxed, slight chipping and soiling to first and last leaves. In near-good condition. Author's eight-line inscription on the fourth preliminary leaf to a colleague from his college years ("Bichat"?). (5 ll.), 76 pp., (2 ll.). \$150.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this medical dissertation on the causes, symptoms and cure for chyluria or hemato-lymphuria, by a native of Serro in Minas Geraes.

* Author not in Sacramento Blake or Innocêncio. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da Coleção Portuguesa*. Not located in NUC. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase.

***168. SILVA, Carlos Guardado da, ed.** *História da saúde e das doenças.* Lisbon: Colibri / Instituto de Estudos Regionais e do Municipalismo «Alexandre Herculano», Comissão Científica do Departamento de História, Faculdade de Letras da Universidade de Lisboa, and Torres Vedras: Câmara Municipal, 2012. Coleção Turreas Veteras, XIV. Small folio (27 x 19 cm.), original illustrated wrappers. As new. 235 pp., (1 l.), extensive footnotes, bibliographies, tables, graphs, illustrations and map in text. One of 750 copies. ISBN: 978-989-689-223-4. \$40.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Fourteen essays, one in Spanish, one in both Spanish and Portuguese translation, and the rest in Portuguese. Of particular note are Paulo Drumond Braga, "A mortalidade infantil na casa real portuguesa (séculos XII-XVIII)", Agustín Coletes Blanco, "Salud, forma física y enfermedad en Lord Byron" (followed by a version in Portuguese), Isabel M.R. Mendes Drumond Braga, "Medicina, higiene e cosmética na publicidade do jornal *Badaladas* (1948-1958)", João Cosme, "A consciência sanitária em Portugal nos séculos XVIII-XIX", José Pablo Blanco Carrasco, "Mortalidad, salud y enfermedad en la Extremadura española de los siglos XVIII y XIX", and Maria Antónia Lopes, "O hospitais de Coimbra e a alimentação dos seus enfermos e funcionários meados do séc. XVIII-meados do séc. XIX".

BREVE TRATADO
DE
HYGIENE MILITAR E NAVAL,
OFFERECIDO
À ACADEMIA R. DAS SCIENCIAS

PELO SEU SOCIO

O DR. JOAQUIM XAVIER DA SILVA,
*Ajudante dos Lentes de Pratica na Universidade de
Coimbra, e Medico Honorario da Camara de
S. R. Magestade.*

*Quidquid precipies esto brevis ut cito dicta
Precipiant animi dociles, teneantque fideles.*

Horat. d'Art. Poet.



L I S B O A
NÀ TYPOGRAFIA DA MESMA ACADEMIA.

1819.

Com Privilegio de SUA Magestade.

Physical and Psychological Needs of Soldiers

169. SILVA, Joaquim Xavier da. *Breve tratado de hygiene militar e naval, oferecido a Academia Real das Sciencias pelo seu socio . . .* Lisbon: Na mesma Typografia da Academia [Real das Sciencias], 1819. 4°, contemporary crimson full morocco (some wormholes in spine, one corner rather worn, other minor wear), flat spine gilt, green leather lettering piece, gilt letter, gilt-tooled border and spine, marbled endleaves, all text-block edges gilt and gaufered. Woodcut vignette of Royal Academy of Sciences on title-page, woodcut Portuguese royal arms at top of p. [vii]. Clean and crisp. In fine condition. xi, 143 pp. \$3,600.00

FIRST EDITION; a second was published Lisbon, 1836. Silva covers the physical and emotional needs of the soldier, whether on land or sea, beginning with comments on the proper age and mental condition for entry into military service, and moving on to practical information for maintaining the health of military personnel. For example, he discusses the best sources of fresh drinking water: most desirable is water from rivers with clear water, abundant fish, sandy banks, and plant life; to be avoided is standing water, or subterranean waters of calcareous sources. He also lists chemicals that will rid fresh meat of various parasites. The final chapter is an interesting commentary on military hospitals.

Silva (d. 1835) studied medicine at Coimbra. He was honorary physician to the King of Portugal and an early advocate of vaccination in Portugal.

* Innocência IV, 158: calling for only 138 pp. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 283: collating as our copy. Pires de Lima *Catálogo da biblioteca da Escola Médico-Cirurgica do Porto* 3794, collating as our copy. NUC: DNLM, NNNAM, PPAmp. OCLC: 14826816 (New York Academy of Medicine, National Library of Medicine, University of Minnesota-Bio Med Library, American Philosophical Society Library, Wellcome Library); 560846501 (British Library); 458857094 (Bibliothèque nationale de France). Not located in Porbase, which locates a single copy of the second edition (Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal). Jisc repeats British Library and Wellcome Library.

Critiques of 1813-1814 Papers on Vaccination, Elephantiasis, Fevers

170. SILVA, José Bonifacio de Andrada e. *Discurso, contendo a historia da Academia Real das Sciencias, desde 25 de junho de 1814 até 24 de Junho de 1815.* [Lisbon?: Academia Real das Sciencias?, 1815?]. 4°, disbound. Caption title. Single small round wormhole throughout, touching a few letters of text. Second small hole in final two leaves, not affecting any text. Slight soiling on first leaf, otherwise crisp and clean. In good condition. Contemporary manuscript notes on recto of final blank leaf. xxix pp., (1 blank l.). \$1,200.00

First separate edition. Andrada e Silva had published a few earlier works in the *Memorias* of the Academy and in journals beginning in 1813. Here, as Secretary of the

(*) DISCURSO,
 CONTENDO A HISTORIA
 DA
 ACADEMIA REAL DAS SCIENCIAS,
 DESDE 24 DE JUNHO DE 1814 ATÉ 24 DE JUNHO DE 1815:
 POR
 JOSÉ BONIFACIO DE ANDRADA E SILVA,
 SECRETARIO DA MESMA ACADEMIA.

AINDA esta vez, Senhores, deverei ser o órgão da Academia, pondo ante vossos olhos sua carreira litteraria e patriotica no Estadio escabroso, mas nobre e grande, das Sciencias e das Artes, onde continúa a merecer loiros desde 24 do passado Junho até hoje. Confesso que este órgão he bem fraco, e pouco digno dos homens illustres que a compoem: se a minha voz porém sahir rouca e grosseira, como he, forcejarei ao menos, quanto em mim for, que seja singela e imparcial. Mas quem não temerá, despedido de forças e talentos como eu, comparecer perante o Tribunal implacavel, bem que justo, do Publico que me ouve, e da Posteridade que me ha de julgar a final? He certo, Senhores; e sei que se não grangea perdão, diz o nosso Sousa, se ha de que o pedir, como sempre ha. Anima-me com tudo e consola-me a só idéa, que vou ser o Annalista fiel dos esforços e tarefas de huma Corporação de Sabios, que luta denodada ha largos annos, em pró das Sciencias e honra da Nação, contra a ignorancia timida, ou desleixada, e ousarei dizer, contra o obscurantismo de algumas toupeiras, que temem, ou não podem supportar a luz; (a) de huma Corporação, que ha sido e será, graças

(*) Lido na Assembléa Pública de 24 de Junho de 1815.

(a) O entendimento, que he nosso,
 Nam no lo querem deixar.

Sá e Miranda Egl. 8.

Academy, he lists and critiques the papers submitted to the Academy in the previous year, which included works on medicine (vaccine, elephantiasis, fevers), mineralogy (with one on the mines of Brazil), astronomy, grammar and literature, and political history.

José Bonifácio de Andrada e Silva (1763-1838), often referred to as the "Patriarch of Brazilian Independence," is described by Martin as the "tireless promoter of Brazil's literary independence and patriarch of its relatively peaceful political independence in 1822. He was an Enlightenment figure who distinguished himself in scholarship and scientific research, whilst occupying a number of important administrative posts in Portugal and Brazil ... He was perhaps the most widely read and productive man of letters of the era in Latin America." A native of São Paulo, Andrada e Silva studied law at Coimbra; soon thereafter his aptitude for the natural sciences was noticed by the Duke of Lafões, who arranged his membership in the Academia Real das Sciencias. From 1790 to 1800 he travelled through Europe at government expense to learn methods currently in use in natural history and metallurgy, and on his return served as Intendente Geral das Minas. During the Peninsular War he rose quickly to the rank of lieutenant-colonel and superintendent of police in Porto. When he returned to Brazil, in 1819, he began working for Brazilian independence and was soon named royal minister and deputy to the Assembleia. Soon after, however, he was sent into European exile for seven years. When D. Pedro abdicated as emperor of Brazil, he entrusted the tutelage of his children to José Bonifácio. Andrada published a plethora of works in the early 1820s, including a few that were published under D. Pedro's name. He was a member of numerous learned societies in Europe and the Americas (see Innocência for a list), including the American Philosophical Society.

* Innocência IV, 277. Not in Sacramento Blake, who lists similar works from other years; see also IV, 344-50. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da Coleção Portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not in Borba de Moraes. Not in JCB *Portuguese and Brazilian Books*. On the author see Martin, "Literature, Music and Art of Latin America from Independence to c. 1870," *Cambridge History of Latin America* III, 804. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 696394047 (University of Iowa); 812619122 (John Carter Brown Library). Porbase locates a copy at the Biblioteca Municipal de Elvas. Not located in Jisc.

Authoritative Work on Gonorrhea

171. SIMMONS, Samuel Foart. *Observações sobre a cura da gonorrhoea virulenta ... traduzidas, e accrescentadas com hum grande numero de notas, e addição de alguns capitulos, por Jozé Bento Lopes* Porto: Na Offic. de Viuva Mallen, Filhos & Ca., 1794. 8°, contemporary cat's-paw sheep (very slight wear), smooth spine with gilt fillets, citron leather lettering piece, gilt letter, text block edges marbled. Typographical vignette on title page. Clean and crisp. In fine condition. xv, 169 pp., (2 ll.).

\$400.00

First and only edition in Portuguese of *Observations on the Cure of the Gonorrhoea*, a well-respected and authoritative work on gonorrhea first published in London, 1780. Included are a substantial number of notes and some text added by the translator, José Bento Lopes, a physician from Porto. Simmons (1750-1813) was editor of the *London*

Medical Journal and a physician at St. Luke's Hospital in London. Due to his reputation as an authority in cases of insanity, King George III was entrusted to his care in 1803.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, Catálogo da coleção portuguesa I, 166. Not in Pires de Lima, Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto. National Library of Medicine, Eighteenth-Century STC p. 419. Ferreira de Mira, História da medicina portuguesa pp. 288, 290. Gonçalves Rodrigues, A tradução em Portugal 2060. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 14864591 (National Library of Medicine, Wellcome Library). Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc repeats Wellcome Library.

Proposed Baths at Luso, Near Coimbra

172. SIMÕES, Antonio Augusto da Costa. *Notícia dos banhos de Luso. Apontamentos sobre a historia, melhoramentos, e administração d'estes banhos* Coimbra: Imprensa da Universidade, 1859. 8°, contemporary quarter green straight-grained morocco over boards of colored marbled embossed paper, smooth spine with gilt title and bands (somewhat rubbed, especially at head of spine). Internally fine. Overall in very good condition. Small octagonal tag with blue edge on front pastedown with shelfmark "800". vii, 191 pp., (1 p. errata), 3 lithographic folding plates, 5 folding tables. \$300.00

First complete edition; another appeared in 2003. An abbreviated form of this *Notícia* appeared in *Instituto* in 1852. The lithographs show elevations and a plan of the baths at Luso, Mealhada, situated about 15 km. northeast of Coimbra, known for its suckling pig, pure water, as well as the forest and palace of Buçaco. Costa Simões was a reformer, and this was his first major project for his native Mealhada. Because of Costa Simões's meticulous attention to sanitation and to the therapeutic properties of the baths, Luso's baths soon attracted those suffering rheumatism and skin diseases across Portugal.

Although the title page promises 2 lithograph plates, there are in fact 3, with plans and elevations. The plate at the beginning appears to be an extra-illustration. It is labeled "Estampa 2." and signed "Coimbra, Lith. de J.T.A. Pacheco". The other two folding lithograph plates are labeled "Estampa 1." and "Estampa 2." respectively, and are signed "Lith. da Imprensa da Universidade". Documents to support the text begin on p. 43, including decrees by local and national governments, the statutes of operation, and several years of income and expenses.

Costa Simões (1819-1903), a professor of medicine at Coimbra, was the first physiologist and histologist in Portugal and has been called the true founder of the experimental method in Portugal. In 1881 he established the first Portuguese nursing school, the Escola dos Enfermeiros de Coimbra. He published more than 50 works. Because of his extensive experience with sanitation and public hospitals, Costa Simões was in charge of the cholera hospital in Coimbra during the 1855 epidemic.

* Innocência VIII, 84. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 120-1: calling for only 1 table and 2 plates. On the author, see Nuno Salgado, *O Professor Doutor Costa Simões*, Coimbra, 2003; and Lúcia Marlene Macário Lopes and Manuel Alves Rodrigues, "Apontamentos sobre a obra e o homem que fundou a primeira Escola de Enfermagem de Portugal—António Augusto da Costa Simões," *Revista Referência*, Second Series, no. 10 (July 2009), pp. 97-106. NUC: DLC. OCLC: 257730192 (Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin, Universität Göttingen). Porbase locates three copies, all at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc, which cites a 2003 edition at Oxford University.

Appropriate Medications for Cholera, 1855

173. [SINES, João Daniel de]. *Cholera-Morbus. Appendice á memoria já offerecida ao povo pela Sociedade Humanitaria Raspalhista.* Lisbon: Typographia, Rua da Condessa no. 3, 1855. 8°, unbound (front wrapper missing; blank blue-green rear wrapper present). Small typographical vignette on title page. Light browning. In good condition. 16 pp.

\$100.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this addendum to Sines's *Memoria dirigida ao povo sobre os meios preservativos, preventivos e curativos contra cholera, cholerina e typhoid*. It describes the phases of cholera, with appropriate medications for each.

Sines (1809-1877), a native of the village of the same name, near Setúbal, fought with considerable heroism and sacrifice on the liberal side for D. Pedro and D. Maria da Gloria against D. Miguel. In 1840 he abandoned a military career to become director of a primary school in Lisbon. He became a fervent apostle of the medical doctrines of François-Vincent Raspail (1794-1878), expending considerable energy propagating and practicing them in Portugal.

* On Sines, see Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 418, 478. Not in Innocêncio, who cites (III, 360-1) thirteen other works by this author, including the one to which this is an *Apendice*. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, which cites seven other works by the author. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in OCLC. Porbase locates a single copy, at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc.

Overview of Cholera Epidemic in Portugal, 1856

174. SINES, J[oa]o D[aniel] de. *Dissertação critica sobre a epidemia de 1857 e sobre os actos das diversas entidades que contra ela figuraram ... Seguida da estatistica nominal dos que foram tractados pelo methodo Raspail, da analyse dos diversos tractamentos, e da comparação entre os seus resultados.... Primeira edição.* Lisbon: Na Typographia de M. de J. Coelho, Janeiro de 1858. 8°, original green printed wrappers (part of rear wrapper torn off, small defects at head and foot of spine, upper inner corner of front wrapper; some soiling). Uncut and unopened. Small hole in last 2 leaves, with loss of 4-5 letters per page. In good condition. 151 pp.

\$120.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Sines looks for the causes of the cholera epidemic, shows that physicians attributed it to the wrong causes, analyses the actions of public health officials, proposes how the loss of life can be reduced in the future, and calculates the number of lives that could have been saved had better treatments been used.

Sines (1809-1877), a native of the village of the same name, near Setúbal, had fought with considerable heroism and sacrifice on the liberal side for D. Pedro and D. Maria da Gloria against D. Miguel. In 1840 abandoned a military career to become director of a primary school in Lisbon. He became a fervent apostle of the medical doctrines of François-Vincent Raspail (1794-1878), expending considerable energy propagating and practicing them in Portugal.

* Innocêncio III, 360-1. On Sines, see Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 418, 478. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*,

which cites seven other works by the author. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in OCLC. Porbase lists without location. Not located in Jisc.

Cholera vs. Typhoid Fever and Yellow Fever, 1857

175. SINES, J[oa]o D[aniel] de. *A epidemia reinante. O seu tractamento, segundo o methodo curativo de Mr. F.V. Raspail. Memoria dirigida ao povo, sobre as varias phases da molestia e sua degeneração em febre typhoide, e febre amarella acompanhada de vomito negro. Observações praticas, feitas a cabeceira do doente Primeira edição.* Lisbon: Typ. de José da Costa Nascimento Cruz, October 1857. 8°, original off-white printed wrappers (light foxing). Woodcut borders with typographical decoration on wrappers. Uncut and unopened. In fine condition. viii, 51 pp. \$150.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this discussion of cholera and its relation to typhoid fever and yellow fever. Sines gives statistics on the number of patients he has cured using Raspail's method for treating cholera (one dead per 18 2/3 patients admitted) as opposed to the treatments used in hospitals (almost equal numbers dead and cured). François-Vincent Raspail (1794-1878) was one of the founders of cell theory in biology and an early advocate of asepsis. Sines was a fervent disciple, propagating and applying Raspail's theories in Portugal.

Sines (1809-1877), a native of the village of the same name, near Setúbal, fought with considerable heroism and sacrifice on the liberal side for D. Pedro and D. Maria da Gloria against D. Miguel. In 1840 he abandoned a military career to become director of a primary school in Lisbon.

* Innocência III, 360-1. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 384-5. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, p. 478; on the author, see also p. 418. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc.

Cholera Symptoms and Treatment, with Recipes, 1856

176. SINES, J[oa]o D[aniel] de. *Memoria dirigida ao povo sobre os meios preservativos, preventivos e curativos contra cholera, cholerina e typho, por ... oferecida e dedicada a Sua Ex. o Sr. Duque de Saldanha. Terceira edição, modificada, segundo a experiencia adquirida na pratica.* Lisbon: Typographia de M. de J. Coelho, 1856. 8°, pink rear wrapper (front wrapper missing). Minor soiling. In good to very good condition. 39 pp. \$120.00

Third edition, revised, adapted from a work by François-Vincent Raspail (1794-1878), one of the founders of cell theory in biology and an early advocate of asepsis. This volume focuses on the cause of cholera, its symptoms, and treatment, with 12 recipes (some of which include camphor, a favorite ingredient of Raspail). At the end are short sections on typhus and yellow fever.

Sines (1809-1877), a native of the village of the same name, near Setúbal, fought with considerable heroism and sacrifice on the liberal side for D. Pedro and D. Maria

da Gloria against D. Miguel. In 1840 he abandoned a military career to become director of a primary school in Lisbon. He became a fervent apostle of the medical doctrines of François-Vincent Raspail (1794-1878), expending considerable energy propagating and practicing them in Portugal.

* Innocência III, 360-1. On Sines, see Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 418, 478. Not in Gonçalves Rodrigues, *A tradução em Portugal*. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, which cites seven other works by the author. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. OCLC: No edition located. Porbase locates a single copy, at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal; no other edition located. No edition located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copy cited by Porbase.

177. SINVAL, Joseph Gregorio Lopes da Camara. *A Virgem-Mãe, sob o titulo de Senhora do Parto, cuja imagem se venera na Parochial Igreja de S. Verissimo de Paranhos, Panegyrico no genero de eloquencia denominada do Pulpito, e accommodado a prégar-se em a actual conjunctura da desolação do Imperio do Brazil pela fevre amarella, offerecido ao Excmo. Revmo. Snr. D. Jeronymo José da Costa Rebello, Bispo do Porto* Porto: Na Typographia de Faria Guimarães, dedication dated 14 July 1850. Large 8°, disbound. Small wood engraving of the Virgin Mary on the title page. Small wood-engraved tailpiece. In good to very good condition. Old ink notation ("N° 10") at upper outer corner of title page. A few pencil notes in margin of title page. 16 pp. \$200.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. The title page states that the work was written to be preached in Brazil, during a yellow-fever epidemic there. Innocência states that copies of this work were distributed to friends, rather than sold.

Paranhos, the location of the image of the Virgin that is mentioned on the title page, is a parish in the municipality of Porto.

According to the title page, José Gregorio Lopes da Camara Sinval (Lisbon, 1806-Porto, 1857) taught obstetrics (*lente de partos*) at the Eschola Medico-Cirurgica in Porto, was a member of the Irmandade da Senhora do Parto, and was formerly a member of the Congregação do Oratorio de S. Philippe Nery. He was a Cavalleiro da Ordem de Christo, a corresponding member of the Sociedade das Sciencias Medicas de Lisboa, honorary member of the Academia das Bellas-Artes de Lisboa, and member of the Conservatorio Real de Lisboa. A collection of his sermons was published in Porto in 1864, selected and prefaced by Camilo Castelo Branco.

* Innocência XIII, 3; on the author, see also IV, 365 and *Aditamentos* p. 238. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*, which lists two orations by the author (3821-22, 1838 and 1848). Not in Lisboa, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo das obras da coleção portuguesa*, which lists a collection of the author's sermons (II, 385). OCLC: 915801711 (University of Dayton). Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc.

178. SOARES, Alexandre Augusto de Oliveira. *Considerações fisiologico-praticas sobre a medicina cutanea.* Lisbon: Na Typografia da Academia [Real das Sciencias], 1835. 4°, later wrappers. Uncut and unopened. In fine condition. (2 ll.), 56 pp. \$200.00

FIRST (and apparently only) EDITION. Begins with a summary of research into skin diseases, then moves on the author's own observations and studies, including some case histories. He mentions the use of morphine to treat hemiplegia, chronic bronchitis, cancer of the uterus, rheumatism and sciatica, and also the use of strychnine to treat a paraplegic.

The author received his medical degree in Paris, 1834; appointed to the staff of the Royal Hospital of São José in Lisbon, he died in 1841, at the age of 30.

* Innocência I, 29. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa II*, 386. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 45167628 (New York Academy of Medicine, Indiana University, National Library of Medicine); 563897958 (British Library); 253901201 (Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin); 458979742 (Bibliothèque nationale de France). Porbase lists, without location or details. Jisc repeats British Library.

Medicine in the Iberian Peninsula, From Pre-Roman to Arab Times

***179. SOARES, José Maria.** *Memorias para a historia da medicina lusitana.* Lisbon: Na Typografia da mesma Academia [Real das Sciencias], 1821. 4°, contemporary crimson morocco (foot of spine somewhat defective, some worming, very slight wear to extremities), flat spine with olive morocco lettering piece, gilt letter, gilt-tooling on borders and outer edges of covers, gauffered edges, marbled endleaves. Woodcut device of Real Academia das Sciencias on title-page. Woodcut Portuguese royal arms at head of p. [vii]. Small semicircular worm trace in blank upper outer corner of first four leaves and front free endleaf; a very small round wormhole in inner blank margin almost throughout, becoming a bit larger in final few leaves, but never affecting text. Overall in very good condition: with significant defects, but still displaying much of its former splendor. Small printed ticket of Livraria Olisipo, Lisbon, in upper outer corner of front pastedown endleaf. xii, viii, 95 pp. \$1,000.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. This history contains chapters on medicine in the region of Lusitania before the Roman invasion, after the arrival of the Romans, after the invasion of peoples from the North, and after the Arab invasion. Ancient, medieval and Arab authors are cited.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa I*, 284-5. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto* 3830. See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, p. 11. OCLC: 458920198 (Bibliothèque nationale de France); 433839037 (Biblioteca Nacional de España); 14842084 (internet resource: 10 locations given); 253671327 (Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin-Preussischer Kulturbesitz). Porbase lists a single copy at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc locates copies at British Library and Wellcome Library.

MEMORIAS
PARA A HISTORIA
DA
MEDICINA LUSITANA.

AUCTOR

JOSÉ MARIA SOARES,

Cavalleiro da Ordem de Christo, Tenente Coronel Graduado, Primeiro Medico do Exercito, Socio Effectivo da Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa, e Membro da Instituição Vaccinica.

Altissimus creavit de terra Medicinam, et vir prudens non abhorrebit illam.

Ecclesiastico, Cap. XXXVIII.



LISBOA

NA TYPOGRAFIA DA MESMA ACADEMIA.

1821.

Com Licença de SUA Magestade.

Medicine in the Iberian Peninsula, From Pre-Roman to Arab Times

180. SOARES, José Maria. *Memorias para a historia da medicina lusitana.* Lisbon: Na Typografia da mesma Academia [Real das Sciences], 1821. 4°, later plain beige wrappers (spine defective). Woodcut device of Real Academia das Sciencias on title-page. Woodcut Portuguese royal arms at head of p. [vii]. Single small round wormhole in front wrapper and upper blank margin of first seven leaves, never affecting text. Occasional light foxing. Final four leaves lightly browned. In good to very good condition. xii, viii, 95 pp. \$400.00

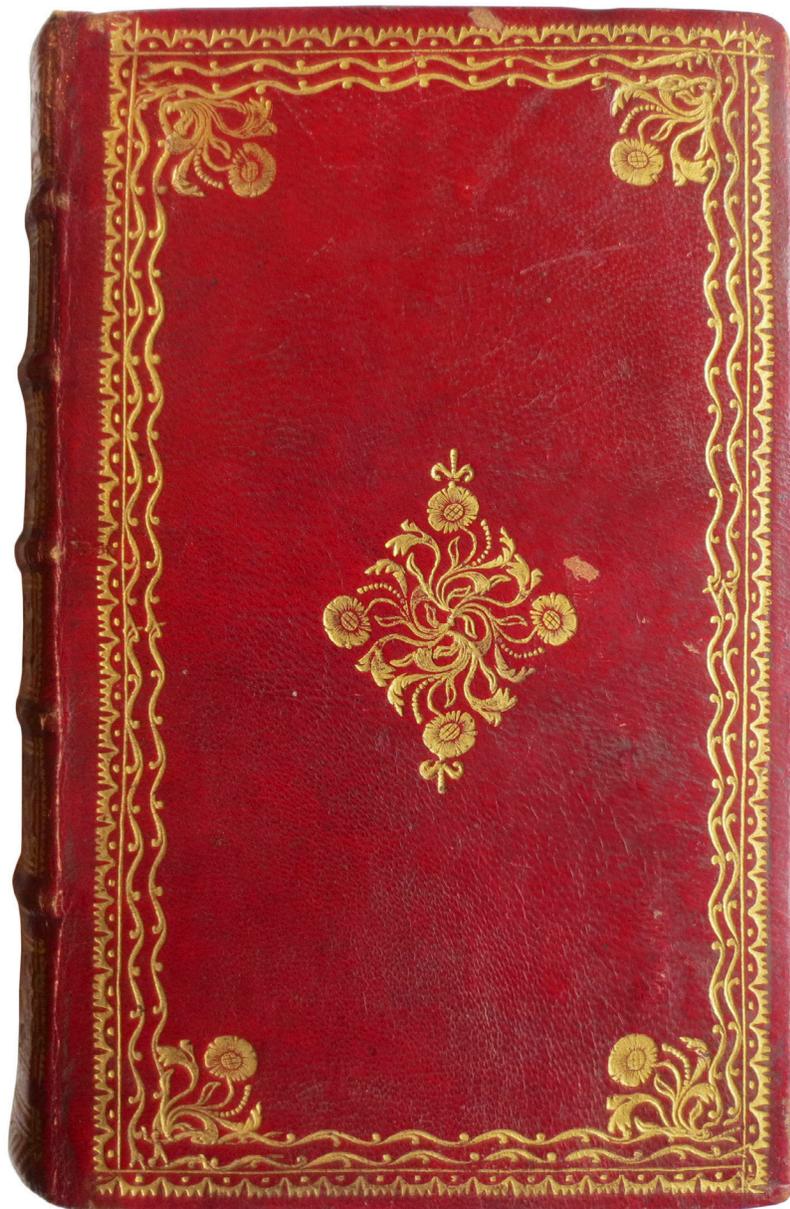
FIRST and ONLY EDITION. This history contains chapters on medicine in the region of Lusitania before the Roman invasion, after the arrival of the Romans, after the invasion of peoples from the North, and after the Arab invasion. Ancient, medieval and Arab authors are cited.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa I*, 284-5. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto* 3830. See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, p. 11. OCLC: 458920198 (Bibliothèque nationale de France); 433839037 (Biblioteca Nacional de España); 14842084 (internet resource: 10 locations given); 253671327 (Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin-Preussischer Kulturbesitz). Porbase lists a single copy at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc locates copies at British Library and Wellcome Library.

*First Comprehensive Modern History of Medicine in Portuguese
An Unpublished Eighteenth-Century Manuscript
Dedicated to and from the Library of
One of Portugal's Great Enlightenment Figures, the Second Duke of Lafões*

***181. SOARES, Manoel de Moraes.** "Epithome historico-medico-politico em que se referem as honras, as estimações, e as liberalidades, que todos Principes do Mundo despenarão com os medicos dos seus respectivos tempos" Manuscript on paper, in Portuguese. Ca. 1778. 8°, contemporary crushed crimson morocco, heavily gilt with floral motif in center and at the corners of each cover and a roll-tooled border; spine with raised bands in six compartments, gilt with a small floral tool; edges gilt and gauffered. Two, very small, scraped areas on upper cover and a few pinpoint wormholes at head and foot of spine, otherwise very fresh. Written in ink, in a number of different hands (elegant and legible) of the late eighteenth century. Very fine internally; overall in fine condition. Old (contemporary?) library stamp of the Dukes of Lafões on title-page. (9 ll., first 2 blank), 11-37, 37-479, 1-225 pp., (1 blank l.); i.e., 707 written pages in all. \$45,000.00

One of the most copiously informative histories of medicine ever written, this **unpublished** eighteenth-century "epitome" is no mere summary. It gives a critical account of the whole development of medicine, and more particularly of the medical profession,



Item 181

Epithome
Historico-Medico-Politico.

Em que se referem as honras, as estimacões,
e as Liberalidades, que todos os Príncipes do
Mundo, dependem com os Medicos do seu
respectivo tempo, &c.

Offerecido
Ao Ilmo. Exmo. Senhor D. João
de Bragança Sousa e Siqueira,
Duque de Lafões, Marquez de Arronches,
Conde de Miranda, e General das armadas
da Corte, e da Estremadura, junto a Lisboa.

por
Manoel de Moraes Soares, Cavalho.
Fidalgo da Casa Real. Mag. Medico da Sua
Real Camera, Professo na Orde de Christo
Academico da Real Academia Medico-Ma-
hitense, &c.



concentrating on the three centuries between the Renaissance and the Enlightenment. Given that medical history on such a grand scale as this had just begun around 1700 with Leclerc, it seems likely that Moraes Soares' manuscript is among the first Portuguese contributions to comprehensive medical historiography—perhaps the first such. Aside from this, the manuscript represents an unpublished eighteenth-century text by a physician of some standing, dedicated to and from the library of one of Portugal's great Enlightenment figures, the Duke of Lafões.

Manoel de Moraes Soares was born in Coimbra in 1727 and died in 1800 or 1801 in Lisbon, where he was an established scientific rapporteur and litterateur. His Portuguese translation of the fables of Phaedrus (*Fabulas de Phedro*) was published in 1785, and popular enough for a second edition to be published in 1805. In the medical sphere, Moraes Soares published only two works. One was a translation of La Condamine's work on smallpox vaccination, issued in 1762 as *Memoria sobre a inoculaçam das bexigas* (OCLC 14314743, at Yale University-Medical Library and the National Library of Medicine).

In 1760, Moraes Soares published *Memorial critico-medico, historico-physico-mechanico*, whose title suggests that its contents are similar to the "Epithome historico-medico-politico." However, the *Memorial* is only 84 pp. long (OCLC 7978639, at the National Library of Medicine and the Newberry Library).

We estimate that this manuscript was written some two decades later than the *Memorial*. The most recent date mentioned in the text is 1771, in connection with the intriguing career of the notorious but progressive J.F. Struensee as a royal minister in Denmark. Several other events from the 1750s and 1760s are recorded, and the maps cited are mid-century ones that were standard in the third quarter of the eighteenth century.

The dedication supports a date in the late 1770s. The dedicatee, the second Duke of Lafões (see Provenance), was in self-imposed exile during the long dictatorship of the Marquês de Pombal (1750-1777); this manuscript's dedication surely dates from after his return. From the author's praise in the dedication of the Duke's "sabia errecção de huma Accademia nova," we judge that the work was written just before the Academia Real das Ciências was chartered by D. Maria I in 1779. This theory is supported by the author's omission from the title-page of any mention of the Academy, or of any rank attained by the Duke of Lafões after 1779.

The near-encyclopedic "Epithomo" notes the contributions to healing of the monastic orders and credits the Moors with the benefits they brought to science during their Iberian hegemony, giving many particulars of the work of physicians of various faiths under the Caliphate. Though there is also much on individual cures, drugs and doctors, the words "historico-medico-politico" in the title accurately reflect the author's concern for the standing of medical science in different communities. Moraes Soares also treats public health measures and the state of health of the population in general, and tries to indicate the level of education in medical and other sciences.

In his highly detailed "Lista Geographica" (the final section of 225 pages), Moraes Soares catalogues the world's educational and medical institutions. Compiled with great thoroughness, it covers all four major continents, specifying even the maps consulted (by Bellin, Deslisle, Buache and d'Anville). He includes hospitals and secondary schools as well as universities with medical or scientific faculties, for which he sets out to give the date of foundation, number of colleges and number of professors. Latin America is prominently represented, with institutions listed in Mexico, Central America, the Spanish Main and Peru. For Brazil, Moraes Soares cites schools in Maranhão, Olinda, Recife, Salvador, Espírito Santo, São Sebastião and São Paulo. In what is now the United States he mentions only the College of William and Mary, misplacing it to Jamestown, Virginia, but lists hospitals in New Orleans and Philadelphia. A hospital is also listed in Montreal.

The present work stands out for its full and sympathetic assessment of the medical pioneers of the modern age, such as Fallopio and Malpighi in Italy, William Harvey in England, Reynier de Graaf and Frederik Ruysch in Holland, and royal physicians

in France, Germany, Denmark and England. Moraes Soares always refers precisely to each practitioner's specialty or contribution, and marks his place in medical progress surefootedly. He gives a critical yet friendly view, not otherwise attainable, of the state of medicine at the height of the Enlightenment, and gives it largely without nationalist bias.

Provenance: The second Duke of Lafões, D. João Carlos de Bragança Sousa Ligne Tavares Mascarenhas da Silva (1719-1806), was of the closest possible affinity to the royal house: his father was the legitimized son of D. Pedro II. A nobleman of great talent and public spirit, he led the aristocratic opposition to Pombal, living outside Portugal during most of Pombal's reign. In the quarter-century after Pombal's fall he became one of the dominant public figures. He was appointed Counselor of War in 1780, Counselor of State in 1796, and Marshall-General of the Portuguese armies. A man of great culture and scientific appreciation and a witty and generous patron, the Duke assisted both Gluck and Mozart during his absence from Portugal. Immediately upon his return he formed the Academy of Sciences, in order to assure Portugal the benefits of the philosophic enlightenment (whose absence Moraes Soares several times bemoans).

* See Innocência VI, 67 and XVI, 273 on the author, and Silvestre Ribeiro, *História dos estabelecimentos científicos* volumes II & V.

*Aneurysm Operations and Forensic Medicine:
The Case of the Body in the Barrel*

182. SOUSA, Antonio José de, and Francisco d' Assis e Sousa Vaz. *Relatorio de duas operaçoens d'aneurisma recentemente praticadas ao Hospital da Misericordia do Porto.* 5 works in 1 volume. [Colophon] Porto: Na Typ. de Viuva Alvarez Ribeiro & Filhos, 1822. 4°, disbound. Caption title. Slight soiling. Overall in good to very good condition. 8 pp.

5 works in 1 volume. \$500.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. The first four works describe six operations for aneurysms on elbows, thighs and knees, with details on the lifestyle of the patient, cause of the aneurysm, and symptoms before and after surgery. Garrison and Morton list only eight works on aneurysms dated earlier than this one: two from the seventeenth, three from the eighteenth and three from the early nineteenth century.

These were among the first aneurysm operations performed in Portugal, and a note to the first work states that these details are being published to encourage more surgeons to practice repair of aneurysms, rather than resorting to amputation. Antonio José de Sousa and Francisco d' Assis e Sousa Vaz both taught at the Regia Escola de Cirurgia in Porto. The consulting physicians are listed on p. 2 of the first work, because another surgeon in Porto had tried to persuade the patient that the physicians at the Hospital da Misericordia were not competent to perform the operation.

* Not located in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da colecção portuguesa*, or Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. On the authors, see Innocência II, 348-9, VIII, 213-4 and IX, 263. On Sousa, see Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 351, 383; on Sousa Vaz, pp. 369, 404, 416, 422. OCLC: 70291648 (Newberry Library). Not located in Hollis, Orbis, Josiah, Melvyl. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc.

BOUND WITH:

SOUSA, Antonio José de, and Francisco d' Assis e Sousa Vaz. *Hospital da Misericórdia do Porto. Relatorio da 3ª operação de aneurisma, praticada no sobredito hospital.* [Colophon]: Porto: Na Typ. de Viuva Alvarez Ribeiro & Filhos, 1822. 4°. Caption title. 4 pp.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

* Not located in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, or Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. On the authors, see Innocência II, 348-9, VIII, 213-4 and IX, 263. On Sousa, see Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 351, 383; on Sousa Vaz, pp. 369, 404, 416, 422. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Hollis, Orbis, Josiah, Melvyl, Porbase, or Jisc.

AND BOUND WITH:

SOUSA, Antonio José de, and Francisco d' Assis e Sousa Vaz. *IVª operação de aneurisma praticada no Hospital da Misericórdia do Porto.* [colophon]: Porto: Na Typ. de Viuva Alvarez Ribeiro & Filhos, 1823. 4°. Caption title. 4 pp.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

* Not located in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, or Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. On the authors, see Innocência II, 348-9, VIII, 213-4 and IX, 263. On Sousa, see Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 351, 383; on Sousa Vaz, pp. 369, 404, 416, 422. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Hollis, Orbis, Josiah, Melvyl, Porbase, or Jisc.

AND BOUND WITH:

SOUSA, Antonio José de, and Francisco d' Assis e Sousa Vaz. *5ª [& 6ª] operação de aneurisma praticada no Hospital da Misericórdia do Porto.* [Colophon]: Porto: Na Typ. de Viuva Alvarez Ribeiro & Filhos, 1823. 4°. Caption title. 6 pp. (misfolded so that pp. 1-2 follow pp. 3-6).

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

* Not located in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, or Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. On the authors, see Innocência II, 348-9, VIII, 213-4 and IX, 263. On Sousa, see Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 351, 383; on Sousa Vaz, pp. 369, 404, 416, 422. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Hollis, Orbis, Josiah, Melvyl, Porbase, or Jisc.

AND BOUND WITH:

O acontecimento de ter apparecido em huma das ruas desta cidade o cadaver de hum homem assassinado [Colophon]: Porto: Imprensa do Gandra, 1825. Caption title. 4°. Short marginal tears without loss. 4 pp.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. This work was inspired by the discovery of the body of a murdered man in a barrel of salt on a street of Porto. The deterioration of the body and its clothing were such that the victim could not be identified, and there was considerable debate over whether the death had taken place recently or some time ago, with the salt preserving the body. The anonymous writer, who has an interest in chemistry, cites the fact that meat does not decay if preserved in a vacuum, and concludes that if

the murdered man's body were packed in salt and kept from exposure to air and water, *fermentação putrida* would have stopped, but would have begun again when the barrel was breached so that air could enter. At that point, he says, the stench would lead to discovery of the body—as it did.

* Not located in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, or Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Hollis, Orbis, Josiah, Melvyl, Porbase, or Jisc.

***183. SOUSA, Germano de.** *História da medicina portuguesa durante a expansão*. Lisbon: Temas e Debates / Círculo de Leitores, 2016. Large 8°, original illustrated wrappers. As new. 328 pp., 12 unpaginated leaves with color illustrations, bibliographies, tables, endnotes. ISBN: 978-989-644-219-4. \$35.00

Second edition of this scholarly work by a famous Portuguese physician on the history of medicine in Portugal and its colonies during the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, originally published by Temas e Debates in 2013. Chapters include research on historic techniques for teaching medicine, diseases of the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries (with special focus on tropical and exotic sicknesses), sicknesses and diseases onboard the Portuguese ships, and historic hospitals that were established in the Portuguese colonies (such as in Ormus, Japan, Goa, Cochim [Kochi], Mozambique, Malacca, and Brazil). There are 12 unpaginated leaves with color illustrations of archaic procedures, photographs of medical equipment from the period, photographs of historic hospitals, and portraits of important figures in medicine during the period.

It appears that the content of this second edition, dated January 2016, is not different from the first. Círculo de Leitores has reprinted this title, and suggests that it offers insight as a supplement to the two-volume *Dicionário da Expansão Portuguesa*.

From Abcès to Ypsiloide

184. SUE, Pierre. *Dictionnaire portatif de chirurgie, ou tome III du Dictionnaire de santé, contenant toutes les connoissances tant théoriques que pratiques de la chirurgie, le détail & les usages des meilleurs instrumens, avec la figure des plus usités; le Manuel des opérations chirurgicales; à l'usage non-seulement des etudians en chirurgie, mais même des personnes charitables de Province, qui voudront être utiles aux pauvres; Le tout tiré d'après les préceptes des plus grands maîtres, & les ouvrages modernes les plus estimés. Par ... Troisième édition, revue & augmentée.* Paris: Chez Joseph Barbou, 1777. 8°, contemporary mottled calf (rather worn), spine gilt with raised bands in

six compartments, burgundy leather lettering and numbering pieces, marbled endleaves, text block edges rouged, pink silk ribbon place marker. Small typographical vignette on title page. Woodcut headpieces. Woodcut tailpiece. Typographical headpiece. A few small stains; minor soiling on plates. Overall in good condition; internally very good. xiv, 720 pp., 2 folding engraved plates. \$300.00

Third edition. The *Dictionnaire portatif de santé*, generally attributed to Charles Augustin Vandermonde, appeared in 2 volumes; this supplementary volume first appeared with the fourth edition of the *Dictionnaire*, in 1771. It includes entries from *abaissement* and *abcès* through *fracture* (with subheads on the head, sternum, and extremities) to *xerophthalmie* and *ypsiloide*. Information varies from straight definitions to historical notes and methods of treatment. The plates illustrate surgical instruments. According to the title page, this handbook is intended not just for medical students but for charitable people in the provinces who want to be useful to the poor.

* Cf. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century Short-Title Catalogue* p. 120, listing other editions. NUC: PPC. Jisc locates a copy each at British Library and Wellcome Library.

Best Practices for the Baths at Caldas da Rainha

185. TAVARES, Francisco. *Advertencias sobre os abusos, e legitimo uso das aguas mineraes das Caldas da Rainha, para servir de regulamento aos enfermos que dellas tem precisão real. Publicadas de ordem da Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa.* Lisbon: Na Officina da Mesma Academia [Real das Sciencias], 1791. 4°, later beige wrappers. Dampstained throughout. In near-good condition. (2 ll.), 37 pp., (3 pp. advertisement). \$150.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Instructions to those seeking the cure at the baths of Caldas da Rainha: how to prepare, what to do while undergoing treatment, and when to visit them. Tavares was best known as a pharmacologist; his texts were used in the Lisbon medical schools for some time.

* Innocêncio III, 71-2: calling for only 37 pp. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 288-89. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 3967. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* p. 333, and pp. 9, 285, 302, 314, 325, 326 and 350. NUC: DNLN. OCLC: 14860999 (National Library of Medicine, University of Toronto-Thomas Fisher Rare Book Library, Wellcome Library); 560843001 (British Library); 915391986 (Universidad Complutense-Madrid); 458205471 (Bibliothèque nationale de France); 78729589 (no location given); 78310322 is a microform (EROMM-Microform and Digital Masters). Porbase locates two copies at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, and one at the Universidade Católica Portuguesa. Jisc repeats British Library and Wellcome Library.

*First Attempt at Compiling a Truly Scientific Survey of
Mineral Waters in Portugal*

186. TAVARES, Francisco. *Instrucções e cautelas practicas sobre a natureza, diferentes especies, virtudes em geral, e uso legitimo das aguas mineraes, principalmente de Caldas; com a noticia daquellas, que são conhecidas em cada huma das Provincias do Reino de Portugal, e o methodo de preparar as aguas artificiaes.* 2 volumes in 1. Coimbra: Na Real Imprensa da Universidade, 1810. 8°, contemporary sheep (very slight wear to extremities, small round paper tag tipped on to lowest compartment of spine), smooth spine minimally gilt without lettering, text block edges rouged (for volume I) and tinted yellow (for volume II). In very good to fine condition. xxiv, 350 pp., (1 l. errata), 2 folding engraved plates, 1 large folding table of chemical substances; viii, 174 pp., (1 l. errata).

2 volumes in 1. \$450.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of what can be called the first attempt at a hydrological survey of Portugal. Over a half-century later, it was still the only such work of any significance, according to Rodrigues de Gusmão (as quoted by Innocêncio). The greater part of the first volume consists of an inventory of all known sources for mineral water within continental Portugal, as well as the Island of São Miguel in the Azores. Each source is carefully classified and located geographically. The book begins with a general consideration of the medicinal properties of water. It then discusses the properties of different waters, such as those which contain gas, are naturally warm, saline, or contain sulfur. Toward the end of the first volume is further discussion of waters with differing properties, how to examine and analyze them, more on the healthful qualities of water, and how to choose the most effective. There is a section of purification.

Tavares concludes that by far the best waters were those of Caldas da Rainha, which were already famous, with a number of books written about them in the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. The second volume is devoted entirely to the medicinal properties of the thermal waters of Caldas, what time of year to go there, diverse methods of application, and special dietary measures to be followed when at the spa.

The two folding engraved plates show equipment used at the baths.

The author, born in Coimbra after 1750, died in Lisbon, 1812. He was a physician on the Medical Faculty of the Universidade de Coimbra, *primeiro medico da Real Camara, physico-mór do Reino*, and a member of the Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa and the Academia de Medicina de Barcelona. He wrote a number of pharmacological works.

* Innocêncio III, 72 (without mention of the errata leaves, plates, or the folding table). Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa I*, 291. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirurgica do Porto*. See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, p. 333, for a partly accurate account of the significance and content of the present work. OCLC: 14844868 (New York Academy of Medicine, National Library of Medicine, Wellcome Library). Porbase locates only two copies, both at Biblioteca João Paulo II-Universidade Católica Portuguesa. Jisc repeats Wellcome Library and adds British Library.

Hypnotism's History

187. TESTE, Alphonse. *Le magnétisme animal expliqué, ou leçons analytiques sur la nature essentielle du magnétisme, sur ses effets, son histoire, ses applications, les diverses manières de le pratiquer, etc.* Paris: J.-B. Baillière, 1845. 8°, contemporary red quarter morocco over marbled boards (very slight wear), smooth spine gilt (faded), decorated endleaves, text block edges sprinkled green. Scattered very light foxing. In very good to fine condition. vii, 479, (1) pp. \$400.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. The author had previously published *Manuel pratique de magnétisme animal* in 1840. This work covers the history of hypnotism, including Mesmer, its effects (including somnambulism), and a *cas heureux* in which someone's leg was amputated while he was hypnotized.

Teste (1814-1878), a Parisian hypnotist and homeopathic doctor, was a versatile author of studies on the subject of magnetism. In this work the author attempted to connect the phenomena of magnetism to Egypt, citing it as the source of this type of practice.

* Caillet 10583. Tinterow Collection, p. 102. Crabtree 529. Alicke 326/71. NUC: DNLM, PPC, MnU.

Argues for Regulating Pharmaceuticals and Pharmacists

188. TORRES, Joaquim Maria. *Memoria ou reflexões sobre o melhoramento do novo projecto ou regulamento da saude publica* Coimbra: Na Imprensa da Universidade, 1822. 4°, stitched. Woodcut Portuguese-Brazilian arms on title page. Typographical headpieces. Uncut. Title page slightly soiled. In very good to fine condition. 43 pp. \$275.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. The author, a chemist and pharmacist at the University of Coimbra, focuses on the need to regulate pharmaceuticals and pharmacists.

* Not in Innocência. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. NUC: DNLM. Not located in OCLC. Porbase locates a single copy, at the Universidade Católica Portuguesa. Not located in Jisc.

How to Treat Diseases and Wounds ... And, If You Fail, How to Embalm

189. TORRES, Santos de. *Promptuario pharmaco, e cirurgico, em que se acharam limitados os pezos, quantidades, formas, e disposições de muitos, e singulares remedios simples, e compostos, contra as muitas, e graves enfermidades, que affligem o corpo humano ... com huma methodica direcção para se curar radicalmente a cerviçosa pertinacia dos affectos venereos.* Lisbon: Na Offic. de Manoel Soares, 1756. 4°, contemporary sheep, spine with raised bands in five compartments, gilt fillets and ornaments (label missing, a

few pinpoint wormholes, other binding wear). Woodcut headpieces and initials. Some soiling and stains. Light dampstaining to a few leaves. In very good condition. Contemporary manuscript notes on front and rear pastedowns and flyleaves, some of which are related to medicine. (23 ll.), 160 pp. \$300.00

Second edition; the first was Lisbon, 1741. Santos de Torres offers instructions for making a range of medications with which to treat fevers, venereal disease, and wounds to the head, chest, and stomach. Unusually (and rather pessimistically), he gives 4 pages of instruction on embalming.

The author (b. Seisimbra, 1676) was a professor of surgery at the Hospital de Todos os Santos in Lisbon and surgeon for the household of the Infante D. António.

* Innocência VII, 198; XIX, 8: calling for only xlv preliminary pages. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 455. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa I*, 295-6: collating as our copy. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 10941: calling for 160 pp. + 38 innum. + indice, apparently in error; our copy collates exactly as the NLM copy, by pages and signatures. NUC: DNLN. OCLC: 14307329 (National Library of Medicine); 78933302 (without location). Porbase locates a single copy, in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, and only two copies of the 1741 edition, also at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc, which locates the 1741 edition only at Wellcome Library.

Vaccination in Portugal, 1812-1813

190. [VACCINATION]. *Collecção de opusculos sobre a vaccina feitos pelos socios da Academia Real das Sciencias que compoem a instituição vaccina: e publicados de ordem da mesma Academia. Numeros I-IX [of 13].* 2 volumes in 1. Lisbon: Na Typ.ograpfia da Academia [Real das Sciencias], 1812-1813. 4°, contemporary brownish-gilt on whiteh paste paper wrappers (torn). Light stain and tiny wormhole in upper margin of first 5 leaves; on last 2 leaves, small stain and 2 small pieces from margin missing. In very good condition. Printed on papel selado of 10 and 40 reis. 24 pp., (2 ll.), 25-128 pp., (2 ll. advertisement), lacking sections X-XIII.

2 volumes in 1. \$200.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Sections I-IX of a total of 13 parts published from 1812 to 1814; included are the *Regulamento da Instituição*, *Breve instrução do que ha de mais essencial a respeito da vaccina* and *Contas de observações* written by Bernardino Antonio Gomes, Francisco de Melo Franco, José Pinheiro de Freitas Soares, José Maria Soares, etc.

In 1804 an institute for vaccination was created at Coimbra at the instigation of the dean of the University. The use of this new preventative measure grew, principally through the efforts of Bernardino Antonio Gomes, who encouraged the Royal Academy of Sciences to establish a free vaccination clinic. Gomes became director of the Institute and in 1812 a series of annual vaccinations was initiated by Francisco de Melo Franco. Gomes and Franco were among the most prominent physicians of their time.

* Innocência II, 89: without collation. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa I*, 347. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 1044, calling for 183 pp. Wellcome II, 5: listing only parts I-II. NUC:

NN, DNLM. Porbase locates copies at the Biblioteca Municipal do Porto (2) and the Universidade de Coimbra. Jisc locates nos. 1-13 at British Library; nos. 10-13 at Southampton University; and several issues at Wellcome Library ("Num. I, e II. [III-IX]")

Public Health Measures in Portugal During the Nineteenth Century

191. VALLADARES, Joaquim Thomaz. *Projecto de lei acerca de saude publica; precedido do relatorio analytico da administração da saude militar, naval, e civil. Offerecido ao leitor imparcial.* Lisbon: Na Impressão de Galhardo e Irmãos, 1841. 4°, disbound. Light dampstain at fore-edge of title page. In very good condition. Old ink notation ("No. 2") in margin of title-page. (1 l.), 75, 32 pp., (1 l. errata), folding table. \$150.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. An analysis of public health measures in Portugal (including their cost) during various periods of the nineteenth century, divided into military, naval, and civil (the Hospital de São José in Lisbon). At the end of the volume are the author's proposal for a public health law (pp. 69-75) and extensive notes.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 413. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 11021. NUC:DNLM. OCLC: 26820956 (New York Academy of Medicine, Wellcome Library); 29155263 (University of Minnesota). Porbase locates two copies, both at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal.

Increasing Numbers of Foundlings: Why?

192. VAZ, Francisco de Assis Souza. *Os Expostos. Hospicio do Porto.* Porto: Typographia da Revista, 1848. 8°, original green printed wrappers (light foxing). Woodcut border on front wrapper. Uncut and mostly unopened. Occasional light foxing. In very good condition. 61 pp. \$150.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. When the book appeared, large numbers of infants in Catholic Portugal were abandoned because of the stigma of giving birth illegitimately or because parents could not afford to support more children. Sousa Vaz, who wrote other works on this subject, discusses why the number of abandoned children increased during the 1840s and why the mortality rate in foundling homes is so high. The final 4 pages offer tables of deaths among orphans, sorted by age (up to age 7) and sex, for the years 1843 to 1847.

Francisco de Assis Souza Vaz (1797-1870) took his medical degree in Paris in 1832, and held several important medical and faculty positions in Portugal, including director of the Medical and Surgical School in Porto, and physician of the foundling home (Casa dos Expostos) in Porto. He was a member of the Sociedade Litteraria Portuense.

* Innocência II, 349-50. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 418. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto* 11058. See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, p. 416, and on the author, also 369, 404, 422. OCLC: 45167613 (New York Academy of Medicine). Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc.

Cholera in Paris, 1833, with Color Plate of a Victim

193. VAZ, Francisco de Assis Souza. *Relação historica, statistica e medica da cholera-morbus em Paris, precedida da topographia deste capital ... com uma estampa illuminada.* Paris: Casa de J.P. Aillaud, 1833. 8°, original brown printed wrappers (darkened, front wrapper loose). Unopened. Occasional light foxing, 2.5-cm. tear to plate and title. Internally very good, overall near good. (2 ll.), iv, 372 pp., (2 ll.), 1 folding color plate.

\$500.00

FIRST EDITION of this description of a cholera epidemic in Paris, with a topographical description of Paris included. The color plate shows a cholera victim and a cot with the lower end raised, as recommended for the treatment of cholera.

The author took his medical degree in Paris and held several important medical and faculty positions in Portugal, including director of the Medical and Surgical School in Porto. Apart from his thesis, printed in the previous year, this appears to be his earliest work.

* Innocência II, 350; IV, 263. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 418. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirurgica do Porto* 11057. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 404-5. Ramos, *A edição da lingua portuguesa em França* 246. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 14836087 (New York Academy of Medicine, Countway Library-Harvard University, National Library of Medicine, Wellcome Library); 230957514 (Countway Library-Harvard University); 458979922 (Bibliothèque nationale de France, lacking the plate). Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc adds Royal College of Surgeons of England.

Differences Between Men and Women

***194. VAZ, José Caetano.** *Dissertatio anatomico-physiologica inauguralis, quædam de differentiis in sexuum fabrica, phænominisque ab hisce pendentibus, complectens; quam annuente summo numine, ex auctoritate reverendi admodum viri D. Georgii Baird, SS. T.P. Academiæ Edinburgenæ Præfecti; necnon amplissimi Senatus Academici consensu, et nobilissimæ Facultatis Medicæ decreto; pro gradu doctoris, summisque in medicina honoribus ac privilegiis, rite et legitime consequendis* Edinburgh: Excudebant Neill et Socii, 1814. 8°, disbound (remains of cloth backstrip, perhaps silk), all edges gilt. Internally very good; overall in good condition; needs binding. Old purple stamp in blank portion of title-page: a ducal coronet over the monogram of the Dukes of Palmela. xv, 70 pp., (errata slip).

\$1,200.00

Apparently the FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this medical dissertation at Edinburgh by a Portuguese [or Brazilian?] physician, dedicated to the Prince Regent of Portugal D. João, Prince of Brazil, later D. João VI of the United Kingdoms of Portugal and Brazil, but curiously referred to as "Joanni VI" (a status he did not achieve until 1816). The dissertation discusses physiological differences between males and females, including skin, flesh, muscle, bone, vital functions and the organs that perform them, digestion, reproductive organs, speech, intellect, senses and nerves.

Provenance: The extensive library of the Dukes of Palmela, formed mainly in the nineteenth century, was dispersed, for the most part, during the second quarter of the

DISSERTATIO ANATOMICO-PHYSIOLOGICA
 INAUGURALIS,
 QUEDAM DE
 DIFFERENTIIS IN SEXUUM FABRICA,
 PHENOMINISQUE AB HISCE PENDENTIBUS,
 COMPLECTENS ;

QUAM,
 ANNUENTE SUMMO NUMINE,
 EX AUCTORITATE REVERENDI ADMODUM VIRI,
 D. GEORGII BAIRD, SS. T.P.
 ACADEMIÆ EDINBURGENÆ PRÆFECTI ;

NECNON
 AMPLISSIMI SENATUS ACADEMICI CONSENSU, ET
 NOBILISSIMÆ FACULTATIS MEDICÆ DECRETO ;

PRO GRADU DOCTORIS,
 SUMMISQUE IN MEDICINA HONORIBUS AC PRIVILEGIIS,
 RITE ET LEGITIME CONSEQUENDIS ;

ERUDITORUM EXAMINI SUBJICIT
 JOSEPHUS CAETANUS VAZ,

LUSITANUS :

viii. Calendas Julias, horâ locoque solitis.

EDINBURGI:
 EXCUBEANT NEILL ET SOCII.

MDCCCXIV.



twentieth century through the 1960s. The first to hold the title was D. Pedro de Sousa Holstein (1781-1850), a Portuguese diplomat who served as prime minister at various times in the 1830s and 1840s. He wrote profusely on politics and economics. (See *Grande enciclopédia* XX, 123-8.)

* Not in Innocêncio or Sacramento Blake. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 646746243 (Edinburgh University); 504706565 (British Library); 26832404 (University of Wisconsin-Madison and Wellcome Library, apparently lacking the preliminary leaves and errata slip); 837793939 (Universitat Goettingen, apparently lacking the preliminary leaves and errata slip). Not located in Porbase, National Library of Medicine's LocatorPlus, Hollis, Orbis, Clio, Melvyl, or New York Academy of Medicine Online Catalog. An author search in KVK located only one copy, via Jisc, at the Wellcome Library—apparently lacking all preliminary leaves and the errata slip.

Surgical Instructions, With a Plate Illustrating an Eye Operation

195. VELASCO, Diego, and Francisco Villaverde. *Curso teorico-practico de operaciones de cirugia, en que se contienen los mas célebres descubrimientos modernos. Compuesto para el uso de los Reales Colegios por* 2 volumes. Madrid: Por Don Miguel Escribano, 1780. 4°, contemporary uniform calf, spines gilt with raised bands in five compartments, edges sprinkled red. Volume I has several large defects on spine and a piece missing at foot of upper cover; volume II has rubbing and minor wear. Woodcut tailpieces and factotum initials. Minor dampstains and soiling, 2 leaves of index to volume I loose. In good condition. Contemporary or early ownership inscription in blank portions of both title pages ("Argenis Mag.?). (8 ll.), 278 pp.; (1 l.), 281-556 pp., 3 engraved folding plates (the first misbound before p. 167 instead of p. 267).

2 volumes. \$800.00

Second edition of a work first printed in 1763, describing the latest surgical discoveries; it appeared again in 1797 and 1807. Subjects include inflammation, abscesses, sutures, hernias, dropsy, castration, stones, harelips, cataracts, head wounds, aneurysms, amputation of any part of the body you can think of (and some you'd rather not), and problems with the male reproductive system, rectum, urinary tract, and liver (including cancer of the liver). At the end of volume I is a five-page bibliography that includes dates of the works consulted.

Of the three plates (two of which are signed by Juan Garcia), two depict instruments and one shows an eye operation. The authors were doctors at the Royal College of Surgery of Barcelona and the Royal Surgical College of Cádiz.

* Palau 357084. Aguilar Piñal VIII, 2716: locating only 2 copies in Spain. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC* p. 470. NUC: ViU, NNNAM. OCLC: 55243238 (Biblioteca Nacional de Chile, Biblioteca Nacional de Mexico); 807799377 (Biblioteca Universitat de Barcelona); 910632918 (University of Michigan); 915336878 (Universidad Complutense de Madrid). Not located in Jisc. Not located in Rebiun.

*Three Volumes with 30 Miscellaneous Medical Works
Including an Important 1825 Rio de Janeiro Imprint by
José Maria Bomtempo And an 1797 Work on Treatment of Gunshot Wounds*

***196. VIANNA, Francisco José da Cunha, and António Maria Barboza.** *Instrucções contra a cholera-morbus epidemica*. 3 volumes. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1854. 8°, contemporary quarter morocco over marbled boards (minor wear), flat spine with gilt fillets and "MISCELLANEA // MEDICA" and "VOL 1" in gilt letter, text block edges sprinkled green. In very good condition. (3 ll.), 50 pp. 30 works in 3 volumes. \$6,000.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Written at the beginning of a cholera outbreak, this pamphlet aimed at citizens, physicians and bureaucrats outlines preventive measures and treatments.

* Innocência I, 196. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da colecção portuguesa II*, 42. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 11095. OCLC: 558146228 (British Library); 162732867 (Bayerische Staatsbibliothek). Porbase locates a single copy, in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, but gives the collation as 50 pp. Jisc repeats British Library only.

BOUND WITH:

ROCHA, Manoel Joze da. *Cirurgia e medicina, clinica positiva*. Lisbon: Typographia de J.J.A. Silva, 1853. 8°, 166 pp., (3 ll.). Small typographical vignette on title page. In very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

* Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 3515. Not in Innocência. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da colecção portuguesa*. OCLC: 912114471 (Universidad Complutense de Madrid—calling for only 160 pp., [2 ll.]); 184963103 (National Library of Medicine). Porbase locates a single copy, in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal.

AND BOUND WITH:

CARVALHO, Agostinho José Ramos de. *Theses quas annuente summo numine, ex auctoritate rectoris magnifice Petr. Franc. Xav. de Ram ... et consensu facultatis medicæ, presædde Petro Joan. Steph. Craninx* Louvain: Excubenant Vanlinthout et Vandenzande, Universitatis Typographe, 1841. 8°, (4 ll.). Contemporary signature on final leaf verso. In very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

The author (b. 1818), was a native of Montemor-o-Novo.

* Not located in OCLC. See Innocência VIII, 13 for Ramos de Carvalho's earlier thesis, *Imprefurações congenitas do anus*, Lisbon, 1840. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da colecção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc. Not located in KVK (51 databases searched).

AND BOUND WITH:

TRABALHOS MEDICOS

OFFERECIDOS

A' MAGESTADE

DO

SENHOR D. PEDRO I.**IMPERADOR DO BRASIL,****INVICTO, AUGUSTO, EXIMIO PROTECTOR****DAS ARTES, SCIENCIAS, E COMMERCIO; SOLICITO,
E INCANSAVEL NA HARMONIA, E PROGRESSO
DESTE VASTO IMPERIO.**

POR

JOSE' MARIA BOMTEMPO*O mais antigo Medico da Sua Camara.* *Ao seu am. Dr. Gues
Lembrance de
J. F. S.***RIO DE JANEIRO.****NA TYPOGRAPHIA NACIONAL.**

GRANDE, José Maria. *Theses quas annuente summo numine, ex auctoritate rectoris magnifice Petr. Franc. Xav. de Ram ... et cosensu facultatis medicæ, presædde Antonio Luovico van Biervliet....* Louvain: Excubenant Vanlinthout et Vandenzande, Universitatis Typographe, 1838. 8°, (4 ll.). Contemporary signature on final leaf verso. In very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of the author's doctoral thesis at Louvain.

José Maria Grande (1799-1857), a native of Portalegre, was director of the Instituto Agrícola, as well as the Jardim Botânico de Ajuda, and a member of numerous learned societies, both Portuguese and foreign. He taught botany at the Escola Polytechnica, was a deputy to the Côrtes in various legislatures, held a medical degree from Coimbra University and a doctorate in Medicine from Louvain. He was director of the Hospital Militar de Marvão and Medico Visitor dos Hospitais do Alemtejo.

* For the José Maria Grande, see Innocêncio V, 35-6; VII, 122, 146; XIII, 96. See also Ferreira da Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 355-6, 418. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc. Not located in KVK (51 databases searched).

AND BOUND WITH:

GRANDE, José Maria. *Discurso recitado na sessão solemne da Sociedade das Sciencias Medicas de Lisboa. Na presença de Sua Magestade o Rei e de hum respeitavel e esclarecido concurso.* Lisbon: Typ. de V.J. de Castro & Irmão, 1845. 8°, 26 pp., (1 blank l.). In very good condition.

* Innocêncio V, 35-6 (without collation). Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 204. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in OCLC. Porbase locates two copies, both in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copies cited by Porbase.

AND BOUND WITH:

SOCIEDADE DAS SCIENCIAS MEDICAS DE LISBOA. *Medicina portuguesa*. Volume XIV, Novembro-Dezembro, 1841. 8°, pp. 245-369 [pp. 301-304 are on 2 folding leaves with tables], (1 p. erratas).

* For substantial run of this journal, from 1836 to 1910, see Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 455-66.

AND BOUND WITH:

MOUTINHO, Antonio Ferreira. *A homoeopathia perante os factos ou resposta ás informações das eschololas medico-cirurgicas de Lisboa e Porto, ácerca do requerimento que o Consultorio Homoeopathico Portuense dirigiu a Sua Magestade El-Rei o Senhor D. Pedro 5.º, offerecida ás Camaras dos Senhores Deputdos da Nação Portuguesae e Dignos Pares do Reino.* Porto: Na Typographia de Sebastião José Pereira, 1858. 8°, 179 pp., (1 l., 1 l. errata). Woodcut vignette on title page. In very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

Ferreira Moutinho (Porto, 1823-1899), obtained a medical degree from Coimbra University, having received various prizes and other distinctions, completing as well the

DISSERTAÇÃO
SOBRE O METHODO MAIS SIMPLES,
E SEGURO
DE
CURAR AS FERIDAS
DAS
ARMAS DE FOGO,
OFFERECIDA
A SUA ALTEZA REAL
O
SERENISSIMO
PRINCIPE DO BRAZIL,
NOSSO SENHOR,
POR
ANTONIO D'ALMEIDA,
Lente de Operações no Hospital Real de S. José.



LISBOA,
NA REGIA OFFICINA TYPOGRAFICA.
ANN O M.DCC.XCVII.
Com licença de Sua Magestade.

98

course in philosophy. Author of a considerable number of books, he was founder and president, in 1852, of the Consultório Homeopático Portuense, the first such establishment in Portugal, and a founding member and treasurer of the Consultório Homeopático Lisbonense, which opened in 1859.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 290. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*, which cites three other works by this author. Not in Innocêncio; for the author, see VIII, 148, XX, 213; XXII, 271-2. See also *Grande enciclopédia*, XVIII, 37. OCLC: 45704591 (New York Academy of Medicine). Porbase locates a single copy, in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copies cited by Porbase.

AND BOUND WITH:

PACHECO, João Pires de Matha. *These ou dissertação que sobre o parto prematuro artificial apresenta para ser defendida na Escola Medico-Cirurgica de Lisboa.* Lisbon: Na Impr. de J.M.R. de Castro. 8°, (4 ll.), 24 pp. In very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

The author (Maфра, 1812-Cabeço de Vide, 1868) obtained a medical degree from the Universidad de Salamanca. He was surgeon-physician at the Lisbon medical school, army surgeon, and Secretary of the Sociedade das Sciencias Medicas de Lisboa, as well as being a member of the Academia de Medicina de Cadiz, the Academia de Economicas Salmantina, and that of Leon.

* Innocêncio IV, 24 (without mention of the preliminary leaves). Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, which cites another work by this author. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc. Not located in KVK (51 databases searched). Not located in Wellcome Library online catalogue.

AND BOUND WITH:

LOUREIRO, J.[osé] C.[ândido]. *Algumas considerações praticas sobre a choroidite a proposito de varios doentes do Consultorio Ophthalmologico de Lisboa.* Lisbon: Na Typographia Silviana, 1861. 8°, 50 pp., (1 blank l.), 1 lithograph plate with ophthalmological images. In very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this study of choroiditis.

José Cândido Loureiro (1821-1870), according to Ferreira da Mira the most noteworthy ophthalmologist of his time, received a doctorate in medicine from the University of Brussels. In Brussels and in Paris he specialized in diseases of the eye. Returning to Lisbon, he opened a Consultorio Ophthalmologico in 1844, which lasted only a short time, due mainly to the political instability of the day. Reopening his Consultorio in 1855, it had to be closed again several years later. In 1856, as Médico Extraordinário do Hospital Real de São José, he was named Director do Hospital de Cólera Morbus in the Cais dos Soldados. In 1857 he was named Director do Hospital de Febre Amarela in the Convento do Desterro. In 1867 he served as Delegate of the Portuguese government, to the International Ophthalmological Congress in Paris. Back in Portugal, he devoted much energy to the establishment of an ophthalmic clinic in the Hospital Real de São José. He was also Subdelegado de Saúde in Lisbon. He wrote a number of other works.

* Innocêncio XII, 271; for the author, see also IV, 286; XII, 270-2. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 254. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da*

Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto. See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, p. 386 and *Grande enciclopédia* XV, 493-4. OCLC: 14825380 (National Library of Medicine, L'Université d'Aix-Marseille, BU de la Mediterranee-Marseille). Porbase cites this title without providing any location. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copies at Marseille via Sudoc.

AND BOUND WITH:

COSTA, Emigdio Manoel Victorio da. *Apontamentos sobre a cholera-morbus epidemica na sua invasão em Portugal. Escritos pelo fallecido Coordenados por seu filho o Dr. Adolpho Manoel Victorio da Costa Com um proemio em que se trata amplamente o genero desta palavra.* Rio de Janeiro: Typographia Commercial de Soares e C.^a, 1855. 8°, xxviii, 127 pp., (1 l. errata). Woodcut vignette on title page. Old (contemporary?) armorial stamp of the Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa on title page. In very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

Emigdio Manoel Victorio da Costa (Coimbra, 1769-Soure, 1848) was the father of Adolpho Manoel Victorio da Costa. He received his doctorate in Medicine from Coimbra University in 1795. Declining D. Rodrigo de Sousa Coutinho's nomination as Physicomôr for Pará, he preferred to remain in Soure with his aging mother. In 1829 he refused a place on the Medical faculty of Coimbra University, again preferring to remain in Soure with his family.

Adolpho Manoel Victorio da Costa (Villa de Soure, 1808-Rio de Janeiro, 1878) received a degree in Philosophy from Coimbra University. He would have received a doctorate in that subject, having published his thesis in 1831, but due to the civil war the University was forced to close. Shortly following the close of the civil war, in which he had fought on the losing side, he left Portugal for Paris, earning there a doctorate in Medicine. Arriving in Rio de Janeiro from Paris in 1839, he established the Collegio Victorio there in 1840.

* Innocência I, 5; see also VIII, 7; II, 228; IX, 172. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 113. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 1116. See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, p. 407 and *Grande enciclopédia* VII, 854, 871. OCLC: 3332570 (University of California Los Angeles, Cleveland State University, Ohio State University). Porbase locates two copies, both in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copies cited by Porbase.

AND WITH:

CRUZ, Francisco Ignacio dos Santos. *Trabalhos academicos, litterarios e scientificos.* Lisbon: Na Officina de Manoel de J. Coelho, 1851. 8°, contemporary quarter morocco over marbled boards (minor wear), flat spine with gilt fillets and "MISCELLANEA // MEDICA" and "VOL 2" in gilt letter, text block edges sprinkled green, 256 pp. In very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. This publication deals mainly with the public health and safety consideration relating to the use of gas for the illumination of Lisbon during the night. It proved to be extremely controversial in its day. The Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa, of which the author was a member (he later resigned) refused to publish it, so he had it printed privately.

Francisco Inácio dos Santos Cruz, (1787-1859) received his medical degree from Coimbra University in 1814. In 1837 he was appointed Vice-presidente do Conselho de

Saude Pública, or which he ultimately became President, and was responsible for the reorganization of this entity. He wrote several other books and articles, the most noteworthy of which are perhaps *Da prostituição na cidade de Lisboa*, 1841, and *Ensaio sobre a topographia medica de Lisboa*, 2 volumes, 1843-1844. Known for the purity of his diction and elegance of his style of writing, he edited the *Obras* of his younger brother, Manuel dos Sanctos Cruz, another distinguished physician, which were published posthumously in 5 volumes, 1854.

* Innocência II, 391 (calling for only 254 pp.—pp. 255-6 consist of errata). Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 128. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 1164 (an incomplete copy, with only pp. 193-256). See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguese*, pp. 317, 408, 417 and *Grande enciclopédia* VIII, 163-4. OCLC: 458948313 (Bibliothèque nationale de France). Porbase locaptas a single copy, in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copy cited by Porbase (but should have located the one in the Bibliothèque nationale de France) . Not located in Wellcome Library online catalogue.

AND BOUND WITH:

CRUZ, Francisco Ignacio dos Santos. *Opinião sobre a sorte futura de Lisboa em o verão de 1858*. Lisbon: Typographia de Manoel de Jesus Coelho, 1857. 8°, 55, (1) pp. In very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this essay on sanitary conditions in Lisbon from a public health viewpoint.

* Innocência II, 392. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 128. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* which cites three other works by the author. See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguese*, pp. 317, 408, 417 and *Grande enciclopédia* VIII, 163-4. OCLC: 14851183 (National Library of Medicine).

AND BOUND WITH:

SILVA, José Barrata da. *Reflexões sobre os arrozaes e as commissões em Portugal. Primeira parte*. [All published]. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1861. 8°, 76 pp. Title page reinforced. In good to very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. On the cultivation of rice and its influence on public health.

José Barrata [or Barata] da Silva (Góis, 1815-1862) was a physician with a medical degree from Coimbra University.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 378. Not located in Innocência. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguese*, p. 418 and *Grande enciclopédia* IV, 164. OCLC: 556658290 (British Library). Porbase locates three copies, all in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc repeats British Library only. KVK (51 databases searched) locates the British Library copy (digitized, which lacks the errata, in the present copy pasted on to the blank title page verso) and the copies cited by Porbase.

AND BOUND WITH:

LEITÃO, António José de Lima. *Apontamentos sobre a doença e a morte de José António Carlos Tôrres, contador da Fazenda do Districto de Lisbôa*. Lisbon: Na Typog. de João Antonio da Silva Rodrigues, 1841. 8°, 71 pp.

Small vignette of a floral basket on title page. Some mild damstains. In good to very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this defense of the author's treatment of the deceased, which had been questioned by Dr. Francisco António Barral, professor of internal pathology at the Escola Médico-Cirurgica and physician at the Hospital de São José in Lisbon.

António José de Lima Leitão (1787-1856), a major figure in Portuguese medicine, was born in Lagos (Algarve), and served as a physician with the French and the Portuguese armies from 1808 to 1814 before moving to Brazil. In 1816 he was sent from Rio de Janeiro to Mozambique, where he was chief physician, and from there in 1819 to India, to act as Intendente de Agricultura. Lima Leitão was a professor at the Royal School of Surgery in Lisbon, president of the Lisbon Society of Medical Sciences, and an active contributor to the Portuguese medical press. He served twice in the Côrtes, published numerous works on medicine and politics, as well as some poetry and a translation of Virgil.

* Innocência I, 169; for the author see also I, 168-72, VII, 106; VIII, 203-5; XX, 367. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 244 (calling the book a 16°). Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirurgica do Porto* 2371. See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 345, 348, 350, 363-7, 370, 386, 404, 421 and *Grande enciclopédia* XV, 102-3. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc. Not located in KVK (51 databases searched).

AND BOUND WITH:

AMSLER, J.[ohann]J.[acob]. *Les bains de Schinznach em Suisse. Deuxieme Édition, reveu et augmentée par l'auteur et contenant des additions Par le Docteur Ch. Amsler, à Wildegg.* Lenzbourg: Imprimerie de R. Bertschinger, 1854. 8°, (4 ll.), 146 pp., (1 l.), 2 plates. In very good condition.

First published in 1846, a sixth edition of this work appeared in 1880. By this time another Amsler had a hand in the additions and revisions, as was the case with a 1900 edition. German language editions were published in 1852, 1871 and 1900. The plates consist of a frontispiece lithograph view of Schinznach and a detailed plan of the baths following the preliminaries.

* OCLC: Ten locations, all in European libraries: 80003987, 557825119, 603153409, 491448265, 887778980 and 776912518. Not located in Welcome Library online catalogue. Not located in National Library of Medicine online catalogue.

AND BOUND WITH:

BARJONA, António Joaquim. *Breve memoria das febres intermitentes em Portugal.* Coimbra: Imprensa da Universidade, 1862. 8°, 47 pp., (1 l. 1 blank l. [these 2 supplementary leaves repeated]). In very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. The printed supplementary leaf verso is in Greek.

The author was a professor at the Faculdade de Medicina, Universidade de Coimbra.

* Innocência VIII, 180-1 (without collation). Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 43. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirurgica do Porto*. See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, p. 370. OCLC: 51258271 (British Library, National Library of Medicine); 1062183467 (link to British Library digitized copy). Not located in Porbase. Jisc cites British Library only. Not located in KVK (51 databases searched) but should have located the British Library and National Library of Medicine copies.

AND BOUND WITH:

RAMIREZ VAS, Francisco. *Compendio de hygiene popular por D. Franciscol Ramirez Vas. Tradução livre de Manuel de Castro Sampaio.* Elvas: Typ. da Voz do Alemtejo, 1860. 8, 65 pp. In very good condition.

FIRST EDITION. A second edition appeared in Lisbon, 1863.

Francisco Ramirez Vas was a physician born in Santoña (Cantabria), 1818, whose date of death is not known. He practiced at Olivenza (Badajoz) for many years, first privately, then as director del Hospital de la Caridad. Among his many publications perhaps the most noteworthy was his *Tratado de hygiene*. Manuel de Castro Sampaio (Porto, 1827-Lisbon, 1875) was a journalist, army officer and colonial official. He founded the newspaper Voz do Alemtejo in 1859, the first numbers of which were printed at Badajoz before moving to Elvas, later serving in Macau and Timor.

* Innocência XVI, 150; for the author, see also V, 388; XVI, 151. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 358. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc. Not located in KVK (51 databases searched).

AND BOUND WITH:

LOUREIRO, Francisco de Sousa. *Juizo imparcial do Doutor Francisco de Sousa Loureiro Em resposta a um medico, seu discipulo, e seu amigo, que o consulta sobre o uso, e applicação da quina, do sulfato de quinino, e da ague de Inglaterra, nas febres, e nas molestias chronicas.* Lisbon: Na Typographia de M.J. Gonçalves, 1842. 8°, 12 pp. Single line old ink manuscript annotation below author's name of title page, giving his year of birth, place and date of death. In very good condition.

Second edition, corrected. First published in 1840.

Francisco [José] de Sousa Loureiro (Coimbra, 1772-Lisbon, 1844) received his doctorate in medicine from Coimbra University at age 23 in 1795 and subsequently taught there, eventually earning the title "Lente jubilado" at the Medical Faculty.

* Innocência III, 69-70; for more on the author, see IX, 383. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in OCLC. Not located in Porbase. Not located in Jisc. Not located in KVK (51 databases searched).

AND BOUND WITH:

[PAIVA, Manuel Joaquim Henriques de]. *Memoria sobre a excellencia, virtudes, e uso medicinal da verdadeira Agua de Inglaterra da invenção do Dr. Jacob de Castro Sarmiento Actualmente preparada por José Joaquim de Castro, na sua Real Fabrica ... por M.J.H. de P. Impressa na Bahia na Typog. de Manoel Antonio da Silva Serva, no anno de 1815 ... e reimpressa* Lisbon: Na Impressão Regia, 1816. 4°, x, 49 pp.

Second edition. The first, printed in Bahia, is very rare. There are also editions of Lisbon: Na Impressão Regia, 1828, Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1836 and Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1845. "Agua de Inglaterra" is a quinine water widely used in England in the eighteenth century, notably for the treatment of malaria. Castro Sarmiento (1691-1760), a Portuguese Jew who found refuge from the Inquisition in England, was one of the most famous physicians of his day. He was a friend of António Ribeiro Sanches (another famous contemporary Jewish Portuguese physician) and of the Marques de Pombal. From

exile, through his correspondence with his native country, he played an important role in introducing Enlightenment ideas into Portugal.

One of the foremost doctors of his time, Henriques de Paiva (1752-1829) was exiled from Portugal in 1809 and took up residence in Bahia, where he was affiliated with the medical-surgical college. In addition to his own prolific contributions to medical literature, he was responsible for introducing, popularizing and translating the theories of his European contemporaries among Brazilians.

* Innocência VI, 15; for the author see VI, 12-8; XVI, 232-3. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, which cites only the so-called fourth edition of 1845. No edition in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*, which cites seven other works by this author. For Henriques de Paiva see also Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 287, 292, 294-5, 302, 314, 316-7, 322, 324, 326-7, 391; for Castro Sarmiento see pp. 226, 243-5, 259.

AND WITH:

ALVARENGA, Pedro Francisco da Costa. *Parecer de alguns medicos estrangeiros e nacionaes ácerca da anatomia pathologica e symptomatologia da febre amarella em Lisboa no anno de 1857. Memoria oferecida á Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa . . .* Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1862. 8°, contemporary quarter morocco over marbled boards (minor wear), flat spine with gilt fillets and "MISCELLANEA // MEDICA" and "VOL 3" in gilt letter, text block edges sprinkled brown, 48 pp. Old ink manuscript index on front free endleaf verso. In very good to fine condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

Pedro Francisco da Costa Alvarenga (Oeiras, Piauí, 1826-Lisbon, 1883), received his medical degree in Brussels. A member of the Real Academia das Sciencias de Lisboa and of over 30 other learned societies, he practiced at the Hospital de São José in Lisbon, and worked for the Santa Casa da Misericórdia de Lisboa. He was responsible for a considerable number of medical books and articles, founded, directed and was the principal editor of the *Gazeta Medica de Lisboa*.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 15. Not in Sacramento Blake; for the author, see VII, 37-41 (cites his *Anatomia pathologica*). Not in Innocência; see VI, 405-6 (which cites his *Anatomia pathologica e symptomatologia da febre amarella em Lisboa no anno de 1857. Memoria oferecida á Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa . . .* Lisbon: Academia das Sciencias, 1861, of which the present work is a follow-up); XVII, 201-3. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*; see item 91 for the *Anatomia pathologica . . .* 1861. See also Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa*, pp. 407, 409, 416, 439-40. OCLC: 163219402 (Princeton University, Bayerische Staatsbibliothek); 43292564 (National Library of Medicine, Princeton University).

AND BOUND WITH:

PALHOTO, António Candido. *Da influencia das searas d'arrôz na agricultura e na salubridade publica.* Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1852. 8°, 27 pp. In very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Innocência cites Rodrigues de Gusmão, praising highly this work on an important question of public health.

The author held a degree in medicine and surgery from Coimbra University, as well as one in philosophy from the same institution. He was surgeon at the Escola

Medico-Cirurgica de Lisboa, Delegado do Conselho de Saude Pública no Destricto de Santarem, and Medico dos partidos da Câmara Municipal e do Hospital da Chamusca.

* Innocência I, 103; for the author, see also VIII, 109. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, which lists another work by this author. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. OCLC: 5055220 (University of Texas, British Library).

AND BOUND WITH:

LEITÃO, Antonio José de Lima. [Caption title]: *Discurso pronunciado na Sessão Anniversaria Solemne da Sociedade das Sciencias Medicas de Lisboa, no dia 12 de Maio do corrente anno de 1839, perante Susa Magestade o Senhor Rei Dom Fernando II, Protector da mesma Sociedade, e hum numeroso concurso de grande parte dos distectos Litteratos da Capital, e de varias outras pessoas mui respeitaveis; pelo Sr. Dr. Antonio José de Lima Leitão, Lente de Clinica Medica, Hygiene Pública, e Medicina Legal da Escola Medico-Cirurgica de Lisboa, e Presidente re-eleito da mesma Sociedade.* [Colophon] Lisbon: Na Impr. de J.M.R. de Castro, 1839. 8°, 15 pp.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

* Innocência VIII, 203; see also I, 168-72, VII, 106; VIII, 203-5; XX, 367. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 244. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 2372. See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguese*, pp. 345, 348, 350, 363-7, 370, 386, 404, 421 and *Grande enciclopédia* XV, 102-3. Not located in OCLC.

AND BOUND WITH:

LEITÃO, Antonio José de Lima. *Discurso recitado na Sessão Solemne da Sociedade das Sciencias Medicas de Lisboa do anno de 1841, em 31 de Maio, na presença de Sua Magestade o Rei, e na de hum numeroso e esclarecido concurso.* Lisbon: Typ de Vicente Jorge de Castro & Irmão, 1841. 8°, 12 pp. Small old stamp of the Sociedade de Sciencias Medicas de Lisboa in blank portion of title page. Small dampstain in upper outer corner of title page. In good to very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION.

* Innocência VIII, 203; see also I, 168-72, VII, 106; VIII, 203-5; XX, 367. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, II, 244. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguese*, pp. 345, 348, 350, 363-7, 370, 386, 404, 421 and *Grande enciclopédia* XV, 102-3. Not located in OCLC.

AND BOUND WITH:

SILVA, Joaquim Xavier da, Ignacio Antonio da Fonseca Benevides, Wenceslão Anselmo Soares, and Francisco Elias Rodrigues da Silveira. *Ensaio acerca do que ha de mais essencial, sobre a Cholera-Morbus Epidemica, redegido pela Commissão Medica da Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa.* Lisbon: Na Typographia da Mesma Real Academia, 1833. 4°, (1 l.), 46

pp., (1 l., 2 ll. advt.). Woodcut arms of the Academia Real das Sciencias de Lisboa on title page.

FIRST (and ONLY?) EDITION.

* Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. OCLC: 45633771 (New York Academy of Medicine, University of California-San Francisco, Temple University); 460398857 (calling for only 46 pp. and giving the date of publication, almost certainly in error, as 1835: Bibliothèque nationale de France); 253146543 (Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin).

AND BOUND WITH:

VALLADARES, J.[oaquim] T.[homaz]. *Projecto de lei ácerca de saude publica; precedido do relatório analytico da administração da saude militar, naval, e civil*. Lisbon: Na Impressão de Galhardo e Irmãos, 1841. 4°, (2 ll.), 75, 32 pp., (1 l. errata), large folding table. In very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. An analysis of public health measures in Portugal (including their cost) during various periods of the nineteenth century, divided into military, naval, and civil (the Hospital de São José in Lisbon). At the end of the volume are the author's proposal for a public health law (pp. 69-75) and extensive notes.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 413. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 11021. OCLC: 1157525843 (New York Academy of Medicine, Wellcome Library); 29155263 (University of Minnesota-Minneapolis). Porbase locates two copies, both at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal.

AND BOUND WITH:

[BRAGA, A.F.] *Reflexões criticas e imparciaes para servirem de illustração ao processo ácerca do horroroso assassinato descoberto a 12 de Março*. Porto: Na Typ. de Viuva Alvarez Ribeiro & Filhos, 1825. 4°, 16 pp. In very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. The work is signed "A.F. Braga at the end.

António Ferreira Braga (born Matosinhos, 1802-died at an unspecified advanced age), was a surgeon practicing in Porto, where he taught pathology and therapeutics at the Escola Midico-Cirurgica of that city.

* Innocência VIII, 146; for the author see also I, 142. Not in Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa*, which cites three other works by this author. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*, which also cites three works by the author. See Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguese*, pp. 285, 372; *Grande enciclopédia*, IV, 1032-3. Not located in OCLC. Porbase locates a single copy, in the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copy cited by Porbase.

AND BOUND WITH:

*One of Brazil's Foremost Physicians on Tropical Fevers
Brazilian Government Oversight of Medicine and Public Health, 1825*

BOMTEMPO, José Maria. *Trabalhos medicos offerecidos à Magestade do Senhor D. Pedro I, Imperador do Brasil* Rio de Janeiro: Na Typographia Nacional, (1825). 4°, (4 ll.), 74, (1 blank l.), 122 pp., (1 l. errata). Small

woodcut vignettes on title-page and divisional titles. Three-line contemporary ink manuscript presentation inscription on title page to "Dr. Gusmão" [Francisco Antonio Rodrigues Gusmão?] from "G [?] F. S." In very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this interesting collection of works by one of Brazil's foremost physicians. The first work, with divisional title and separate pagination, is *Memoria sobre algumas enfermidades do Rio de Janeiro, e mui particularmente sobre o abuso geral, e pernicioso effeito da applicação da preciosa casca peruoiana, ou quina*. In it Bomtempo draws upon his seven years' experience treating tropical fevers in Angola to propose new treatments for a summer fever (complicated by hepatitis) and a winter fever then endemic in Brazil, and criticizes the excessive use of quinine.

The other works, each with a divisional title but paginated continuously, are *Plano ou regulamento interino, para os exercicios da Academia Medico-Cirurgica do Rio de Janeiro, feito, e dirigido à Secretaria d'Estado dos Negocios do Reino, por officio de 14 de Agosto de 1820* (proposals for improving the Academy's medical school); *Regulamento interino para a fisicatura mór do Imperio do Brasil* (proposals for improving government oversight of the medical and pharmaceutical professions, and public health); and *Esboço de hum systema de medicina pratica, pelo qual em qualquer parte do globo se podem curar todas as molestias irritativas, com hum só, e simples remedio; applicação e formação d'este ...*

These works sometimes appear on the market separately, but were meant to be bound together. Despite a statement by Innocência to the contrary, we are fairly certain there was only one printing.

A native of Lisbon, Bomtempo (1774-1843) received his medical training at Coimbra University. In 1798 he was appointed *physico-mór* of Angola, and in 1808 sailed to Brazil, where he became senior physician to D. Pedro I. Later he served as director of the Academia Médico-Cirúrgica in Rio de Janeiro. His writings include *Compendios de materia medica* (Rio de Janeiro, 1814), the first *materia medica* printed in Brazil, and *Compendios de medicina pratica* (Rio de Janeiro, 1815), which Guerra termed "the most important medical book of colonial Brazil."

* Sacramento Blake V, 39: calling for 204 pp., and noting that it is a reprint of the *Memoria*, *Plano* and *Esboço*. Innocência V, 23. Not in Valle Cabral, together or separately. Mindlin, *Highlights* 486. JCB, *Portuguese and Brazilian Books* 825/1. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da Coleção Portuguesa* I, 47. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto* 588. Rodrigues 417-9: calling for 2 ll. (general title and dedication), then (2 ll.), 74 pp. with the *Memoria*, then 122 pp., (1 l.) with the *Plano*, etc.; see also 420, the *Plano* separately listed with 40, (1) pp. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* pp. 306-7. Maggs, *Bibliotheca brasiliensis* 296. Wellcome II, 197. NUC: CtY-M (calling for 74, 122 pp. only), PPULC, PPC, DCU-IA, DNLM, DLC. OCLC: 230950011 (Countway Library-Harvard University). Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Not located in Jisc. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copy cited by Porbase.

AND BOUND WITH:

How to Treat Bullet Wounds

ALMEIDA, António d'. *Dissertação sobre o methodo mais simples, e seguro de curar as feridas das armas de fogo* Lisbon: Na Regia Officina Typografica, 1797. 4°, xxvii, 62 pp., (1 blank l.). Woodcut royal arms of

Portugal on title page. Tiny wormhole in blank inner margin of a few leaves. In good to very good condition.

FIRST and ONLY EDITION of the first published work by this brilliant professor of surgery at the Royal Hospital of São José, Lisbon. It covers all aspects of treating bullet wounds: diagnosis, removal of foreign bodies, prognosis and treatment, with special sections on wounds in the head, chest, abdomen and extremities. In the introduction Almeida summarizes earlier works dealing with gunshot wounds, beginning with that of Vigo and including works in Spanish, Italian and English.

* Innocência I, 83: without collation. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* I, 7-8. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto* 64. *Imprensa Nacional* 508: calling for xxviii, 62 pp. Martins de Carvalho, *Dicionário bibliográfico militar português* (1976), I, 43. National Library of Medicine, *Eighteenth-Century STC*, p. 11. Wellcome II, 35: collating as this copy. Ferreira de Mira, *História da medicina portuguesa* p. 280. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 3527697 (New York Academy of Medicine, Indiana University, National Library of Medicine, University of Minnesota, Universidade de São Paulo, Wellcome Library); 915403469 (Universidad Complutense-Madrid); 970699724 (Internet resource); 1025378354 (Internet resource); 915403469 (no location given). Porbase locates a single copy, at Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal. Jisc locates a copy at Wellcome Library. KVK (51 databases searched) locates only the copy cited by Porbase.

AND BOUND WITH:

Memorias [?]. Pp. 147-330, (3 ll. advt.) of an unidentified medical periodical of the second quarter of the nineteenth century. In good to very good condition. Extensive contemporary ink manuscript inscription in outer blank margin. The 3 unnumbered leaves at the end, annotated in pencil, consist of a "Catalogo dos livros, que tem composto, traduzido, e feito imprimir o Medico Manoel Joaquim Henriques de Paiva".

Cholera Prevention, 1854

197. VIANNA, Francisco José da Cunha, and Antonio Maria Barboza. *Instruções contra a cholera-morbus epidemica*. Lisbon: Imprensa Nacional, 1854. 8°, original blue printed wrappers (spine almost completely gone, slight spotting). Tables in text. In very good to fine condition. (3 ll.), 50 pp. \$100.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Written at the beginning of a cholera outbreak, this pamphlet aimed at citizens, physicians and bureaucrats outlines preventive measures and treatments.

* Innocência I, 196. Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 42. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Médico-Cirúrgica do Porto* 11095. NUC: DLC, DNLM. OCLC: 558146228 (British Library); 162732867 (Bayerische Staatsbibliothek). Porbase lists without location, but gives the collation as 50 pp. Jisc repeats the British Library only.

Celebrates the 100th Anniversary of the School of Surgery in Porto

198. VITORINO, Pedro, and Alberto Saavedra. *Catálogo da exposição retrospectiva de medicina organizada por* Porto: Emp. Indust. Gráfica, 1925. I Centenário da Régia Escola de Cirurgia do Porto, MDCCCXXV-MCMXXV. Large 8°, recent half crimson morocco over marbled boards, spine with raised bands in five compartments, gilt fillets and lettering, dark brown endleaves, top edges rouged, other edges uncut, original illustrated wrappers bound in. Front wrapper in red and black. Light browning. In good condition. 107, (1) pp., (2 ll.), 16 plates, illustrations in text. \$280.00

FIRST and ONLY EDITION. Organized in honor of the hundredth anniversary of the Régia Escola de Cirurgia do Porto, the exhibition included professional diplomas, iconography, popular medicine, surgery, autographs, medals, indumentaria, portraits, caricatures, photographs, pharmaceutical items, and bibliography.

* Jorge Peixoto, *Bibliografia analítica das bibliografias portuguesas* 1515. OCLC: 503955714 (British Library); 431236809 (Biblioteca Nacional de España); 15215992 (Harvard University, University of California-San Francisco, New York Academy of Medicine, Wellcome Library, Bibliothèque Interuniversitaire de Médecine et d'Odontologie-Paris, Musée National d'Histoire Naturelle-Paris); 253824204 (Ibero-Amerikanisches Institut-Berlin). Porbase locates four copies, at the Biblioteca Central da Marinha, Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal, Universidade de Lisboa Serviço de Documentação, and the Faculdade de Letras da Universidade do Porto. Jisc repeats Wellcome and British Libraries.

Yellow Fever, 1851

199. [YELLOW FEVER]. *Febre amarella. O artigo febre amarella, da Cyclopedia Britannica, traduzido do inglez por João Felix Pereira* Lisbon: Typographia de A. Martins, 1851. 8°, remains of blue wrappers. Uncut and partially unopened. Light browning, half title soiled, 7 cm. tear with small piece missing on half title. Overall in good condition. Authenticating signature of the translator (as J. Felix P.) on the verso of the third leaf. 107 pp., (1 l., 1 blank l.). \$100.00

First Edition in Portuguese? A translation or paraphrase of the *Encyclopedia Britannica* article on yellow fever, prompted by a recent outbreak of the disease in Portugal.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 312. Gonçalves Rodrigues, *A tradução em Portugal 7292*: noting that a sixth edition was published in 1878. Not in Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto*. Not located in NUC. OCLC: 989980732 (Los Angeles County Arboretum) Porbase lists a copy without location or collation. Not located in Jisc.

Yellow Fever Epidemic

200. [YELLOW FEVER]. *Memoria sobre as medidas sanitarias executadas em 1856 contra o commercio maritimo do Porto a pretexto da febre amarella.* Porto: Typ. de A. da Silva Santos, 1857. 8°, original green printed wrappers (slightly chipped and minor creases). Slight browning. In very good to fine condition. (1 l.), 101 pp. \$100.00

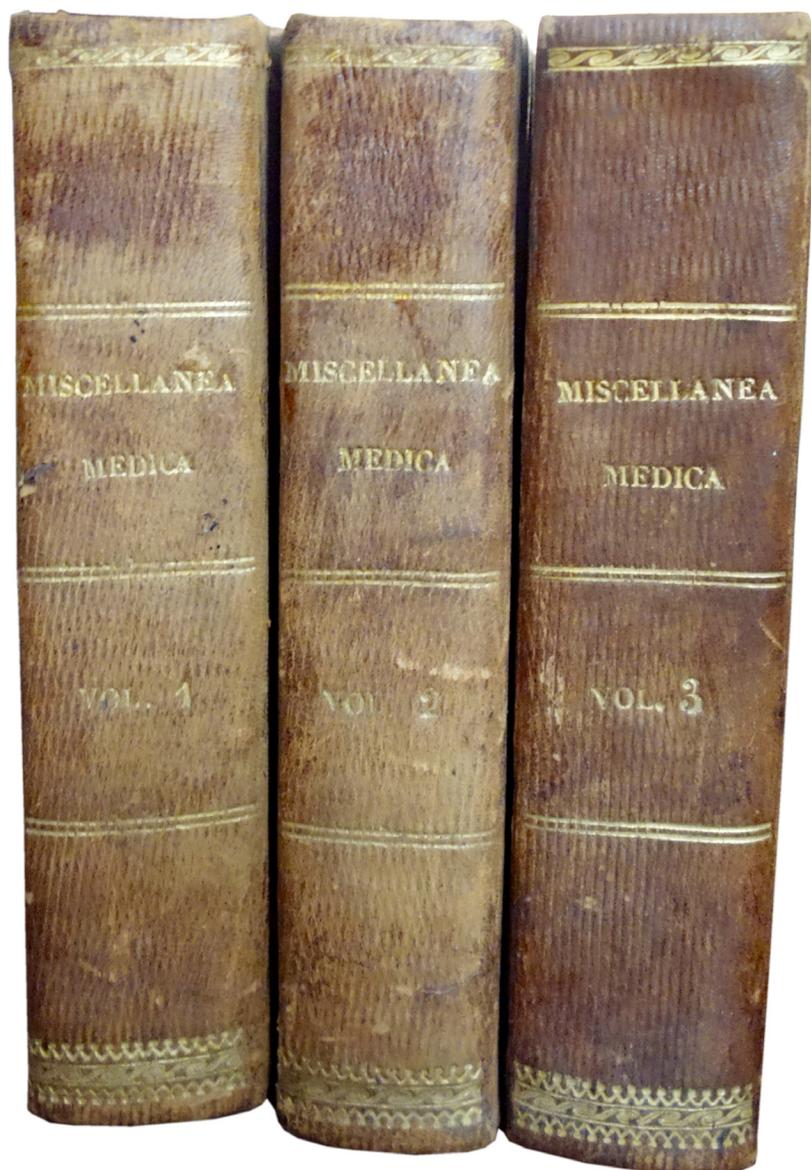
FIRST and ONLY EDITION of this account of public-health measures in Porto during a yellow fever epidemic.

* Lisbon, Faculdade de Medicina, *Catálogo da coleção portuguesa* II, 439. Pires de Lima, *Catálogo da Bibliotheca da Escola Medico-Cirurgica do Porto* 2722. NUC: DNLM. OCLC: 46737188 (New York Academy of Medicine). Porbase locates 2 copies at the Biblioteca Nacional de Portugal and one at the Universidade Católica Portuguesa. Not located in Jisc.



INSTRUCCOES
CONTRA A
CHOLERA-MORBUS EPIDEMICA
POR
FRANCISCO JOSÉ DA CUNHA VIANNA
E
ANTONIO MARIA BARBOZA
AUCTORES
DO
ENSAIO CONTRA A CHOLERA EPIDEMICA.

LISBOA
IMPRESA NACIONAL
1854.



Item 196



Item 179

Our Lisbon Office

RICHARD C. RAMER

Old and Rare Books

RUA DO SÉCULO, 107 · APARTAMENTO 4
1200-434 LISBOA
PORTUGAL

EMAIL lx@livroraro.com · *WEBSITE* www.livroraro.com

TELEPHONES (351) 21-346-0938 and 21-346-0947

FAX (351) 21-346-7441

VISITORS BY APPOINTMENT

